



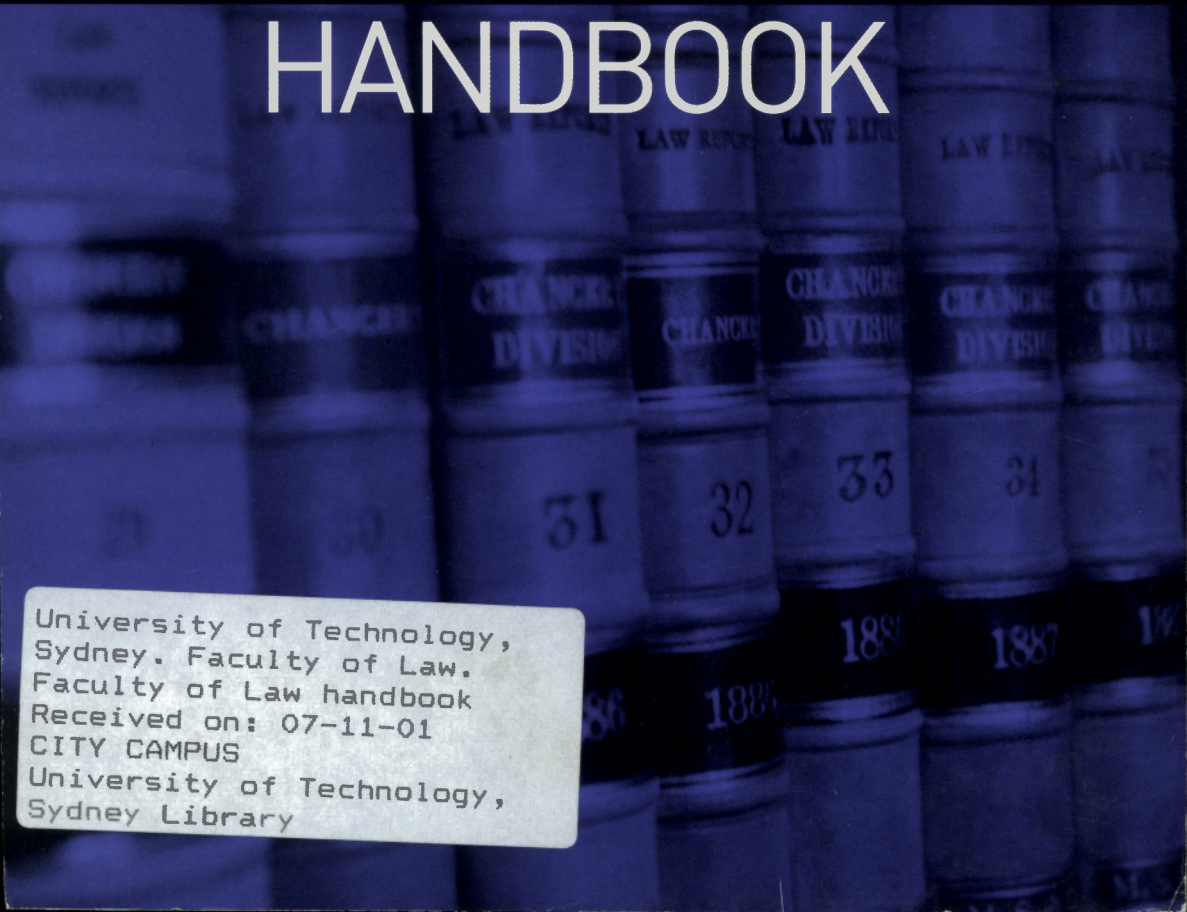
UNIVERSITY OF  
TECHNOLOGY SYDNEY

2002  
Copy 1  
CC  
Closed  
Reserve

# 2002

UTS: LAW

# HANDBOOK



University of Technology,  
Sydney. Faculty of Law.  
Faculty of Law handbook  
Received on: 07-11-01  
CITY CAMPUS  
University of Technology,  
Sydney Library



# UTS:LAW

---

## HANDBOOK 2002

### **DISCLAIMER**

This publication contains information which is current at 14 September 2001. Changes in circumstances after this date may impact upon the accuracy or currency of the information. The University takes all due care to ensure that the information contained here is accurate, but reserves the right to vary any information described in this publication without notice. More up-to-date information is published online at:

[www.uts.edu.au/div/publications](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications)

Readers are responsible for verifying information which pertains to them by contacting the Faculty or the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

## **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

---

It is the policy of UTS to provide equal opportunity for all persons regardless of race; colour; descent; national or ethnic origin; ethno-religious background; sex; marital status; pregnancy; potential pregnancy; carer's responsibilities; disability; age; homosexuality; transgender status; political conviction; and religious belief.

## **FREE SPEECH**

---

UTS supports the right to freedom of speech and the rights of its members to contribute to the diversity of views presented in our society.

## **NON-DISCRIMINATORY LANGUAGE**

---

UTS has adopted the use of non-discriminatory language as a key strategy in providing equal opportunity for all staff and students. Guidelines for the use of non-discriminatory language have been developed and all members of the University community are encouraged to use them.

[www.equity.uts.edu.au/resources/language.html](http://www.equity.uts.edu.au/resources/language.html)

## **ACCESS UTS ON THE WEB**

---

[www.uts.edu.au](http://www.uts.edu.au)

*Faculty Handbooks and Calendar*  
[www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/)

*UTS Rules and Policies*

[www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/policies/](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/policies/)

## **EDITORIAL AND PRODUCTION**

---

Publications  
 Corporate Affairs Unit  
 Registrar's Division

## **COVER**

---

Design by Emery Vincent Design  
 Production by UTS External Relations Unit

## **COPYRIGHT STATEMENT**

---

© All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form by any process, electronic or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the University of Technology, Sydney, except as permitted by the *Copyright Act 1968*.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	6
Welcome	6
About the UTS handbooks	6
Student inquiries	7
Applications	8
Fees and costs	9
HECS	9
Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)	10
Financial help	11
UTS Library	11
University Graduate School	11
International Exchange Student Scheme	12
Support for student learning	12
Student learning centres	14
Equity and diversity	15
Jumbunna, Indigenous House of Learning	15
NSW child protection legislation	16
Other services	16
Environment, health, safety and security	17
Campus life	19
Principal dates for 2002	20
<b>FACULTY INFORMATION</b>	24
Message from the Dean	24
Faculty Mission Statement	25
Inquiries	25
Information for Law students	26
Prizes and scholarships	27
<b>UNDERGRADUATE COURSES</b>	30
<b>Overview</b>	30
Bachelor of Laws (LL01)	39
Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies (LL08)	43
<b>Combined degrees</b>	45
Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws (LL02)	45
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, Diploma of Information Technology Professional Practice, Bachelor of Laws (LL19)	48
Bachelor of Science in Computing Science, Bachelor of Laws (LL06)	48
Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws (LL04)	50
Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Laws (LL09)	50
Bachelor of Biotechnology, Bachelor of Laws (LL18)	50
Bachelor of Arts in Communication, Bachelor of Laws	53
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information), Bachelor of Laws (LL16)	55
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism), Bachelor of Laws (LL10)	56
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production), Bachelor of Laws (LL11)	57

Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication), Bachelor of Laws (LL15)	58
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry), Bachelor of Laws (LL12)	59
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures), Bachelor of Laws (LL17)	60
Bachelor of Engineering Science, Bachelor of Laws (LL14)	61
Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (LL07)	63
<b>Combined degrees – recommended science strands</b>	65
<b>Undergraduate cross-disciplinary program</b>	67
<b>POSTGRADUATE COURSES</b>	69
<b>General information</b>	69
<b>Fees</b>	71
<b>Research degrees</b>	71
Doctor of Philosophy (LL54)	74
Doctor of Juridical Science (LL53)	75
Master of Laws (by thesis) (LL51)	76
<b>Coursework programs</b>	77
Electives table	80
Master of Laws (by coursework) (LL52)	85
Master of Dispute Resolution (LL59)	86
Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution (LL69)	86
Master of Taxation Law (LL58)	88
Master of Legal Studies (LL68)	89
Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies (LL67)	89
Graduate Diploma in Australian Law (LL57)	91
Master of Industrial Property (LL85)	92
Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice (LL84)	92
Master of International Trade Law (LL83)	94
Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law (LL82)	94
Master of Laws (Mandarin International) (LL86)	96
Master of Law and Legal Practice (LL78)	98
Graduate Diploma in Law (LL79)	98
Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law (LL90)	101
Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International) (LL89)	102
<b>Professional program (PLT)</b>	103
Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (on campus) (LL74/75)	103
Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (off campus) (LL80/81)	104
Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (on campus) (LL76/77)	105
Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (off campus) (LL87/LL88)	106
<b>Postgraduate cross-disciplinary programs</b>	107
<b>External award study</b>	107
<b>Extension (non-award) study</b>	107

<b>ELSSA LANGUAGE STUDY SKILLS ASSISTANCE CENTRE</b>	109
Undergraduate Programs for International Students	109
Postgraduate program	111
ELSSA subject descriptions	112
<b>SUBJECT DESCRIPTIONS</b>	116
Subjects offered by other faculties	177
International Studies subjects	209
<b>ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SUBJECTS</b>	224
Subjects offered by other faculties	227
<b>CENTRES WITHIN THE FACULTY</b>	229
<b>BOARDS AND COMMITTEES</b>	231
Faculty Board in Law	231
Faculty of Law Advisory Committee	231
<b>RESEARCH INTERESTS OF STAFF</b>	232
<b>STAFF LIST</b>	234
<b>INDEX</b>	237
<b>UTS CONTACTS</b>	244
<b>MAPS</b>	245

# GENERAL INFORMATION

---

## WELCOME

Welcome to the University of Technology, Sydney (UTS), one of the largest universities in New South Wales – a university with an international reputation for quality programs and flexible learning. UTS develops and regularly revises its programs of study in partnership with industry, government and professional bodies, so that its degrees are based on the latest professional standards and current practices. As a result, UTS produces graduates who are ready for work, and this is demonstrated in the high numbers of its students who are members of the workforce within a few months of finishing their degree.

UTS offers its students a lively, supportive and diverse learning environment across three campuses, and a range of social, cultural and sporting facilities to enrich each student's experience. UTS regards learning as a lifelong experience, and offers a range of programs to cater for the educational needs of people at a variety of stages in their lives, and from diverse backgrounds and cultures.

UTS offers undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, developed by the Faculties of Business; Design, Architecture and Building; Education; Engineering; Humanities and Social Sciences; Information Technology; Law; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; and Science. Each of these faculties is responsible for programs across a number of key disciplines, and many offer courses in conjunction with one another, or with the Institute for International Studies. Courses developed and delivered by these faculties reflect the University's commitment to providing a relevant education to students through flexible and work-based modes of learning and through the ongoing internationalisation of the curriculum.

## ABOUT THE UTS HANDBOOKS

Every year UTS produces 10 faculty/institute handbooks which provide the latest information on approved courses and subjects to be offered in the following year. These handbooks include comprehensive details about course content and structure, subject and elective choices, attendance patterns, credit-point requirements, and important faculty and student information. Many of them also contain faculty policies and guidelines for participation in specific courses. This provides students with the necessary information to meet the requirements of the course, complete a program of study, and receive a degree.

UTS also produces a companion volume to these handbooks every year. The *UTS: Calendar* contains the University Act, By-law and Rules, a list of courses offered across the University, and other useful University information. Copies of the faculty/institute handbooks and the *UTS: Calendar* are held in the University's libraries and faculty offices and can be purchased at the Co-op Bookshop.

Every effort is made to ensure that the information contained in the handbooks and the Calendar is correct at the time of printing. However, UTS is continuously updating and reviewing courses and services to ensure that they meet needs, current and emerging, and as a result information contained in these publications may be subject to change.

For the latest information, see the University's website at:

[www.uts.edu.au](http://www.uts.edu.au)

## STUDENT INQUIRIES

### UTS Student Info & Admin Centre

telephone (02) 9514 1222  
 email [info.office@uts.edu.au](mailto:info.office@uts.edu.au)  
[www.uts.edu.au](http://www.uts.edu.au)

#### **City campus**

CB01.4  
 (Level 4 foyer, Tower Building)  
 15 Broadway, Ultimo

#### **Kuring-gai campus**

KG01.6 (Level 6, Building K1)  
 Eton Road, Lindfield

#### **Postal address**

PO Box 123, Broadway NSW 2007

### International Programs Office

10 Quay Street, Haymarket  
 telephone +61 2 9514 1531  
 fax +61 2 9514 1530  
 email [intlprograms@uts.edu.au](mailto:intlprograms@uts.edu.au)  
[www.ipo.uts.edu.au](http://www.ipo.uts.edu.au)  
 CRICOS provider code: 00099F

### Faculty student offices

#### **Business**

##### **Undergraduate inquiries**

CM05C.1  
 (Level 1, Building 5)  
 City campus at Haymarket  
 telephone (02) 9514 3500  
 KG01.5  
 (Level 5, Building K1)  
 Kuring-gai campus  
 telephone (02) 9514 5355  
 email [undergraduate.business@uts.edu.au](mailto:undergraduate.business@uts.edu.au)

##### **Postgraduate inquiries**

CM05B.5  
 (Level 5, Building 5)  
 City campus at Haymarket  
 telephone (02) 9514 3660  
 email [graduate.business@uts.edu.au](mailto:graduate.business@uts.edu.au)

#### **Design, Architecture and Building**

CB06.5  
 (Level 5, Building 6  
 (Peter Johnson Building))  
 City campus  
 telephone (02) 9514 8913  
 email [dab.info@uts.edu.au](mailto:dab.info@uts.edu.au)

#### **Education**

CM05D.1.01  
 (Room D101, Building 5)  
 City campus at Haymarket  
 (from Autumn semester 2002)  
 CB10  
 (Room TBA, Building 10)  
 235 Jones Street  
 City campus  
 telephone (02) 9514 3900  
 email [education@uts.edu.au](mailto:education@uts.edu.au)  
 KG02.3.33  
 (Room 333, Building K2)  
 Kuring-gai campus  
 telephone (02) 9514 5621  
 email [teached.office@uts.edu.au](mailto:teached.office@uts.edu.au)

#### **Engineering**

CB02.7  
 (Level 7, Building 2)  
 City campus  
 telephone (02) 9514 2666  
 email [upo@eng.uts.edu.au](mailto:upo@eng.uts.edu.au)

#### **Humanities and Social Sciences**

##### **Faculty Student Centre**

CB03.2  
 (Level 2, Building 3 (Bon Marche))  
 City campus  
 telephone (02) 9514 2300  
 email [hss.studentcentre@uts.edu.au](mailto:hss.studentcentre@uts.edu.au)

##### **Faculty Research Office**

CB02.7  
 (Level 7, Building 2)  
 City campus  
 telephone (02) 9514 1959  
 email [research.degrees.hss@uts.edu.au](mailto:research.degrees.hss@uts.edu.au)

#### **Information Technology**

CB04.3  
 (Level 3, Building 4)  
 City campus  
 telephone (02) 9514 1803  
 email [info@it.uts.edu.au](mailto:info@it.uts.edu.au)

#### **Law**

CM05B.3.03  
 (Room B303, Building 5)  
 City campus at Haymarket  
 telephone (02) 9514 3444  
 email [admingen@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:admingen@law.uts.edu.au)



### **Nursing, Midwifery and Health**

KG05.3.97  
(Room 397, Level 3, Building K5)  
Kuring-gai campus  
telephone (02) 9514 5202  
email nmh@uts.edu.au

### **Science**

CB04.3  
(Level 3, Building 4)  
City campus  
SL01.2  
(Level 2, Dunbar Building)  
St Leonards campus  
telephone (02) 9514 1756  
email information@science.uts.edu.au

### **Institute for International Studies**

10 Quay Street  
Haymarket, City campus  
telephone (02) 9514 1574  
email iisinfo@uts.edu.au

---

#### **Notes:**

1. The Building ID system is a four-character code, comprising two letters describing a geographic location and two numerals that use existing building numbers. Office locations appear as BuildingID.FloorNo.RoomNo.  
The geographic location codes are:  
CB City campus, Broadway  
CC City campus, Blackfriars, Chippendale  
CM City campus at Haymarket  
KG Kuring-gai campus  
SL St Leonards campus
2. In 2002, City campus will extend into CB10 (Jones Street) and a number of faculties and administrative units will be relocated.

## **APPLICATIONS**

### **Undergraduate**

The NSW and ACT Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) processes most applications for undergraduate courses which start at the beginning of the year. Students are required to lodge these UAC application forms between August and December; early closing dates may apply to some courses. To find out more about these courses and the application procedures, check the *UAC Guide*, or the UAC website at: [www.uac.edu.au](http://www.uac.edu.au)

Students can also apply for entry to some UTS courses by lodging a UTS application form directly with the University. These are usually courses that are not available to recent school leavers and do not have a UAC code.

### **Postgraduate**

Applications for postgraduate courses should be made directly to UTS. For courses starting at the beginning of the year, most applications open in August with a first round closing date of 31 October. For courses starting in the middle of the year, applications open in May. For further information, contact the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

### **International students**

International student applications for both postgraduate and undergraduate courses can be made either directly to the International Programs Office (IPO) or through one of the University's registered agents. For courses starting at the beginning of the year, applications should be received by 30 November of the previous year. For courses starting in the middle of the year, applications should be received by 31 May of that year. For more information, contact IPO.

CRICOS provider code: 00099F

### **Non-award and cross-institutional study**

Students who want to study a single subject at UTS which is not part of a UTS degree or qualification, must apply for non-award or cross-institutional study. There are three application periods, and closing dates vary for each semester. For more information contact the appropriate faculty or the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

## FEES AND COSTS

### Service fees

Service fees are charged to students to contribute to the cost of a range of facilities and services which are generally available to all students during the course of their study.

### Variations and exemptions

Fees and charges may vary from year to year. In certain circumstances, some students may be eligible for reduced service fees.

For full details of variations and exemptions to the fees listed below, contact the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

### Fee components<sup>1</sup>

<b>Union Entrance Fee</b> a once-only charge for new students	\$22
<b>Union Fee</b> a semester-based charge for currently enrolled students	\$120 per semester
<b>Students' Association Fee</b> a yearly charge for currently enrolled students	\$54.25 per year
<b>Student Accommodation Levy</b> a yearly charge for currently enrolled students	\$61.50 per year
<b>Student Identification Card Charge</b> a yearly charge for students enrolled on a tuition fee basis	\$15 per year

<sup>1</sup> Charges have been adjusted to reflect the University's liability for Goods and Services Tax (GST).

### Course fees

No course fees are paid by local students undertaking undergraduate studies at UTS. Students are, however, liable for HECS charges (see following). Many postgraduate courses attract a course fee. These course fees are calculated on a course-by-course basis and are charged in addition to the service fees outlined above. Payment of course fees may vary depending on a student's status, and on conditions laid down by the faculty. Contact the relevant faculty for full details.

Details of course fees are outlined under each course entry in this handbook. Readers should note that fees quoted throughout the handbook are correct at the time of publication however they are subject to change and should be confirmed with the Student Info & Admin Centre.

### Course fees for international students

At the time of publication, course fees for undergraduate international students range from A\$5,000 to A\$8,500 per semester, and for postgraduate international students from A\$5,000 to A\$8,700 per semester. These vary from time to time and the International Programs Office should be contacted for up-to-date information, or visit the website:

[www.ipo.uts.edu.au/courses/index.html](http://www.ipo.uts.edu.au/courses/index.html)

International students in Australia on a student visa are required to undertake full-time study as a condition of their visa.

For more information contact the International Programs Office, or visit the website:

[www.ipo.uts.edu.au](http://www.ipo.uts.edu.au)

### Other costs

Students may incur other costs while they study at UTS. These may include books, printed sets of reading materials, photocopying, equipment hire, the purchase of computer software and hardware, and Internet services.

## HECS

The Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) is a financial contribution paid to the Commonwealth Government by tertiary students towards the cost of their education. It is payable each teaching period and the amount paid varies according to the number of credit points undertaken and the method of payment nominated by the student.

Most students have three choices in the way they pay HECS:

1. paying all of the HECS up front and receiving a 25% discount
2. deferring all payment until a student's income reaches a certain level, or
3. paying at least \$500 of the HECS contribution up front and deferring the remainder.

**Note:** These options may not apply to New Zealand citizens and Australian Permanent Residents.

Commonwealth legislation sets strict conditions for HECS over which the University has no control. HECS charges are based on the subjects in which students are enrolled on the HECS census date. It is important for students to realise that any reductions in their academic workload after the census date for a particular semester will not reduce their HECS liability.

Students who defer their HECS payments become liable to commence repayment once their taxable income reaches the repayment threshold. This does not necessarily mean at the conclusion of their studies – a student's income may reach this threshold before then.

New students, students returning from leave and students who are commencing a new or second course, must complete a Payment Options Declaration form. This form must be lodged with the University by the census date and should show a valid Tax File Number.

The HECS census date for Autumn semester is 31 March and for Spring semester is 31 August (as the dates fall on a Sunday in 2002, the HECS census dates will be 28 March and 30 August). HECS census dates for other teaching periods can be obtained from the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

There are a number of variations to these guidelines. It is the responsibility of each student to find out which HECS conditions apply to them. Information can be obtained from the booklet *HECS Your Questions Answered*, which is available from the HECS office on 1800 020 108 ([www.hecs.gov.au](http://www.hecs.gov.au)) or the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre:

email [info.office@uts.edu.au](mailto:info.office@uts.edu.au)

## 2002 HECS rates

### Differential HECS

In 2002, the full-time, full-year contributions for each band are as follows:

- Band 1: \$3,598 (Arts, Humanities, Social Studies/Behavioural Sciences, Education, Visual/Performing Arts, Nursing, Justice and Legal Studies)
- Band 2: \$5,125 (Mathematics, Computing, Other Health Sciences, Agriculture/Renewable Resources, Built Environment/Architecture, Sciences, Engineering/Processing, Administration, Business and Economics)
- Band 3: \$5,999 (Law, Medicine, Medical Science, Dentistry, Dental Services and Veterinary Science).

### Pre-differential HECS rate

If you commenced or deferred but did not complete your course before 1997, you may be eligible to pay a flat rate of HECS. In 2002, this rate is \$2,702 for a full time study load.

## POSTGRADUATE EDUCATION LOANS SCHEME (PELS)

As a result of the Government's *Innovation and Education Legislation Amendment Bill (No.2) 2001* being endorsed by Parliament, a new Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS) will be implemented on 1 January 2002.

PELS is an income-contingent loan facility similar to the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) for eligible students enrolled in fee-paying postgraduate non-research courses.

All eligible students enrolled in a postgraduate fee-paying non-research course in 2002 are eligible to apply for a loan. This means that both continuing and commencing students are eligible to apply.

Eligible students are able to borrow up to the amount of the tuition fee being charged by UTS for each semester for the duration of their course. Students are also able to pay part of their semester tuition fee to UTS for a course and obtain a PELS loan for the balance of their outstanding fees for each semester.

Students are required to complete a Loan Request form by the census date each semester requesting the Commonwealth to pay their tuition fees to UTS and declare that they are aware of their obligations to repay the loan under the scheme when their income reaches a certain amount. Students also have to provide a Tax File Number (TFN) to UTS in the same way that students choosing to defer their HECS payment already do.

The Student Fee Services Office will be coordinating the introduction of PELS at UTS. Queries in relation to the introduction of PELS should be directed to the Student Info & Admin Centre on telephone (02) 9514 1222, or further information can be obtained from the DETYA website at:

[www.hecs.gov.au/pels.htm](http://www.hecs.gov.au/pels.htm)

## FINANCIAL HELP

### Austudy/Youth Allowance

Students aged under 25 years may be eligible to receive financial assistance in the form of the Youth Allowance.

Full-time students aged over 25 years may be eligible to receive Austudy which provides financial help to students who meet its income and assets requirements.

Application forms and information about eligibility for both Youth Allowance and Austudy are available from the Student Services Unit at Kuring-gai or City campuses.

Commonwealth legislation sets strict requirements for Austudy/Youth Allowance over which the University has no control. It is important that the students concerned understand these requirements.

Students who receive Austudy or the Youth Allowance and decide to drop subjects during the semester must be aware that to remain eligible they must be enrolled in a minimum of 18 credit points, or have a HECS liability for the semester of .375 equivalent full-time student units. The only exceptions made are for some students with disabilities which interfere with their studies, students who are single supporting parents or, in exceptional cases, those who have been directed by the University to reduce their study load.

For more information, talk to a Financial Assistance Officer in the Student Services Unit. Call for an appointment on:

telephone (02) 9514 1177 (City campus)  
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

Application forms for both Austudy and Youth Allowance should be lodged as soon as possible with any Centrelink office.

### Abstudy

Abstudy assists Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tertiary students by providing income support and other assistance. For more information about Abstudy, contact the staff at Jumbunna, Indigenous House of Learning:

CB01.17

telephone (02) 9514 1902 or 1800 064 312

## UTS LIBRARY

The University Library collections are housed in three campus libraries which contain over 650,000 books, journals and audiovisual materials as well as a large range of electronic citation and full-text databases. Services for students include assistance in finding information through Inquiry and Research Help desks and online reference assistance, training programs, Closed Reserve, loans, reciprocal borrowing and photocopying facilities. The Library's extensive range of electronic information resources, such as catalogues, databases and Electronic Reserve, and online services, such as research assistance, online training, loan renewal, reservations and inter-Library requests, can be accessed on campus and remotely 24 hours a day from the Library website.

The Library is open for extended hours. More information about the Library can be found at:

[www.lib.uts.edu.au](http://www.lib.uts.edu.au)

### *City Campus Library*

Corner Quay Street and Ultimo Road  
Haymarket  
telephone (02) 9514 3310

### *Kuring-gai Campus Library*

Eton Road  
Lindfield  
telephone (02) 9514 5325

### *Gore Hill Library (St Leonards campus)*

Corner Pacific Highway and  
Westbourne Street  
Gore Hill  
telephone (02) 9514 4088

## UNIVERSITY GRADUATE SCHOOL

The University Graduate School provides a focus for higher degree research students in all graduate research courses at UTS. It takes the lead in developing policy for graduate research studies in partnership with the faculties. The University Graduate School also works to enhance the quality of graduate research programs by monitoring quality and supporting research degree students and their supervisors.

The University Graduate School is located in Building B2, Blackfriars, City campus.

telephone (02) 9514 1336

fax (02) 9514 1588

email [ugs@uts.edu.au](mailto:ugs@uts.edu.au)

[www.gradschool.uts.edu.au](http://www.gradschool.uts.edu.au)

---

**Note:** In 2002, the University Graduate School will be relocating to CB10 (Jones Street), City campus.

## INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE STUDENT SCHEME

UTS encourages its students to develop an international perspective on their courses and careers. As part of their studies, students have the opportunity to spend one or two semesters studying at an overseas university and receive credit towards their UTS degrees. To enable this to happen, UTS has formal links with a large number of universities around the world. The UTS International Exchange Student Scheme assists students to study on exchange primarily at English-speaking universities in the United States and Europe, but also at other universities around the world.

UTS supports student participation in the International Exchange Student Scheme through the provision of a number of scholarships each semester as a contribution to the costs of going on exchange. While on exchange, students do not pay tuition fees in the overseas university. They pay their usual HECS fees or, if they are international students at UTS, their Australian tuition fees.

Further information and application forms for the Exchange Scheme and scholarships can be obtained from:

Institute for International Studies

10 Quay Street

Haymarket

telephone (+61 2) 9514 1537

email [international.exchange@uts.edu.au](mailto:international.exchange@uts.edu.au)

[www.uts.edu.au/fac/iis/](http://www.uts.edu.au/fac/iis/)

## SUPPORT FOR STUDENT LEARNING

### Student Services Unit

To ensure student success, the University provides a range of professional services to support different aspects of student life and learning at UTS.

These services include:

- orientation and University transition programs
- student housing and assistance in finding private rental accommodation
- workshops and individual counselling to enhance effective learning
- assistance for students with disabilities and other special needs
- student loans and financial assistance
- health services
- personal counselling
- assistance with administrative problems or complaints
- assistance when extenuating circumstances impact on study
- help with getting a job, and
- campus interview program.

All these services are sensitive to the needs of students from diverse backgrounds and are available at City and Kuring-gai campuses with flexible hours for part-timers.

The Student Services Unit website offers a jobs database, 'where UTS graduates get jobs', virtual counselling and links to the 'student help' website:

[www.uts.edu.au/div/ssu](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/ssu)

### Transition to university programs

#### *Orientation 2002*

UTS offers a free Study Success Program of integrated lectures and activities before semester begins, to help new students manage the transition to university study. There are specially tailored programs for part-time and international students as well as for recent school leavers. Students are informed of academic expectations, the skills needed to be an independent learner, and learning strategies which can help them successfully manage the workload. They are also provided with valuable information about how the University and its faculties operate, and the services provided.

### Peer support network

The Peer Network Program enlists the aid of existing students to assist with the orientation of new students.

For more information, contact:

Student Services Unit  
telephone (02) 9514 1177 (City campus) or  
(02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

### Careers Service

The Careers Service can help students make the link between various UTS courses and the careers they can lead to. The Careers Service also offers general career guidance, and assists with job placement for students seeking permanent or casual vacation work and employment. Contact the Careers Service on:

telephone (02) 9514 1471 (City campus)  
www.uts.edu.au/div/cas

### Chaplaincy

The Chaplaincy is coordinated through Student Services. Visiting Chaplains and Worship Rooms are available to students.

Chaplains represent different Christian denominations, as well as Buddhism, Judaism and Islam. Further information is available on:  
telephone (02) 9514 1177

### Counselling

Counsellors are available at both the City and Kuring-gai campuses for individual consultation. Group programs are also held throughout the year. This service is free of charge, confidential and sensitive to diversity. For further information, contact:

telephone (02) 9514 1177 (City campus) or  
(02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

Telephone counselling is available on:  
telephone (02) 9514 1177.

### Financial assistance

Financial assistance staff assist students with personal financial matters and are the contact point for student loans. They can also advise on Youth Allowance, Austudy and other Centrelink benefits. Contact them on:

telephone (02) 9514 1177

### Health

The Health Service offers a bulk-billing practice to students at two locations. For appointments, contact:

telephone (02) 9514 1166 (City campus) or  
(02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

### Housing

University Housing provides assistance to students in locating private accommodation. A limited amount of UTS-owned housing is also available. For further information, contact:

telephone (02) 9514 1509 (listings) or  
(02) 9514 1199 (UTS accommodation)

### Special Needs Service

The University has in place a range of services and procedures to improve access for students with disabilities, ongoing illnesses and other special needs. Students who have disabilities or illnesses which may impact on their studies are encouraged to contact the Special Needs Service for a confidential discussion of the assistance available on:

telephone (02) 9514 1177  
TTY (02) 9514 1164  
email special.needs@uts.edu.au

### Contacting Student Services

telephone (02) 9514 1177  
TTY (02) 9414 1164  
fax (02) 9514 1172  
email student.services@uts.edu.au  
www.uts.edu.au/div/ssu

### City campus

CB01.6.01

- Counselling Service
- Health Service
- Special Needs and Financial Assistance Service

CB01.3.01

- Careers Service

CB08.1 (9 Broadway)

- Housing Service

### Kuring-gai campus

KG01.5.19 (Level 5, Building K1)

- Counselling Service
- Health Service

### Computing facilities at UTS

UTS General Access Labs are located throughout all campuses of the University and are available for all students and staff to use. Details of locations and availability of the computer laboratories may be obtained from the Information Technology Division (ITD) Support Centre on:

telephone (02) 9514 2222  
www.itd.uts.edu.au

Access to these labs requires login and password. Call the Support Centre for assistance in setting up a login.

#### **Student email accounts**

UTS provides students with an email account, which gives all students access to email facilities via the web. To find out more about an email account, visit the website:

[www.uts.edu.au/email/](http://www.uts.edu.au/email/)

Alternatively, pick up the brochure, *Your UTS Email Account*, available in all ITD General Access Labs and drop-in centres. If you have any problems with activating your account or the computing facilities in general, contact the ITD Support Centre on:

telephone (02) 9514 2222

email [itsupport@uts.edu.au](mailto:itsupport@uts.edu.au)

#### **Computer training**

In general, where computer training is necessary as part of a course that attracts HECS, it is provided as part of that course. Students can also consult the Computing Study Centre (see below).

## **STUDENT LEARNING CENTRES**

### **Chemistry Learning Resources Centre**

The Chemistry Learning Resources Centre assists students in undergraduate courses in the faculties of Science; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; Engineering; and Business.

CB04.2.11

City campus

Rosemary Ward

telephone (02) 9514 1729

email [Rosemary.Ward@uts.edu.au](mailto:Rosemary.Ward@uts.edu.au)

[www.science.uts.edu.au/cmfc/chem/clrc/](http://www.science.uts.edu.au/cmfc/chem/clrc/)

### **Computing Study Centre**

The Computing Study Centre assists students in developing skills in the use of various standard computer packages.

CB01.16.11

City campus

John Colville, Director

telephone (02) 9514 1854

email [John.Colville@uts.edu.au](mailto:John.Colville@uts.edu.au)

[www.it.uts.edu.au/activities/csc/](http://www.it.uts.edu.au/activities/csc/)

### **English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre**

ELSSA, the UTS Centre for academic language development, provides free custom-designed programs in academic writing, reading, speaking, critical thinking and cultural knowledge to meet the needs of undergraduate and postgraduate UTS students completing their degree in English. ELSSA also collaborates with staff in the faculties to foster interest in, and knowledge of, literacy and learning through research, intellectual contributions and staff development. ELSSA values quality, diversity, internationalisation and flexibility as it serves the wider academic and professional communities. The Centre also offers several award programs. For details, refer to pages 109–115.

Alex Barthel, Director

CB01.18.22

City campus

telephone (02) 9514 2327

or

KG02.5.22

Kuring-gai campus

telephone (02) 9514 5160

email [elssa.centre@uts.edu.au](mailto:elssa.centre@uts.edu.au)

[www.uts.edu.au/div/elssa/](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/elssa/)

### **Jumbunna, Indigenous House of Learning**

#### **Student Support Unit**

Jumbunna's Student Support Unit provides a range of academic and cultural support to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students studying at UTS to ensure equal access and participation in higher education.

The support available to students includes academic assistance, cultural activities, cultural affirmation programs, group and private study areas, student common room and kitchen, and a computer laboratory and printing facilities.

Jumbunna, Indigenous House of Learning

CB01.17

City campus

telephone (02) 9514 1902 or 1800 064 312

fax (02) 9514 1894

## Mathematics Study Centre

The Centre coordinates mathematics assistance across the University and is staffed by lecturers with expertise in mathematics and statistics.

CB01.16

City campus

Leigh Wood, Director

telephone (02) 9514 2268

email Leigh.Wood@uts.edu.au

KG02.2.52

Kuring-gai campus

telephone (02) 9514 5186

[www.it.uts.edu.au/activities/msc/](http://www.it.uts.edu.au/activities/msc/)

## Physics Learning Centre

This is a drop-in centre for first-year physics students.

CB01.11

City campus

(with an adjoining computer laboratory)

Peter Logan

telephone (02) 9514 2194

email Peter.Logan@uts.edu.au

[www.science.uts.edu.au/physics/plc.html](http://www.science.uts.edu.au/physics/plc.html)

## EQUITY AND DIVERSITY

UTS has a strong commitment to ensure that the diverse nature of the Australian society is reflected in all aspects of its employment and education. The University also aims to assist members of under-represented groups overcome past or present discrimination, and to provide a supportive and open organisational culture in which students and staff are able to develop to their full potential.

UTS is committed to implementing its Equal Opportunity Statement which aims to ensure that all students and staff are treated fairly and equitably, and can work and study in an environment free of harassment. Discrimination, harassment and victimisation are unlawful, undermine professional relationships, diminish the experience of university life, and are not tolerated at UTS. All students and staff have a responsibility to contribute to the achievement of a productive, safe and equitable study and work environment.

The Equity & Diversity Unit provides a range of services for students and prospective students. These include the coordination of the inUTS Educational Access Scheme for

students who have experienced long-term educational disadvantage; coordination of financial scholarships and awards for commencing low-income students; and the provision of confidential advice and assistance with the resolution of discrimination and harassment-related grievances.

Equity & Diversity Unit

CB01.17

telephone (02) 9514 1084

email [equity.diversity.unit@uts.edu.au](mailto:equity.diversity.unit@uts.edu.au)

[www.equity.uts.edu.au](http://www.equity.uts.edu.au)

## JUMBUNNA, INDIGENOUS HOUSE OF LEARNING

Jumbunna was relaunched as the Indigenous House of Learning (IHL) in 2001. Jumbunna has grown from being, in 1986, an Aboriginal student support centre, to become a successful academic, research and support centre with approximately 300 Indigenous Australian undergraduate and postgraduate students studying at UTS.

Jumbunna's role within UTS is to contribute to Australia's educational and social development by making UTS staff and students aware of Indigenous Australian cultures and associated issues. Jumbunna is committed to improving the quality of teaching and research at UTS by facilitating active links with the Indigenous community, higher education institutions and other professions with particular emphasis on Australia's growth as a multicultural nation.

Jumbunna IHL has a wide ranging, long term agenda that includes:

- involving Indigenous Australians in institutional decision-making and consultative structures, academic policy development and curriculums, and strengthening partnerships between it and the faculties
- broadening the awareness and acceptance of Indigenous Australian cultures, achievements, contributions, and contemporary issues by developing teaching subjects and awards
- broadening economic, social and political opportunities for Indigenous Australians, in particular expanding employment and income opportunities
- enhancing the teaching and coordination of postgraduate studies in Indigenous studies



## 16 General information

- the provision of consultancy services to community and government, and
- improving accessibility, retention and graduation rates of Indigenous Australians in studies at UTS.

### Reconciliation Studies elective

The subject Reconciliation Studies is offered by Jumbunna to all students. Offered for the first time in Autumn semester 2002, the subject is a transdisciplinary 6- or 8-credit-point elective available at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

#### Undergraduate

85208	Reconciliation Studies	6cp
85209	Reconciliation Studies	8cp

#### Postgraduate

85210	Reconciliation Studies	6cp
85211	Reconciliation Studies	8cp

For further details of these subjects, refer to the Subject Descriptions section at the back of this handbook.

CB02.4.02  
City campus  
telephone (02) 9514 2575  
email [ombuds@uts.edu.au](mailto:ombuds@uts.edu.au)  
[www.uts.edu.au/oth/ombuds](http://www.uts.edu.au/oth/ombuds)

### Freedom of Information and Privacy

Under the *Freedom of Information Act 1989* (NSW), individuals may apply for access to information held by the University.

Personal information may also be accessed under the *Privacy and Personal Information Act 1998*. In addition to the requirements of the Act, UTS has a number of policies which govern the collection and use of private information.

David Clarke  
FOI and Privacy Officer  
CB01.4A.01  
City campus  
telephone (02) 9514 1240  
email [David.Clarke@uts.edu.au](mailto:David.Clarke@uts.edu.au)

## NSW CHILD PROTECTION LEGISLATION

### Prohibited Person Declaration and Screening

In accordance with New South Wales Child Protection legislation, students participating in practical training placements which require them to have direct contact with children under 18 in designated child-related employment areas are required to complete a Prohibited Employment Declaration form on enrolment. In some circumstances students may also be subject to employment screening. Screening is carried out only with students' consent. Eligibility for participation in such programs is determined on the basis of information obtained through these checks.

## OTHER SERVICES

### Student Ombud

Enrolled or registered students with a complaint against decisions of University staff, or related to the University, may seek assistance from the Student Ombud.

All matters are treated in the strictest confidence and in accord with proper processes.

### Student complaints

UTS is committed to providing a learning and working environment in which complaints are responded to promptly and with minimum distress and maximum protection to all parties.

All students and staff have a responsibility to contribute to the achievement of a productive, safe and equitable study and work environment at UTS. The University's procedures for handling student complaints are based on confidentiality, impartiality, procedural fairness, protection from victimisation and prompt resolution.

Students should first raise their complaint directly with the person concerned where possible, or with an appropriate person in the faculty or administrative unit concerned. To seek advice and assistance in lodging a complaint, contact the Student Services Unit or the Equity & Diversity Unit.

The Policy on Handling Student Complaints is published on the Rules, Policies and Procedures website at:

[www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/policies](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/policies)  
Information on how to make a complaint is available on the Equity & Diversity Unit's website at:  
[www.equity.uts.edu.au/resources/gota.html](http://www.equity.uts.edu.au/resources/gota.html)

## ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND SECURITY

The University is committed to providing a safe and healthy workplace for students, staff and visitors and adopting a socially responsible approach towards protecting and sustaining the environment. Staff and students must take reasonable care of themselves and others, cooperate with actions taken to protect health and safety and not wilfully place at risk the health, safety or wellbeing of others.

### Emergency procedures

Report emergencies to Security by dialling '6' from any internal telephone or Freecall 1800 249 559 (24 hrs).

Let the Security Officer know:

- the nature of the problem (e.g. fire, medical emergency, assault)
- the location of the emergency, and
- your name and the telephone extension you are calling from.

### Evacuation procedures

The Evacuation Alarm consists of two tones:

#### **BEEP...BEEP...BEEP... (Prepare)**

When you hear this tone:

- shut down or secure machinery and computers
- prepare to evacuate, and
- check whether anyone needs assistance.

#### **WHOOOP...WHOOOP...WHOOOP... (Evacuate)**

When you hear this tone:

- listen for instructions, a public announcement will tell you to 'Evacuate the building'
- leave the building via the nearest fire exit
- do not use lifts
- provide assistance where required
- proceed to the assembly area
- follow instructions from Emergency Authorities and Security, and
- do not return to the building until the all clear is given.

## Hazards and risks

If you see a hazard or condition that presents a risk to your health and safety, report it to a staff member or Security Officer so that something can be done to remedy it. Help to fix it if you can.

To report a serious hazard after hours, contact Security by dialling '6' from any internal telephone or Freecall 1800 249 559 (24 hrs).

### Safe work practices

Always follow safe work practices as provided by your lecturer or a technical staff member. Ask for help if you are unsure about how to use a piece of equipment or undertake a task, particularly before carrying out new or unfamiliar work.

### First aid

There are a number of First Aid Officers in every building on each UTS campus. See the first aid poster in your study area for their names, location and phone number. Security Officers also have first aid training and can be contacted by dialling '6' from any internal telephone or Freecall 1800 249 559 (24 hrs).

Medical attention is also available from the Health Service at City (Broadway) and Kuring-gai campuses.

### Accident/incident reporting

If you are involved in an accident or incident, report it to a staff member or Security Officer and then complete a UTS Accident/Incident Report form, available from your faculty office or Security.

If the accident/incident is serious, call Security immediately by dialling '6' from any internal telephone or Freecall 1 800 249 559 (24 hrs).

### Smoking

Smoking is not permitted inside any building on any campus of the University, or in any University vehicle.

### Campus shuttle bus

The University operates a number of shuttle bus services. These run between:

- City and Kuring-gai campus
- Kuring-gai campus main entry and the Kuring-gai campus carpark

## 18 General information

- City campus at Haymarket and Broadway and the student accommodation facilities (Geegal and Bulga Ngurra). This shuttle covers the area bounded by William Henry Street, Bay Street and Broadway. All students living within this area are urged to use the service to ensure a safe passage home.

Shuttle bus timetables are available from the Security Office on your campus.

### Lost and found

The Security Office on your Campus is the first point of call to check for lost property or to hand in found items. Items are kept for three months and if unclaimed become the property of the person who found the item.

### Security systems

All buildings are accessible by a personal identification number (PIN) and are protected by an electronic intrusion detection system and a closed circuit TV network. You can obtain a PIN from your faculty office. Remember, your PIN is assigned to you and is not transferable. Do not misuse your PIN as this could compromise the safety of others.

### Keeping yourself safe

- If studying/working in an isolated area, particularly after hours, lock the doors and don't let anyone in who you don't know. Do not leave doors propped open.
- If you think you are being followed or feel frightened for any reason, contact Security by dialling '6' from any internal telephone or Freecall 1 800 249 559.
- Do not take shortcuts through isolated areas, particularly at the St Leonards campus where the cemetery is a definite no-go area, even during the day. Keep to well-travelled routes and well-lit areas.
- Walk near the curb, away from doorways and bushes.
- Be alert when using toilet facilities, particularly in isolated areas. Check for strangers while you are still near the door. Whenever possible, ask a friend to accompany you.
- If you plan to have a drink after classes, make plans ahead of time for getting home. Don't leave with people you are not comfortable with.
- Do not hitchhike or accept a lift from a stranger.

- If you feel uncomfortable about who is in a lift/elevator, do not get in. Wait until the next lift/elevator arrives.
- Remember, UTS Security staff are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

### Keeping your belongings safe

The University consists of a number of large public buildings in the CBD and experiences a level of property crime in keeping with its location. Purses, wallets and particularly mobile phones are a prime target for thieves.

- Mark your name or other personal identification (e.g. your driver's licence number) on personal items of value. Marked items are less likely to be stolen.
- Use the lockers in the Library to store personal property, particularly if you plan on spending some time studying.
- Keep your possessions with you at all times. Do not leave wallets, purses or phones unprotected or out of your sight, particularly in the Library, computer laboratories or cafeterias.
- Do not carry large amounts of money – there are automatic teller machines (ATMs) on most campuses.

### Bicycle storage

Bicycle racks are located outside major buildings and often covered by a security camera.

### Recycling

UTS has facilities for recycling paper, glass, cardboard and aluminium. Reduce, reuse and recycle.

### Contacts

#### *Environment, Health and Safety*

telephone (02) 9514 1326, (02) 9514 1062,  
(02) 9514 1063  
email [ehs.branch@uts.edu.au](mailto:ehs.branch@uts.edu.au)  
[www.ehs.uts.edu.au](http://www.ehs.uts.edu.au)

#### **Security**

##### *City campus at Broadway*

telephone (02) 9514 1192  
email [security.general@uts.edu.au](mailto:security.general@uts.edu.au)

##### *City campus at Haymarket*

telephone (02) 9514 3399  
email [security.haymarket@uts.edu.au](mailto:security.haymarket@uts.edu.au)

**Kuring-gai campus**

telephone (02) 9514 5551  
email security.kuring-gai@uts.edu.au

**St Leonards campus, Dunbar Building**

telephone (02) 9514 4004  
email security.dunbar@uts.edu.au

**CAMPUS LIFE****UTS Union**

The UTS Union is the community centre for the University. It provides food and drink services, lounges and recreational areas, comprehensive social and cultural programs, sports facilities and programs, stationery shops, a newsagency and resource centres. Off campus the Union provides access to a ski lodge, rowing club, sailing club, athletics club and basketball stadium.

Union Office (City campus)  
telephone (02) 9514 1444  
email office@utsunion.uts.edu.au

City campus (Haymarket)  
telephone (02) 9514 3369

Kuring-gai campus  
telephone (02) 9514 5011  
www.utsunion.uts.edu.au

**Union Sports Centre**

The centre contains multipurpose spaces, squash courts, weights rooms, circuit training room and outdoor basketball court.

CB04.1  
City campus  
telephone (02) 9514 2444

**UTS Rowing Club**

Dobroyd Parade, Haberfield  
telephone (02) 9797 9523

**Child care**

UTS Child Care Inc. (UTSCC) coordinates all child-care services at UTS. Child care is available from 8.00 a.m. to 10.00 p.m. at both City and Kuring-gai campuses.

Care is available for 0–5 year olds throughout the year and for 5–12 year olds during school holidays. Child care can be accessed on a full-time, or part-time basis.

telephone (02) 9514 1456 (City campus)  
or (02) 9514 2960 (City campus – Blackfriars)  
or (02) 9514 5105 (Kuring-gai campus)

**Child care subsidies**

UTS child-care centres charge a fee, comparable to other child-care centres, of between \$40–50 per day for 0–5 year olds and \$24 a day for 5–12 year olds. All families who register with Centrelink can access Federal Government means-tested child-care subsidies of up to \$27 per day through child-care centres.

Further subsidies are available at UTS child-care centres to all current UTS staff and students of up to \$8 per day, funded by the University and the University Union and available on proof of employment/enrolment at UTS.

Low-income students may apply to the Equity & Diversity Unit for further assistance (funded by the Unit and the Students' Association) in cases of demonstrable financial hardship.

To obtain an application form, contact the Equity & Diversity Unit on:

telephone (02) 9514 1084

**Co-op Bookshop**

The Co-op Bookshop stocks the books on students' reading lists, and a variety of general titles and computer software. It has branches at the City and Kuring-gai campuses, and, at the start of semester, at Haymarket and Gore Hill (St Leonards campus).

**City campus**

telephone (02) 9212 3078  
email uts@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au

**Kuring-gai campus**

telephone (02) 9514 5318  
email kuringai@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au  
www.coop-bookshop.com.au

**Students' Association**

The Students' Association (SA) is the elected representative body of students at UTS and represents all students of the University on welfare and education issues. UTS students have the right to stand for election of the SA and to vote in the annual elections. The Students Representative Council enacts, directs and coordinates the work of the SA.

All enrolled students are members of the SA and pay an annual fee. Revenue from fees is used to employ professional educational and welfare staff; fund the student newspaper, *Vertigo*; run the Peer Tutor Scheme and Second-hand Bookshop; and facilitate and support various information, education and action campaigns.

**City campus**

CB01.3  
telephone (02) 9514 1155

**Kuring-gai campus**

KG02.4  
telephone (02) 9514 5237

**Radio Station 2SER-FM (107.3 FM)**

2SER-FM is a community-based radio station situated on Level 26 of the UTS Tower. 2SER is owned by Sydney Educational Broadcasting Ltd, a company established jointly by the University of Technology, Sydney and Macquarie University. The station broadcasts a diverse range of 'talk' and music programs, produced and presented by volunteers.

Students interested in broadcasting are welcome to visit the studios:

CB01.26.22  
City campus  
telephone (02) 9514 9514

or for more information visit the website at:  
[www.2ser.com](http://www.2ser.com)

**UTS Gallery and Art Collection**

The UTS Gallery is a dedicated public gallery on the City campus. The UTS Gallery presents local, interstate and international exhibitions of art and design. The exhibitions change monthly.

The UTS Art Collection comprises a diverse range of paintings, prints, photographs and sculptures which are displayed throughout the University.

CB06.4  
City campus  
702 Harris Street, Ultimo  
telephone (02) 9514 1652  
fax (02) 9514 1228  
email [uts.gallery@uts.edu.au](mailto:uts.gallery@uts.edu.au)  
[www.utsgallery.uts.edu.au](http://www.utsgallery.uts.edu.au)

**PRINCIPAL DATES FOR 2002**

**January**

- 1 New Year's Day – public holiday
- 2 Summer session classes recommence (to 1 February)
- 2 Provisional examination timetable available for Summer session
- 4 UTS Advisory Day
- 7 Closing date for change of preference (main round) to the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC), by mail or in person. Closing date (midnight) for change of preference (main round) UAC Infoline and website ([www.uac.edu.au](http://www.uac.edu.au))
- 7 Formal supplementary examinations for 2001 Spring semester students
- 11 Last day to submit appeal against exclusion from Spring 2001
- 11 Due date for payment of Autumn semester 2002 tuition fees for continuing international students
- 18 Final examination timetable for Summer session available
- 18 Closing date for applications for non-award and cross-institutional enrolment in Autumn semester 2002
- 18 Main round of offers to UAC applicants
- 21–25 Enrolment of new main round UAC undergraduate students at City campus
- 23 Closing date for change of preference to UAC for late round offers
- 25 Public school holidays end
- 26 Australia Day – public holiday
- 30 Closing date for applications for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Autumn semester 2002
- 31 Third round closing date for post-graduate coursework applications for Autumn semester 2002 (except Faculty of Business – closing date 15 February)

## February

- 1 Late round of offers (UAC)
- 1 Summer session ends for subjects with formal exams
- 4–15 Formal examinations for Summer session
- 6–7 Enrolment of late round UAC students at City campus
- 8 Last day to lodge a Stage 2 appeal against assessment grade for Spring semester 2001
- 11–19 Enrolment of new postgraduate students at City campus
- 15 Third round closing date for Faculty of Business postgraduate coursework applications for Autumn semester 2002
- 21–22 Enrolment of new international students at City campus
- 22 Last round of offers (UAC)
- 25 Orientation week for new students commences (to 1 March)
- 25 Release of results for Summer session
- 27 Union 'O' Day – Clubs and activities day
- 27 Late enrolment day

## March

- 4 Autumn semester classes commence
- 6 Late enrolment day
- 8 Last day to lodge a Stage 2 appeal against assessment grade for Summer session
- 15 Last day to enrol in a course or add subjects<sup>1</sup>
- 15 Last day to pay upfront HECS or Postgraduate Course Fees for Autumn semester 2002
- 18 Applications open for Vice-Chancellor's Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund (for conferences July – December)
- 28 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without financial penalty<sup>1</sup>
- 28 HECS census date (note 31 March is Easter Sunday)
- 29 Good Friday – public holiday
- 30 Easter Saturday – public holiday
- 31 Easter Sunday

## April

- 1 Easter Monday – public holiday
- 1–5 Vice-Chancellors' Week (non-teaching)
- 3–5 Graduation ceremonies (Kuring-gai campus)
- 12 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without academic penalty<sup>1</sup>
- 15–26 Public school holidays
- 25 Anzac Day – public holiday

## May

- 1 Applications open for undergraduate courses, where applicable, and postgraduate courses for Spring semester 2002
- 6–17 Graduation ceremonies (City campus)
- 10 Provisional examination timetable for Autumn semester available
- 22 Closing date for applications for Vice-Chancellor's Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund (for conferences July–December)
- 31 Final Autumn semester examination timetable available
- 31 Closing date for undergraduate and first round postgraduate coursework applications for Spring semester 2002 (except Faculty of Business – closing date 12 July)
- 31 Closing date for postgraduate research degree applications for Spring semester 2002

## June

- 10 Queen's Birthday – public holiday
- 14 Last teaching day of Autumn semester
- 15 Formal examinations for Autumn semester commence (to 5 July)
- 27 Closing date for applications for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Spring semester 2002
- 28 Second round closing date for postgraduate coursework applications for Spring semester 2002 (except Faculty of Business – closing date 12 July)
- 28 Closing date for applications for non-award and cross-institutional enrolment in Spring semester 2002

## 22 General information

### July

- 5 Autumn semester formal examinations end (commenced 15 June)
- 5 Due date for payment of Spring semester 2002 tuition fees for continuing international students
- 8–12 Vice-Chancellors' Week (non-teaching)
- 8–19 Public school holidays
- 12 Closing date for Faculty of Business postgraduate coursework applications for Spring semester 2002
- 15–19 Formal alternative examination period for Autumn semester students
- 22–26 Enrolment of new students for Spring semester 2002
- 24 Release of Autumn semester examination results
- 25 Formal supplementary examinations for Autumn semester students
- 29 Spring semester classes commence

### August

- 1 Applications available for undergraduate and postgraduate courses for Autumn semester 2003
- 1 Applications available for postgraduate research scholarships for Autumn semester 2003
- 2 Last day to withdraw from full-year subjects without academic penalty
- 2 Last day to lodge a Stage 2 appeal against assessment grade for Autumn semester 2002
- 9 Last day to enrol in a course or add subjects for Spring semester 2002<sup>1</sup>
- 16 Last day to pay upfront HECS or postgraduate course fees for Spring semester 2002
- 30 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without financial penalty<sup>1</sup>
- 30 HECS census date (note 31 August is a Saturday)

### September

- 2 Applications open for Vice-Chancellor's Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund (for conferences January – June 2003)
- 2 Applications open for UTS Academic Internships
- 6 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without academic penalty<sup>1</sup>
- 30 Public school holidays commence (to 11 October)
- 30 Vice-Chancellors' Week (non-teaching) commences (to 4 October)
- 30 Graduation ceremonies (City campus) commence (to 4 October)

### October

- 4 Vice-Chancellors' Week (non-teaching) ends
- 4 Provisional examination timetable for Spring semester available
- 7 Labour Day – public holiday
- 11 Public school holidays end (commenced 30 September)
- 25 Final examination timetable for Spring semester available
- 30 Closing date for applications for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Summer session 2002/3
- 31 Closing date for Australian Postgraduate Awards, the R L Werner and University Doctoral scholarships
- 31 First round closing date for postgraduate coursework applications for Autumn semester 2003
- 31 Closing date for postgraduate research degree applications for Autumn semester 2003

## November

- 8 Last teaching day of Spring semester
- 9–29 Formal examination period for Spring semester
- 15 Closing date for applications for UTS Academic Internships
- 19 Closing date for applications for Vice-Chancellor's Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund  
(for conferences January–June 2003)

## December

- 2 Summer session classes commence  
(to 7 February 2003)
- 9–13 Formal alternative examination period for Spring semester students
- 18 Release of Spring semester examination results
- 23 Public school holidays  
(to 28 January 2003)
- 25 Christmas Day – public holiday
- 26 Boxing Day – public holiday

---

<sup>1</sup> HECS/Postgraduate course fees will apply after the HECS census date (31 March and August or last working day before). Contact the relevant Faculty Office for further information about enrolment and withdrawal deadlines for flexible delivery subjects.

**Note:** Information is correct as at August 2001. The University reserves the right to vary any information described in Principal Dates for 2002 without notice.



# FACULTY INFORMATION

---

## MESSAGE FROM THE DEAN

I welcome all students, staff and visitors in 2002.

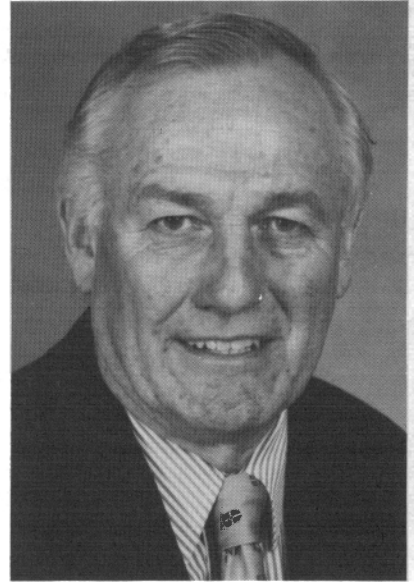
The Faculty of Law had its beginnings in 1975 when the then NSW Institute of Technology was invited by the NSW Government to offer an undergraduate course in law. Elements of that course have stood the test of time, and may be distinguished in a number of aspects from other law degrees. These include a strong professional core, a commitment to the development of professional skills and a willingness to accommodate the needs of mature students, particularly those in employment.

The Faculty has since developed combined degree programs and also offers graduate degree programs, including the Master of Laws (by coursework), Master of Law and Legal Practice and the SJD (Doctor of Juridical Science), which was the first of its kind in Australia. The Faculty has an ongoing commitment for the provision of free legal services to UTS staff and students and community legal research through the UTS Community Law and Legal Research Centre, which was opened in 1996.

As well, the Faculty, with the University of New South Wales Faculty of Law, jointly operates the Australasian Legal Information Institute (AustLII), which provides free access to Australasian legal material via the Internet.

In 1990, as a result of the merger of UTS with the Kuring-gai College of Advanced Education, the Departments of Business Law in the City and Legal Studies at Kuring-gai were incorporated with the Faculty. This meant that the new Faculty would also undertake cross-disciplinary programs in other faculties, particularly the Faculty of Business.

1996 was a year of change for the Faculty, with major revisions to the undergraduate Law degree and the introduction of the Legal Practice major as an integral part of the undergraduate program, with progression into the new Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice to complete legal training. With its provision of 'One Stop Legal Education', the Faculty is now recognised as a major innovator of legal education.



**Professor David Barker**  
**Dean**

During 1997, in addition to the opening of the new premises, the Faculty celebrated 20 years of teaching at UTS, as well as hosting the Australasian Law Teachers Association Conference and a major AustLII Legal Information Technology Conference.

Since 1997, the Faculty has been in new accommodation at the Haymarket campus. This incorporates a modern moot court, two practice courts and improved computer laboratories.

The Faculty is very proud of its recent successes in national and international student mooting competitions including the Jessup and Vis Moots.

I wish you every success and trust that your stay with us is both enjoyable and productive.

## FACULTY MISSION STATEMENT

The Faculty of Law provides higher education with a professional perspective in the discipline of law at the undergraduate and post-graduate levels.

The Faculty is concerned to further the intellectual development and professional skills of students by initiating and encouraging critical analysis of legal institutions, legal theories and reasoning, principles and practices; their utilisation and their impact upon the rights and obligations of individuals, government, business, professional practice and the interests of a wider society. It is committed to the furtherance of scholarship and research into legal issues and practices; to participation in discussion and debate concerned with legal theory, legal procedures, the rule of law and the effectiveness of the legal system in societies; and to the dissemination and publication of its contribution in these areas.

The Faculty is concerned to initiate and respond to critical developments and challenges, in particular those posed by new technologies, and their interpretation and application in legal contexts; and to familiarise academic staff, members of the profession and students with the changing technological environment, and equip them to utilise new methods and tools for information gathering, storage, retrieval and analysis.

The Faculty provides specialist law teaching in diverse Law programs in order to build upon skills, knowledge and expertise in the discipline of law, and in other professional disciplines that need to understand the legal implications and environment of their professional practice.

The emphasis is upon practical legal education and the enhancement of legal practice. It provides formal training and professional qualifications on behalf of the relevant admitting authority to applicants seeking admission to practise as legal practitioners.

## INQUIRIES

Correspondence should be addressed to:

The Faculty of Law  
University of Technology, Sydney  
PO Box 123  
Broadway NSW 2007  
telephone (02) 9514 3444  
DX 11560 Sydney  
Down Town

The Law Information Office is located at:  
CM05B.3.03  
Corner of Quay Street and Ultimo Road  
Haymarket

### Internet addresses

#### Faculty home page

[www.law.uts.edu.au](http://www.law.uts.edu.au)

#### Professional program home page

[www.plt.law.uts.edu.au](http://www.plt.law.uts.edu.au)

#### Faculty of Law handbook

[www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/law/index.html](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/law/index.html)

### Contact with Law programs

#### Undergraduate programs

email [adminug@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminug@law.uts.edu.au)  
telephone (02) 9514 3731

#### Postgraduate programs

email [adminpg@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminpg@law.uts.edu.au)  
telephone (02) 9514 3753

#### Professional programs

email [adminplt@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminplt@law.uts.edu.au)  
telephone (02) 9514 3747

#### Cross-disciplinary programs

email [adminsupply@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminsupply@law.uts.edu.au)  
telephone (02) 9514 3749

## INFORMATION FOR LAW STUDENTS

The Faculty of Law was formally established in 1975 and began teaching in 1977. The Faculty is located at the City and Kuring-gai campuses, and offers a variety of undergraduate and postgraduate courses. The Faculty also supplies subjects in Business Law and Legal Studies. The undergraduate courses provide opportunities for full- and part-time study for those wishing to obtain professional qualifications in law.

### Law Information Office

The Faculty's Information Office is situated at CM05B.3.03, City campus at Haymarket (Quay Street) and is open from 10.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. and from 2.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m. during semesters. During semester breaks and tutorial weeks, the Office will only remain open until 5.00 p.m.

The assignment box for the submission of assignments is located here. Students should note that assignments received after 6.00 p.m. will be recorded as arriving the following day.

The return of marked assignments to students; the issuing of seminar problems; take-home exams; and the sale of reading materials are all conducted through the Law Information Office. In addition, Faculty information, forms, timetables and examination information are available from the Office or displayed on the noticeboards in the area adjacent to the office.

### Notices

Official University notices are displayed on the noticeboards on Level 3 of the Faculty of Law, City campus at Haymarket, and Level 4 of the Kuring-gai campus; students are required to be acquainted with the contents of those announcements that concern them. Misreading or misunderstanding of official information will not be accepted as a reason for a student being unaware of matters so notified.

### Parking

At Haymarket on the City campus, the car park in Quay Street, opposite the Library, may have limited parking space available for students after 3.00 p.m. Kings car park and the Apple car park offer discounted student parking. Other commercial parking facilities

are available at Paddy's Markets and the Entertainment Centre. Student parking is available on the Kuring-gai campus for a fee.

### Law Students' Society

The Law Students' Society is governed by a Council of student members, elected at the Society's Annual General Meeting held at the beginning of Autumn semester each year. The Council in turn elects an Executive consisting of the President, Vice-President, Treasurer, ALSA (Australasian Law Students' Association) Representative and Secretary. The Council meets on a fortnightly basis during each semester to review the Society's activities and discuss new initiatives. Interest and input are encouraged from students; many of the ideas acted upon come from members.

Social functions are an important part of university life and the Society regularly organises functions for students. Popular events include the annual Graduation Ball and a variety of 'drinks nights' throughout each semester. The Society can also assist in organising functions that students wish to hold.

#### Services to members

##### *Past exam papers*

The Society provides members with copies of past exam papers in each core subject to enable preparation for final examinations.

##### *Secondhand bookshop*

The Society operates a secondhand bookshop through which members may buy and sell textbooks.

##### *Mooting competition*

The Society conducts an internal mooting competition in Autumn semester each year to select representatives for participation in intervarsity competitions.

##### *Affiliation with Australasian Law Students' Association (ALSA)*

The Society is affiliated with the ALSA, the Asian-Pacific body representing Law students. As a result, members receive copies of the *Reporter* (quarterly journal) and *Decisions* (careers journal), and may attend its annual eight-day conference in July.

##### *Student representation*

The Law Students' Society is often requested to provide students' views on matters relating to the Law programs and to provide student input on various committees. The Society also

acts as a communication channel between the Faculty and the student body. The Society provides advocacy services and other assistance with academic appeals. The Society has also been instrumental in negotiating for reduced class sizes. As an avenue for student complaints, students may make a written submission, which the Society will bring to the attention of the Faculty.

### **Publications**

The Society is responsible for the publication of the *Full Bench* magazine. This provides an outlet for the Council to communicate with its members. Also, members may submit articles of interest, either social, academic or education-based. These will be reviewed for inclusion by the Council.

*Full Bench* reports upon the recent and upcoming social events of the Society and any education issues which are relevant to Law students. Recently, the publication included articles of social comment, allowing members to air their views.

The Society has produced a number of publications to assist members. These include a *Summer Clerk Application Guide* and a mooting guide.

Membership fees are currently \$10 per annum.

Further details may be obtained from:

Law Students' Society Office Room B103  
Haymarket campus  
telephone (02) 9514 3448.

A list of Council members is posted on the Law Students' Society noticeboard, located outside the Society's office.

This year promises more great activities from the Society and students are encouraged to actively participate.

## **PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS**

An annual prize ceremony is held at the Faculty of Law each year in recognition of the academic achievements of students. These prizes may be awarded each semester if there is a candidate who reaches a level of academic achievement acceptable to the Faculty Board in Law.

### **Scholarships**

There are three scholarships available for enrolled Law students. Further information, selection criteria, and application forms can be obtained from the Law Information Office.

## Undergraduate programs

### Scholarships

Donor	Value
<i>Alumni Foundation Scholarship</i>	\$400
<i>Eric Dreikurs Scholarship</i>	\$400

### Prizes

Donor	Award Criteria	Value
<i>Abbott Tout Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance in Local Government Law	\$100 and Certificate
<i>Arraj and Associates Lawyers Prize</i>	Best Performance in Environmental Law	\$250 and Certificate
<i>Butterworths Book Prizes</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best Performance in Legal Process and History and Business Law and Ethics	Book vouchers
<i>Clayton Utz Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance in Corporate Law	\$250 and Certificate
<i>Ebsworth and Ebsworth Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance in Law of Insurance	\$200 and Certificate
<i>Freehills Prize</i>	Best performance in Personal Property	\$250 and Certificate
<i>Gross Prize in Family Law</i>	Best performance in Family Law	\$100 and Certificate
<i>Gross Prize in Human Rights</i>	Best performance in Human Rights	\$100 and Certificate
<i>Harmers Workplace Lawyers Award in Industrial Law</i>	Best performance in Industrial Law	\$500 and Certificate
<i>Harmers Workplace Lawyers Award in Labour Law</i>	Best performance in Labour Law	\$500 and Certificate
<i>Henningham and Ellis-Jones Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance in Administrative Law	\$250 and Certificate
<i>Karen Morton Memorial Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance in Industrial and Intellectual Property	\$100 and Certificate
<i>Law Society of NSW Prize</i>	Best performance in Real Property	\$100 and Certificate
<i>Middletons Moore &amp; Bevins Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance in Equity and Trusts	\$250 and Certificate
<i>NSW Bar Association Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance in Public International Law	\$250 and Certificate
<i>NSW Office of the Manufacturing Workers' Union Prize for Industrial and Labour Law</i>	Best Undergraduate Honours Project in Industrial and Labour Law	\$200 and Certificate
<i>Roger Shaw Memorial Prize</i>	Best performance in Legal Research	\$250 and Certificate
<i>The Dean's Special Prize</i>	Awarded for outstanding contribution and service to the Faculty of Law	\$200
<i>Veronica Pike Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance by a female student in Law of Evidence	\$100 and Certificate

<sup>1</sup> Prizes awarded annually only.

### Professional program

Donor	Award Criteria	Value
<i>Inner West Law Society Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance in Litigation	\$150 and Certificate
<i>Inner West Law Society Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance in Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) and 2 (Legal Ethics)	\$150 and Certificate
<i>Needs Chan &amp; Monahan Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance in Commercial and Estate Practice	\$150 and Certificate
<i>Needs Chan &amp; Monahan Prize</i> <sup>1</sup>	Best performance in Property Transactions	\$150 and Certificate

<sup>1</sup> Prizes awarded annually only.

## Postgraduate programs

Donor	Award Criteria	Value
<i>CCH Book Prize for Taxation Law</i>	Highest mark in International Taxation Law 1 or International Taxation Law 2	Book
<i>Davies Collison Cave Prize for Trade Marks Law<sup>1</sup></i>	Highest mark in Trade Marks Law	\$250
<i>Nea Goodman Prize</i>	Highest aggregate mark across all subjects attempted on completion of Master of Law and Legal Practice	\$250
<i>NSW Bar Association Prize for Dispute Resolution<sup>1</sup></i>	Highest mark in Dispute Resolution	\$250
<i>Phillips Fox Prize for Chinese Law</i>	Highest mark in a Chinese law subject	\$250
<i>UTS Alumni Association Achievement Award</i>	Awarded to a student (or students), undergraduate or postgraduate, for contribution to worthwhile campus, community, humanitarian or cultural activities that are to the benefit of, or bring credit to, the University	\$500

<sup>1</sup> Prizes awarded annually only.

# UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

---

## OVERVIEW

### Course information and inquiries

#### Administrative Officer (Undergraduate)

Mr Robert Jones  
telephone (02) 9514 3719

#### Administrative Assistant

Ms Jane Lindsay  
telephone (02) 9514 3748

#### Academic advice

#### Director, Undergraduate Programs

Associate Professor Robert Watt  
telephone (02) 9514 3792

## Electives

### Law electives

In order to assist students to perceive the inter-relationship of the various electives and their general orientation and to make informed choices, the electives are classified into the groups indicated below:

- **Criminal Law**  
Administration of Criminal Justice, Human Rights, Criminology
- **Commercial Law**  
Industrial and Intellectual Property, Law and Computers, Advanced Taxation, Law of Insurance, Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability, Law and Society, Restrictive Trade Practices, Advanced Company Law, Transport Law – Selected Problems, Dispute Resolution, Advanced Contracts, Sale of Goods, Finance Law, Revenue Law, Insolvency, Patents, Trade Marks and Related Rights, Confidential Information, Copyright and Designs
- **Environmental Law**  
Environmental Law, Local Government Law, Law and Natural Resources, Tourism Law
- **Technology**  
Industrial and Intellectual Property, Law and Computers, Communications Law, Media Law, Biotechnology Law and Bioethics, Patents, Trade Marks and Related Rights, Confidential Information, Copyright and Designs

- **International Law**  
Public International Law, Human Rights, Environmental Law, Transport Law – Selected Problems, International Trade Law, International Economic Law, Jessup International Moot, Conflict of Laws, Advanced Conflict of Laws, Tourism Law, Vis Arbitral Moot
- **Private Law**  
Succession, Family Law, Children and the Law
- **Research**  
Research Project, Community Legal Research
- **Labour and Industrial Relations**  
Labour Law, Industrial Law, Social Security Law
- **Land Law**  
Strata Titles and Community Schemes, Environmental Law, Local Government Law, Land Dealings, Law and Natural Resources, Tourism Law
- **Legal Theory and Perspective**  
Comparative Law, Human Rights, Jurisprudence, Law and Society, Women and the Law, Law and Medicine, Citizenship and Immigration Law, Advanced Constitutional Law, Advanced Administrative Law, Dispute Resolution, Indigenous Peoples and the Law, Contemporary Legal Studies 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

### Non-law electives

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies may study up to 48 credit points of non-law electives. Students must obtain the permission of the Director, Undergraduate Programs, if they wish to enrol in non-law subjects offered by other faculties of the University or other universities.

In addition to seeking this approval, it is necessary to approach the faculty or institution in which the non-law subjects are to be studied to obtain approval, and also to ensure that any prerequisites or corequisites are satisfied.

Among the non-law electives available are those in Aboriginal Studies set out in the following list. Further details may be obtained from the School of Adult Education.

015110	Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies	8cp
015111	Issues in Aboriginal Education	8cp
015112	Aboriginal Initiatives in Education: Towards Community Control	8cp
015113	Teaching Aboriginal Studies	8cp
015114	Aboriginal Studies	4cp
015115	Introducing Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies	6cp
015395	Aboriginal Social and Political History	8cp
85208	Reconciliation Studies	6cp
85209	Reconciliation Studies	8cp

### International Studies electives

The Institute for International Studies at UTS offers electives in language studies and in the study of contemporary societies in parts of the non-English-speaking world. All subjects are taught over one semester and have a value of 8 credit points.

### Language and culture studies

All students wishing to take language and culture studies as a credited part of their degree are required to enrol through the Institute for International Studies, whether the language and culture studies are undertaken on a UTS campus or elsewhere. The Institute teaches some language and culture programs at UTS, has made arrangements with other universities for some language and culture programs to be taught to UTS students, and can make special arrangements for individual students to attend specific language and culture programs where academic needs demand.

The individual student's level of language proficiency before entry to the UTS program determines their level of language study. There is a range of entry levels to the various programs available. Most are available at beginners' and post-HSC levels, and some at more advanced levels.

The Institute offers language programs in Chinese, French, German, Greek, Indonesian, Italian, Japanese, Malaysian, Russian, Spanish and Thai. The Institute can arrange for the teaching of other language programs depending on availability and demand.

### Contemporary society

The Institute also offers a series of subjects that provide an introduction to the contemporary societies, politics, economics and culture of the countries of East Asia and South-East Asia, Latin America and Europe the areas of specialisation of the Institute.

Introductory subjects on the contemporary societies of China, Japan, South-East Asia, Latin America and Europe are available. There are no prerequisites for any of the contemporary society subjects. All subjects are taught in English and are available, with the permission of their faculties, to all UTS students.

Further information is available from the 2002 handbook for the Institute for International Studies or:

Institute for International Studies  
10 Quay Street  
Haymarket  
telephone (02) 9514 1574  
fax (02) 9514 1578

Further details of International Studies subjects can be found in the Subject Descriptions section at the back of this handbook.

### Subjects open to other faculties

Students enrolled in other faculties in the University may apply for approval to enrol in law subjects. This approval is subject to the meeting of prerequisites and to class sizes. Applications are to be made prior to enrolment to the Director, Undergraduate Programs of the Faculty of Law (or his/her nominee).

### Non-award students

Applications may be made by persons not enrolled in the University to enrol in law subjects as non-award students. Applications should be directed to Admissions, UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, Broadway and Kuring-gai campuses.

### Miscellaneous students

Law students who have completed their course may enrol as miscellaneous students in subjects they were not able to complete while enrolled. Applications should be directed to Admissions, UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, Broadway and Kuring-gai campuses.

### Cross-institutional students

Students from other universities may seek to enter UTS as cross-institutional students and will be permitted, with their Faculty's approval, to undertake up to a maximum of three subjects that will then be credited towards their degree. Applications should be directed to Admissions, UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, Broadway and Kuring-gai campuses.



## Summer program in Law

The Faculty offers a Summer program to enable enrolled Law students to undertake one or two electives at the conclusion of Spring semester. The Summer program consists of six teaching weeks in December and January and may include a weekend workshop.

Details of application procedures for the 2001/2002 Summer session are available on the Faculty website at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/summer\\_school](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/summer_school)

## Computer laboratory within the Faculty

Computers are available for student use at the Faculty of Law. Booking inquiries should be directed to Andrew Mowbray, the Faculty's Law Computer Consultant (or his nominee).

## Recommended reading prior to entry

*A Guide to Legal Problem Solving for Law Students*, P Keyzer, Butterworths, or *A Career in Law*, edited by J F Corkery, Federation Press, may be purchased from the Co-op Bookshop, the Sydney Law Cooperative Bookshop, Butterworths or the Law Book Company.

## Graduate Employment and Summer Clerkship programs

Students wishing to apply to enter these programs must do so in their penultimate year of study.<sup>1</sup> The Faculty of Law participates in the Graduate Employment and Summer Clerkship programs conducted by many of the law schools in NSW in conjunction with the major Sydney law firms and government departments. Many of the firms only employ graduates through the programs.

The application closing date for the programs is normally set in April/June of each year, and interested students are advised to watch the noticeboards because the deadlines imposed are strictly adhered to. Susan Carr-Gregg is the Academic Coordinator to be contacted with regard to these programs. Applications are lodged through the UTS Careers Services at Broadway.

<sup>1</sup> The course progression of LLB BA (International Studies) students may impact upon their ability to apply for this program.

## Assessment

While assessment varies from subject to subject, students may be required to do one or more of the following: final examinations, informal examinations, take-home examinations, assignments, research work, class participation, moot, presentation of seminar papers or a *viva voce*.

Coordinating examiners will advise students of the mode of assessment for their subjects in their course outline and/or by notice on the noticeboard by the end of the third week of the semester.

## Lodgment of assignments

Students are required to retain a copy of any assignment lodged in the assignment box.

Students who are handing in written work must submit it, with an assignment coversheet attached, in the assignment box located on level 3 at the Law Faculty at Haymarket. The assignment box is cleared daily at 6.00 p.m. **Assignments submitted by DX, fax or email will not be accepted by the Faculty.**

## Formal requirements

Essays and other written work should be prepared in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the Faculty of Law's *Guide to Essay Writing*, which may be obtained from the Faculty.

All work submitted for assessment should bear an assignment coversheet. These are available from the Law Information Office.

If required by the lecturer concerned, the work must be typed.

The work must be properly written with due regard to spelling, punctuation, grammar and syntax.

Unless otherwise instructed by the lecturer concerned, all written work should include footnotes or endnotes and a bibliography in the manner set out in the *Guide to Essay Writing*.

Any piece of written work which does not comply with these requirements may be:

- required to be rewritten in proper form
- penalised in marks, or
- rejected without assessment.

## Late work

Any work submitted after the date of submission may be penalised in marks or rejected without assessment (where circumstances dictate).

Subject coordinators have the right to establish individual assessment regimes. University rules provide for an appeal against assessment if students are not told of changes to assessment by week three of semester (although in some circumstances revision can be made during semester).

Unless modified by the coordinator and subject to reasonable excuse and permission given beforehand, lecturers can usually deduct five marks per week (one mark per business day) for late work and refuse to accept work once corrected work has been returned.

## Plagiarism

Where individual work is required for the purposes of assessment, the copying, unacknowledged use of, or reliance on the work of other individuals without acknowledgment is considered to be cheating/misconduct. The penalties imposed for cheating/misconduct or allowing work to be plagiarised are severe under the University rules and regulations.

Plagiarism is one of the most serious crimes in the academic community – it indicates an attempt by someone to pass off the words and/or ideas of another as their own. To take any but a few sequential words of another without acknowledgment is plagiarism and tantamount to cheating. It will be so treated at the Faculty of Law.

Experience shows that one of the most common ways for plagiarism to occur is when students work together. It is acknowledged by the academic staff that study groups are an efficient and beneficial method of learning – peer tuition is effective – but problems arise when it is extended into the assessment process. The Faculty expects, in fact demands, all assignments submitted to be the work of the person who is credited with the mark. It can be an extremely fine line between discussion of an essay topic with another and collaboration, but where comparisons of various students' work indicate collaboration, this will be taken to be plagiarism and the Faculty policy will be invoked (*Guide to Essay Writing*).

Any acts of plagiarism will be penalised. Such penalties may include, depending upon the seriousness and nature of the offence:

- a requirement that the assignment be rewritten *de novo*
- a penalty in the reduction of marks awarded to the work, which may include a reduction to zero, or a sharing of the mark awarded to the document among its apparent authors
- a fail result in the subject concerned, and
- a referral of the matter to the Associate Dean or other appropriate body.

## Progression and acceleration policy

The following policy will apply to progression and acceleration.

Students will be permitted to enrol in subjects totalling up to 28 credit points per semester with the leave of the Director, Undergraduate Programs or nominee, if:

- there is no timetable clash
- prerequisites and corequisites are satisfied
- class size ceilings are not exceeded
- the student's academic record indicates he or she is capable of performing satisfactorily when accelerating, and
- the student can demonstrate that his or her work and other non-study commitments permit him or her to accelerate without detriment to his or her studies.

The Faculty of Law is unable to guarantee that there will be no timetable clash or no final examination clashes where students do not progress normally.

## Exemptions

Subject to the approval of the Faculty Board in Law, it is possible for students to obtain exemptions for both law and non-law subjects.

### Law subjects

Students may be able to obtain an exemption, up to a maximum of 48 credit points, from law subjects if they are able to satisfy the Faculty Board that a comparable course of study has been successfully undertaken as a Bachelor of Laws subject within the Law Faculty of another recognised university. As a general rule, exemptions will not be given if the subject was studied more than six years ago. The period in the 'six-year rule' shall be calculated from the date on which the subject in which the exemption is sought was successfully completed, to when it is due to be

undertaken in the Faculty of Law. However, the Faculty Board shall always retain a discretion to waive the strict application of the rule in cases where there is additional evidence of work or study experience. Indeed, in subjects where there have been significant recent changes in the law, an exemption may not be granted even though the subject was successfully completed less than six years ago.

The Faculty Board must be satisfied that the student has successfully completed a comparable subject elsewhere. To verify this, the student must produce a transcript of his or her academic record and a copy of the relevant institution's handbook containing a detailed description of the subject, together with the reading guide that was current at the time of study.

Exemption for law subjects will only be granted to students who have studied law in a recognised law school. Students who have studied law through the Law Extension Committee of the Supreme Court (LPAB) will not be granted exemptions.

### Non-law subjects

It is possible to obtain exemptions for non-law electives in the Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies programs if students have completed a degree, diploma or associate diploma course from a recognised tertiary institution.

The maximum exemptions that can be granted on the basis of having completed a course are as follows:

- a degree course (three years, full time) – 48 credit points
- a diploma course (three years, full time) – 36 credit points
- an associate diploma course (two years, full time) – 24 credit points.

Students wishing to study non-law electives within their Law degree, in either other faculties of the University or within a degree course at another university, may be granted approval to undertake up to 48 credit points. Formal application to do so must be made in writing to the Faculty Board in Law. In combined degree courses, this can not be permitted.

### Partially completed courses

No exemptions can be sought for a partially completed diploma or associate diploma course.

Students entering the Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous

Studies programs with a partially completed degree, either as transfer students from another faculty of the University or from another university, may be granted up to a maximum of 24 credit points.

Students who wish to undertake subjects at another university and receive accreditation for them must apply in writing to the Faculty Board in Law.

Students who are seeking exemptions should complete an Application for Exemptions form, which is available from the Law Information Office. It is recommended that all students seeking an exemption should make an application early in the course. Inquiries should be directed to Administration.

### Internal course transfers

UTS students who internally transfer into the Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies programs may receive up to 48 credit points of exemptions from non-law electives for subjects which have been completed as part of their previous UTS studies.

### Exchange program

The Law Faculty has an exchange program with the University of Westminster, situated in London, UK. Other universities are also being investigated for exchange opportunities. Under this program, it is possible to undertake three or four law electives overseas. To be eligible for the scheme, students must have a Credit average or better. The number of places is limited. Applications must be lodged at least six months prior to intended departure.

Information and application packs are available from the Institute for International Studies. Contact Mel Rumble on (02) 9514 1537.

Once applications have been approved by both universities, students need to obtain a study visa from the British Consulate. At UTS, students must lodge an Application for Exchange and a Variation of Program form to delete local subjects and add the subjects 7xxx-x Westminster Exchange Subject 1-4. Marks achieved in Westminster subjects are adjusted according to a formula and appear on your UTS transcript and may be included in Honours calculations.

For further information about the academic program, contact Associate Professor Rob Watt, on (02) 9514 3792.

## Honours

It is possible for students to gain an award with Honours in the Law degrees or the Law component of combined or double degrees.

The Bachelor of Laws degree is awarded with Honours, and does not require an additional Honours year. To this end, the Research Project, which is a necessary requirement, must be undertaken as an elective subject of 6 credit points within the degree. **This subject forms part of the credit points required for degree completion**, 192 for the full-time or part-time degree, 144 for combined degrees.

Application to undertake a Research Project must be made at least one month prior to enrolling in the subject. Students should make an appointment to see the coordinator to discuss the procedure that must be followed. As a research project normally takes longer than a semester to complete, students are advised to enrol in the subject in their third last semester of study, particularly if they intend undertaking practical legal training in their final semester, as no subjects may be undertaken in conjunction with this major.

The Honours Regulations are set out below:

### 1. Awards

1.1 Awards of the Law degree or the Law component of a combined degree shall be classified as follows:

- (a) degree (with First Class Honours)
- (b) degree (with Second Class Honours), and
- (c) degree.

1.2 Award of the degree with Second Class Honours shall not be graded.

### 2. Requirements of Honours

2.1 To qualify for an award of the degree with Honours a student shall:

- (a) successfully complete the subject 76040 Research Project 4
- (b) obtain an Honours mark, calculated in accordance with the formula 'Sum of All' (law subject credit points x mark) divisible by the 'sum of all law subject credit points' such that:
  - (i) for First Class Honours – 75 per cent
  - (ii) for Second Class Honours – 70 per cent
- (c) not fail any subject after the first semester of study

(d) successfully complete not less than 96 credit points of law subjects within the Faculty of Law

(e) for the purpose of the calculation in (b), students may discount up to three of their worst subjects provided that at least 12 UTS Bachelor of Laws subjects are included in the calculation, and

(f) a student's Honours mark shall include the mark obtained by the student in the subject Research Project notwithstanding that such mark might be one of their worst subjects.

2.2 In exceptional circumstances the Faculty Board in Law may modify or dispense with the requirements of Regulation 2.1(c) and (d).

## The University Medal

The University may award a medal to students who have achieved outstanding academic merit throughout their undergraduate degree course. The medal is awarded within the Bachelor of Laws program to the student achieving the highest marks at First Class Honours level.

## Regulations

The following regulations relate to the Research Project and refer only to the Bachelor of Laws program in the Faculty of Law.

### Research Project regulations

1. The regulations apply to the following elective subject 76040 Research Project 4.
2. A student undertaking a research project is required to demonstrate:
  - (a) eligibility to graduate with Honours
  - (b) a high level of understanding of the law relevant to the topic
  - (c) the capacity to research and analyse legal material
  - (d) the ability to use research tools and skills
  - (e) the ability to present the results of the research in a coherent and comprehensive form, and
  - (f) the availability of an appropriate supervisor.

3. A compulsory component of the research project is attendance at the research project workshop. This will normally be held the weekend prior to the commencement of the semester in which the student intends undertaking the research project.
4. Assessment is based on a dissertation to be submitted by students, which will normally be expected to lie within the following range:  
Research Project: 8,000–12,000 words.
5. Where research related to research projects has been done for another purpose, either in the Faculty of Law or elsewhere, full disclosure of that prior research must be made at the time the topic is submitted for approval. If the topic is approved notwithstanding such prior research, then that research shall not form part of the work completed for the research project and shall be excluded from the final assessment. The student shall provide further information concerning that research as may be requested by the supervisor or the subject coordinator.
6. The coordinator of research projects may require the student to undergo a *viva voce* examination, in which case the *viva voce* shall form part of the assessment of the subject.
7. The Faculty Board in Law has ultimate control over all aspects of research projects. Any student, the subject coordinator or the Associate Dean has the right to approach the Board on any issue arising out of these regulations, a research project or assessment.
8. There shall be a subject coordinator for research projects who shall be appointed at the first Faculty Board meeting in the Faculty of Law each year and shall hold office until the first Faculty Board meeting the following year. During the absence of the subject coordinator, the Director, Undergraduate Programs, or Associate Dean may act in his or her stead.
9. A student may enrol in the subject Research Project only if that student has:
  - (a) successfully completed Stages 1–8 of the part-time program, and
  - (b) successfully completed any core subject or elective subject relevant to the topic.
10. A student wishing to undertake a research project shall submit a signed written proposal to the Faculty's Administrative Officer (Undergraduate) on the form available from the Law Information Office. The proposal shall include the name of the topic of the proposed research project and the name of the supervisor and must be signed by the supervisor. **Approval must be granted before enrolment is allowed.**
11. If the subject coordinator does not approve the application, it shall be submitted to the next meeting of the Faculty Board, which may approve the application on such terms as it thinks fit, or disapprove the application.
12. A student is required to enrol in the Research Project subject no later than the beginning of the semester following that in which the subject coordinator or the Faculty Board approved the proposed research project.
13. (a) Students may expect their supervisor to provide them with academic direction and may expect to meet initially with their supervisor to discuss their project.  
(b) Any amendments to the research project proposal may be approved by the supervisor if the project remains within the same substantial area as previously approved. However, any substantial amendments to the student's approved proposal shall be proposed in writing to the supervisor and subject coordinator.
14. A research project shall normally be taken over one semester and the dissertation shall be lodged at the Law Information Office not later than 5.00 p.m. on the Friday of Week 13 of the semester.  
Upon the student's written request, the subject coordinator may, with the student's supervisor, grant the student an extension of time for the submission of the project which shall not exceed two weeks from the original date of submission. Students requiring additional time are advised to apply in writing for an extension (which may or may not receive approval) to the Examination Review Committee or to seek leave and re-enrol in the subject in the following Autumn or Spring semester.

15. The dissertation must comply with the following format rules:
- Two copies of the dissertation shall be presented to the subject coordinator. One of these copies will be returned to the student after examination.
  - The dissertation shall be written in English in good-quality typescript on one side of the paper only. In the body of the dissertation, one-and-a-half spacing is preferred, but double spacing is permissible. Single spacing may only be used for appendices, footnotes and quotations.
  - The paper used shall be good-quality medium-weight white stock, sufficiently opaque for normal reading.
  - The size of the paper shall be ISO A4 (297 mm x 210 mm).
  - The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, and 20 mm on the right-hand side, top and bottom.
  - Both copies of the dissertation shall be accompanied by an abstract of not more than 400 words.
  - Both copies of the dissertation shall be presented in a permanent and legible form and if not bound, then suitable for future binding.
  - Each copy of the dissertation shall be enclosed in a stiff cover.
16. For the research project, there shall be one examiner, appointed by the Faculty Board. That examiner shall usually be the supervisor. If there are any unresolved differences of opinion on any matter relevant to a student's assessment, such differences shall be resolved by a reviewer appointed by the Associate Dean.
17. Prior to final assessment of a research project, the examiners may require the student to rewrite and resubmit the dissertation in whole or in part, and in such a case the examiners shall provide details of the parts of the dissertation that require amendment, and their reasons for requiring such amendment. When a student is required to rewrite and resubmit the dissertation, that student shall be permitted to extend the subject over two semesters and shall re-enrol in the subject for a second semester.

## Professional Program – Practical Legal Training (PLT)

A number of subjects offered in the Professional Program can be studied as part of the undergraduate Law degree. It is an option which may be taken by students in their final semester of study, in place of four Law elective subjects (24cp). Practical Legal Training comprises five subjects and is taught over 18 weeks from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m., Monday to Friday. The subjects are:

75401	Litigation	6cp
75402	Property Transactions	6cp
75403	Commercial and Estate Practice	6cp
75415	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)	3cp
75416	Professional Conduct 2 <sup>1</sup> (Legal Ethics)	3cp

In addition, students enrol in a concurrent Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice comprising three additional subjects (12 credit points) in order to complete the Professional Program. The additional subjects are:

75412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness <sup>2</sup>	6cp
75413	Advocacy <sup>2</sup>	6cp
75411	Practical Experience	—

The Professional Program commences prior to the first week of the University semester. Please contact Professional Programs for commencement date.

The Professional Program may be undertaken by part-time study. Subjects are taught between 5.00 p.m. and 9.00 p.m., two nights a week, with some Saturday sessions and a Summer semester for Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting), Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) and Legal Skills and Professional Awareness<sup>3</sup>. Student progression is as follows:

### Summer semester

75412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness <sup>3</sup>	6cp
75415	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)	3cp
75416	Professional Conduct (Legal Ethics)	3cp

<sup>1</sup> Required for admission to practice.

<sup>2</sup> These subjects are undertaken concurrently with the Professional Program.

<sup>3</sup> These subjects are part of the concurrent Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice.

**Autumn semester**

75402	Property Transactions	6cp
75403	Commercial and Estate Practice	6cp

**Spring semester**

75401	Litigation	6cp
75413	Advocacy <sup>1</sup>	6cp
75411	Practical Experience <sup>1</sup>	—

<sup>1</sup> These subjects are part of the concurrent Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice.

Practical experience may be completed concurrently with part-time study of the Professional Program.

## Professional Program by flexible learning (24 credit points)

The Professional Program may be undertaken by flexible learning mode, full time and part time. This means students learn at a time, rate and location that suits each individual student. Students use self-managed learning tools to learn at their own pace. Because of the skills-based nature of the courses of study within the Professional Program, two compulsory Monday to Friday face-to-face schools are included in the course of study. The first school takes place at the beginning of the course of study, primarily for the Legal Skills and Professional Awareness<sup>1</sup> subject, with the second at the conclusion of the course, primarily for the Advocacy<sup>1</sup> subject.

### Student progression

#### Full time

##### Spring

73412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D) <sup>1</sup>	6cp
73401	Litigation (D)	6cp
73402	Property Transactions (D)	6cp
73403	Commercial and Estate Practice (D)	6cp
73413	Advocacy (D) <sup>1</sup>	6cp
73415	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D)	3cp
73416	Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D)	3cp
73411	Practical Experience (D) <sup>1</sup>	—

(D) = Off campus

**Note:** Students commencing in Spring will enrol in 73412 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness<sup>1</sup>, in addition to the subjects listed above. Practical experience may be completed concurrently with part-time study of the Professional Program.

<sup>1</sup> These subjects are part of the concurrent Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice.

### Part time

#### Autumn commencement

73412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D) <sup>1</sup>	6cp
73402	Property Transactions (D)	6cp
73403	Commercial and Estate Practice (D)	6cp
73415	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D)	3cp

#### Spring

73401	Litigation (D)	6cp
73413	Advocacy (D) <sup>1</sup>	6cp
73416	Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D)	3cp
73411	Practical Experience (D)	—

(D) = Off campus

**Note:** Students commencing in Spring will enrol in 73412 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness<sup>1</sup>, in addition to the subjects listed above. Practical experience may be completed concurrently with part-time study of the Professional Program.

<sup>1</sup> These subjects are part of the concurrent Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice.

The subject Practical Experience requires students to undertake 16 weeks of full-time or equivalent part-time experience (approved in advance by the Faculty) following completion of the Professional Program. It is possible, however, to undertake one-half of this requirement (8 weeks of practical experience) in the year prior to commencing the Professional Program.

The same subjects in the Professional Program will be taught to Law graduates who wish to complete the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice offered by the postgraduate area of the Faculty of Law.

No other subject may be taken in conjunction, and students in combined degrees must have completed 48 credit points of their studies in the other degree prior to enrolling in the Professional Program.

Priority for a place in the Professional Program will be given to UTS undergraduates who enrol by the date advertised by the Faculty.

Alternatively, students may choose to complete their undergraduate degree from the choice of electives and delay PLT studies for up to two years, or even forego such studies completely. Applicants and students who decide on this latter course must realise that, under the current rules of the Legal Practitioners Admission Board (LPAB), upon graduation they will not be able to practise as a solicitor or barrister in NSW unless they are able to demonstrate substantial legal experience to the satisfaction of the LPAB.

## Future exemptions

Students who complete the Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice are eligible to apply for 12 credit points exemption towards a UTS Master of Laws.

## Bachelor of Laws

---

- ◆ Course code: LL01
  - ◆ UAC code: 604000 (F/T); 604001 (P/T)
  - ◆ Testamur title: Bachelor of Laws  
Abbreviation: LLB
  - ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)
- 

### Overview

The objective of the Bachelor of Laws (LLB) course is to enable students to reach a stage of creativity at which they have sufficient knowledge and sufficient ability to seek their own solutions to legal problems – solutions which they can justify in legal terms by using the legal materials at their disposal in a professional way.

Australia has a highly complex legal system and, as society has developed, so has the role of the lawyer. The range of knowledge and skills which lawyers now require is extensive. Today's lawyers are increasingly called upon to act as negotiators to settle matters, and to advise and counsel parties. The function of the lawyer also includes foreseeing problems and preventing the incident of disputation, as well as resolving disputes when they cannot be avoided. The course is concerned with the total range of functions of lawyers in the community. A preventive emphasis will also be apparent in the teaching of the various subjects throughout the course. Consideration will be given to how people can organise their affairs so as to anticipate and avoid potential disputes. In this regard, consideration will be given to the application of more than one and sometimes conflicting rules to a particular set of facts.

The primary object is not to produce specialists in any particular field of law. Although a degree of specialisation is allowed for in the provision of elective subjects, the view taken is that specialisation is something which comes later. The aim of the Law course is to provide a basis upon which subsequent specialisation can be built.

The subjects have been selected on the basis of two criteria: (a) to provide an overview of the legal system as a whole, and (b) to provide an opportunity for the student to practise legal skills in differing contexts. The subjects are introductions, not to the law as a whole, but to the relevant branch of the law. They are designed to provide an understanding of the conceptual framework involved, the



development of these concepts and a consideration of areas of current controversy. It is in the last area that the opportunity will be provided for students to develop their skill in the handling of legal material and thus reach the stage of independent legal creativity.

### Admission requirements

Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer's support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

### Course duration

The duration of the Bachelor of Laws course is four years in the full-time attendance mode and six years in the part-time attendance mode.

### Course structure

The course is arranged in stages on a semester basis. The Autumn semester normally commences in early March and the Spring semester commences in early August.

The overall structure has two components – the core and elective subjects, which include an optional Professional Program (see page 37).

### Core subjects (96 credit points)

The core of 14 subjects satisfies the Priestley requirements. The core is as follows:

70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
70105	Legal Research	4cp
70217	Criminal Law	6cp
70211	Law of Contract	8cp
70311	Law of Tort	8cp
70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
70317	Real Property	8cp
70318	Personal Property	4cp
70617	Administrative Law	8cp
70417	Corporate Law	8cp
70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
71116	Remedies	6cp
71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp

### Elective subjects (up to 96 credit points)

Depending upon their course of study, students must take up to 96 credit points of elective subjects. It is anticipated that for most students this will include the 24 credit points of practical legal training.

From time to time, the Faculty Board will consider new electives devised to meet emerging legal developments or fresh areas of study.

Resources permitting, an array of electives will be made available (all of 6-credit-point value) drawn from the following list:

76004	Administration of Criminal Justice
76061	Advanced Administrative Law
76028	Advanced Company Law
76059	Advanced Conflict of Laws
76060	Advanced Constitutional Law
76047	Advanced Contracts
76037	Advanced Criminal Law
76044	Advanced Family Law
76054	Advanced Public Law
76016	Advanced Taxation Law
76074	Australian Civil Liberties Law
76070	Biomedical Law and Bioethics
76066	Children and the Law
76048	Citizenship and Immigration Law
76042	Communications Law
76069	Community Legal Research
76001	Comparative Law A
76003	Comparative Law B
76072	Confidential Information, Copyright and Designs
76112	Conflict of Laws
76012	Criminology
76023	Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability
76052	Dispute Resolution

76024	Environmental Law
76035	European Community Law
76516	Family Law
76080	Finance Law
76007	Human Rights
76068	Indigenous Peoples and the Law
76011	Industrial and Intellectual Property
76053	Industrial Law
76115	Insolvency
76018	International Economic Law
76051	International Trade Law
76005	Islamic Law
76039	Jessup International Moot
76008	Jurisprudence
76015	Labour Law
76029	Land Dealings
76014	Law and Computers
76045	Law and Medicine
76064	Law and Natural Resources
76031	Law and Society
76022	Law of Insurance
76067	Legal Method
76026	Local Government Law
76063	Media Law
76900	Moot
76073	Patents, Trade Marks and Related Rights
76006	Public International Law
76040	Research Project
76027	Restrictive Trade Practices
76212	Revenue Law
76411	Sale of Goods
76062	Social Security Law
76017	Strata Titles and Community Schemes
76517	Succession
76071	Tourism Law
76049	Transport Law – Selected Problems
76901	Vis Arbitral Moot
76046	Women and the Law

### Non-law electives

Because of program constraints, combined degree students will not be able to undertake non-law electives.

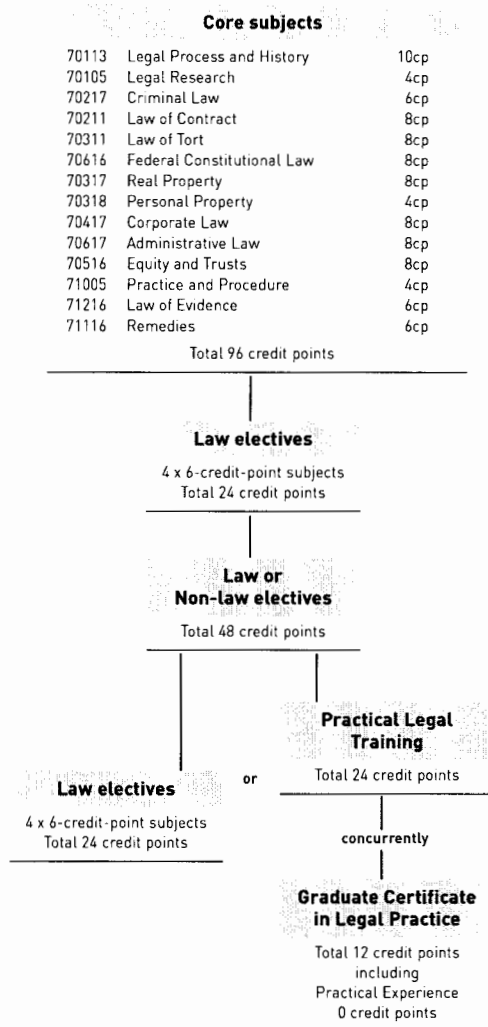
Law students who have not sought exemptions on the basis of a prior degree may study up to 48 credit points of non-law electives. Students will be required to obtain the permission of the Director, Undergraduate Programs, if they wish to enrol in non-law subjects offered by other faculties of the University or other universities.

In addition to seeking the approval of the Director, it will be necessary to approach the faculty or institution in which the non-law subjects are to be studied to obtain approval, and also to ensure that any local prerequisite or corequisite requirements are satisfied.

## Course program

### Course diagram

Timetable constraints may require attendance at daytime and evening classes.



## 42 Undergraduate courses

### Full-time program

Year 1		
<b>Stage 1</b>		
70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
70217	Criminal Law	6cp
70105	Legal Research	4cp
<b>Stage 2</b>		
70211	Law of Contract	8cp
70311	Law of Tort	8cp
70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
Year 2		
<b>Stage 3</b>		
70318	Personal Property	4cp
70317	Real Property	8cp
76xxx	Elective subject 1	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 2	6cp
<b>Stage 4</b>		
70617	Administrative Law	8cp
70417	Corporate Law	8cp
76xxx	Elective subject 3	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 4	6cp
Year 3		
<b>Stage 5</b>		
70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
76xxx	Elective subject 5	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 6	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 7	6cp
<b>Stage 6</b>		
71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
71116	Remedies	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 8	6cp
Year 4		
<b>Stage 7</b>		
76xxx	Elective subject 9	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 10	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 11	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 12	6cp
<b>Stage 8</b>		
	Practical Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
	<i>or</i>	
	Four Law electives	24cp

### Part-time program

Year 1		
<b>Stage 1</b>		
70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
70105	Legal Research	4cp
<b>Stage 2</b>		
70217	Criminal Law	6cp
70211	Law of Contract	8cp
Year 2		
<b>Stage 3</b>		
70311	Law of Tort	8cp
70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
<b>Stage 4</b>		
70317	Real Property	8cp
70318	Personal Property	4cp
Year 3		
<b>Stage 5</b>		
70417	Corporate Law	8cp
70617	Administrative Law	8cp
<b>Stage 6</b>		
70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
76xxx	Elective subject 1	6cp
Year 4		
<b>Stage 7</b>		
71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
71116	Remedies	6cp
<b>Stage 8</b>		
76xxx	Elective subject 2	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 3	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 4	6cp
Year 5		
<b>Stage 9</b>		
76xxx	Elective subject 5	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 6	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 7	6cp
<b>Stage 10</b>		
76xxx	Elective subject 8	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 9	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 10	6cp
Year 6		
<b>Stage 11</b>		
76xxx	Elective subject 11	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 12	6cp
<b>Stage 12</b>		
	Practical Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
	<i>or</i>	
	Four Law electives	24cp

## Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies

- ◆ Course code: LL08
- ◆ UAC code: 604013
- ◆ Testamur title: Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies
- ◆ Abbreviation: LLB
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

This degree offers students the opportunity to gain a qualification tailored to the needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities, and which satisfies the academic requirements of the Supreme Court of NSW for admission as a legal practitioner.

### Admission requirements

Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer's support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

### Course duration

The full-time Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies normally requires four years for completion and the part-time course, six years.

### Course structure

All subjects are taught over one semester. Full-time students attend 10 to 14.5 hours of lectures per week and part-time students attend classes for 7 to 9.5 hours per week. Part-time students are normally required to attend classes for half a day and two evenings per week and full-time students may also be required to attend evening classes. The Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies is available at both Pass and Honours level and includes an optional Practical Legal Training component. Students who have already completed a degree in another discipline may apply for exemption from 48 credit points of non-law electives.

The compulsory subjects in the Australian Indigenous Law component are:

76707	Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law
76708	Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination
76703	Indigenous Peoples and Land Law
76068	Indigenous Peoples and the Law

Students in the Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies who do not apply for exemptions may study up to 48 credit points of non-law electives in other faculties. The following examples are available in the Faculty of Education:

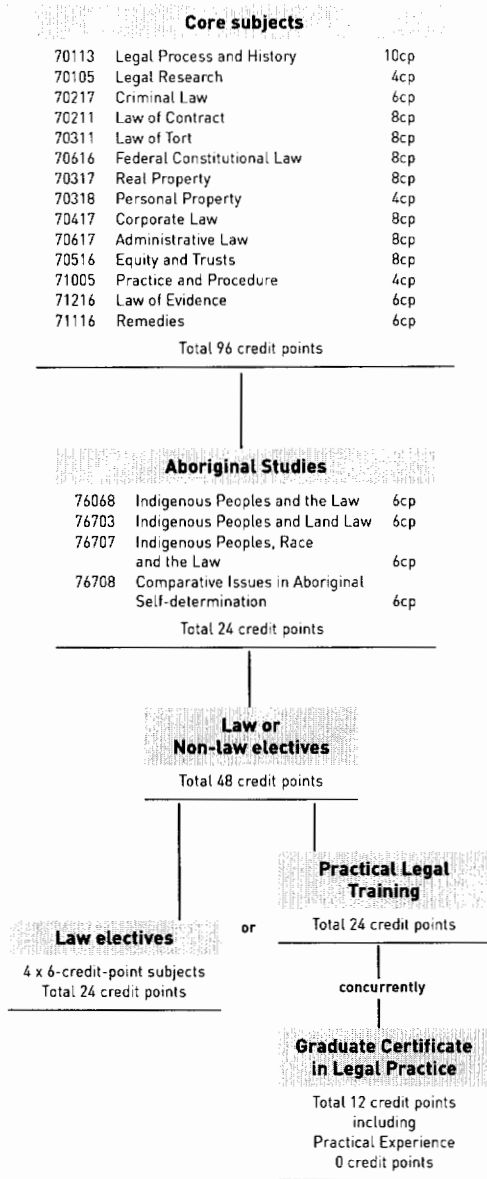
015110	Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies	8cp
015111	Issues in Aboriginal Education	8cp
015112	Aboriginal Initiatives in Education: Towards Community Control	8cp
015113	Teaching Aboriginal Studies	8cp
015114	Aboriginal Studies	4cp
015115	Introducing Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies	6cp
85208	Reconciliation Studies	6cp
85209	Reconciliation Studies	8cp

### Assumed knowledge

An adequate proficiency in English is assumed.

**Course program**

**Course diagram**



**Full-time program**

**Year 1**

**Stage 1**

70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
70105	Legal Research	4cp
70217	Criminal Law	6cp

**Stage 2**

70211	Law of Contract	8cp
70311	Law of Tort	8cp
70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp

**Year 2**

**Stage 3**

70317	Real Property	8cp
70318	Personal Property	4cp
76068	Indigenous Peoples and the Law	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 1	6cp

**Stage 4**

70417	Corporate Law	8cp
70617	Administrative Law	8cp
76703	Indigenous Peoples and Land Law	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 2	6cp

**Year 3**

**Stage 5**

70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
76707	Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 3	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 4	6cp

**Stage 6**

71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
71116	Remedies	6cp
76708	Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination	6cp

**Year 4**

**Stage 7**

76xxx	Elective subject 5	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 6	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 7	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 8	6cp

**Stage 8**

Practical Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
or	
Four Law electives	24cp

**Part-time program****Year 1****Stage 1**

70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
70105	Legal Research	4cp

**Stage 2**

70211	Law of Contract	8cp
70217	Criminal Law	6cp

**Year 2****Stage 3**

70311	Law of Tort	8cp
70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp

**Stage 4**

70317	Real Property	8cp
70318	Personal Property	4cp

**Year 3****Stage 5**

70417	Corporate Law	8cp
70617	Administrative Law	8cp

**Stage 6**

70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
76068	Indigenous Peoples and the Law	6cp

**Year 4****Stage 7**

71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
71116	Remedies	6cp

**Stage 8**

76703	Indigenous Peoples and Land Law	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 1	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 2	6cp

**Year 5****Stage 9**

76707	Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 3	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 4	6cp

**Stage 10**

76708	Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 5	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 6	6cp

**Year 6****Stage 11**

76xxx	Elective subject 7	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 8	6cp

**Stage 12**

	Practical Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
	<i>or</i>	
	Four Law electives	24cp

**COMBINED DEGREES****Bachelor of Business,  
Bachelor of Laws**

- ◆ Course code: LL02
- ◆ UAC code: 609010
- ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Business Bachelor of Laws
- ◆ Abbreviation: BBus LLB
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local) \$7,000 per semester (international)

**Overview**

The Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws program is offered jointly by the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Law and is awarded with two testamurs. The program provides full-time study for students wishing to obtain a professional qualification that satisfies the academic requirements of the Supreme Court of NSW for admission as a legal practitioner, and seeking a business qualification at the same time.

**Admission requirements**

Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer's support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

Subject to an agreed quota, students who have completed the first or second year of the Bachelor of Business or Bachelor of Laws course with an average mark at Distinction level may apply to transfer to the BBus LLB course.

Bachelor of Business students who complete the Foundations in Law sub-major may also apply to transfer to the BBus LLB course.

### Course duration

The course is of five years' duration undertaken on a full-time basis. The Law component may require attendance at evening classes.

### Course structure

The Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws program comprises 240 credit points. All students must complete 14 core law subjects and 12 core business subjects, plus a business major, four law elective subjects, and either an additional four law electives, or Practical Legal Training.

Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws students must complete a total of 96 credit points of Faculty of Business subjects plus 48 credit points of Bachelor of Law subjects to be eligible for graduation from the Bachelor of Business.

After successful completion of the program, the students are awarded two testamurs, i.e. BBus and LLB. The LLB component may be awarded with First or Second Class Honours.

### Law component

The Law component allows students to complete Practical Legal Training (24 credit points) as elective subjects within the LLB and by undertaking a concurrent Graduate Certificate of Legal Practice (12 credit points), all under HECS arrangements. Upon completion of their degree, students will then complete 16 weeks of practical experience as part of the concurrent Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice. Students are also able to complete up to one half of their practical experience requirements (i.e. maximum eight weeks) up to one year prior to their commencement of Practical Legal Training. Approval for any practical experience placement must be obtained in advance from the Faculty of Law's Practical Experience Committee. This component is offered face-to-face or by distance in full-time and part-time mode.

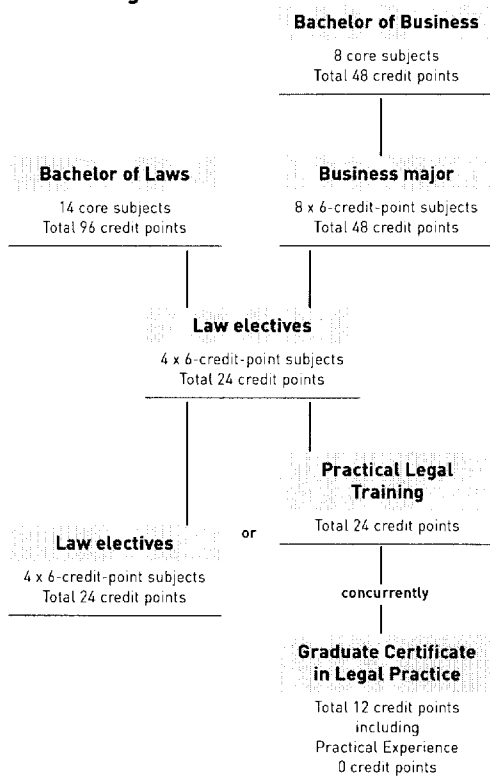
Alternatively, students may choose to complete their undergraduate degree from the choice of electives and delay Practical Legal Training, or even forego such studies completely. Students who decide on this latter option must realise that, under the current rules of the Legal Practitioners Admission Board (LPAB), upon graduation they will not be able to practise as a solicitor or barrister in NSW unless they are able to demonstrate substantial legal experience to the satisfaction of the LPAB.

### Business component

In the Business component, students have the option to major in Accounting, Banking, Economics, Electronic Business, Finance, International Business, Management, Marketing, Sport Management, or Tourism. The Information Technology major is not available to students in this program.

## Course program

### Course diagram



**Stage 1**

---

22107 Accounting for Business  
 21129 Managing People and Organisations  
 25115 Economics for Business  
 79203 Business Law and Ethics

**Stage 2**

---

70113 Legal Process and History  
 70105 Legal Research  
 24108 Marketing Foundations

**Stage 3**

---

70217 Criminal Law  
 70211 Law of Contract  
 26133 Business Information Analysis  
 2xxxx Business core elective 1

**Stage 4**

---

70311 Law of Tort  
 70616 Federal Constitutional Law  
 2xxxx Business core elective 2

**Stage 5**

---

70317 Real Property  
 70318 Personal Property  
 2xxxx Business major 1  
 2xxxx Business major 2

**Stage 6**

---

70617 Administrative Law  
 76xxx Law elective 1  
 76xxx Law elective 2  
 2xxxx Business major 3

**Stage 7**

---

70417 Corporate Law  
 70516 Equity and Trusts  
 71005 Practice and Procedure  
 2xxxx Business major 4

**Stage 8**

---

71216 Law of Evidence  
 71116 Remedies  
 76xxx Law elective 3  
 2xxxx Business major 5

**Stage 9**

---

2xxxx Business major 6  
 2xxxx Business major 7  
 2xxxx Business major 8  
 76xxx Law elective 4

**Stage 10**

---

Practical Legal Training  
*or*  
 Four Law electives

**Other information**

Further information on the overall program is available from the Faculty of Law on telephone (02) 9514 3444. Specific inquiries about the Business component may be directed to the Faculty of Business on telephone (02) 9514 3500.

**Note:** Students undertaking the Accounting major must complete Stream 1 within that major. The subject 76212 Revenue Law (LLB) must be taken in the Accounting concentration.



## Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, Diploma of Information Technology Professional Practice, Bachelor of Laws<sup>1</sup>

- ◆ Course code: LL19
- ◆ UAC code: tba
- ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Diploma in Information Technology Professional Practice Bachelor of Laws
- ◆ Abbreviations: BSc (Inf Tech) DiplTPProfPrac LLB
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

## Bachelor of Science in Computing Science, Bachelor of Laws (pre-2002)

- ◆ Course code: LL06
- ◆ UAC code: 609020
- ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Science in Computing Science Bachelor of Laws
- ◆ Abbreviations: BSc LLB
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

The Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, Diploma in Information Technology Professional Practice, Bachelor of Laws will be introduced in Autumn 2002 subject to approval by Academic Board. This course replaces pre-2002 undergraduate offering Bachelor of Science in Computing Science, Bachelor of Laws (LL06).

Transition arrangements for students commencing the Bachelor of Science in Computing Science, Bachelor of Laws prior to 2002 to transfer to the Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, Diploma in Information Technology Professional Practice, Bachelor of Laws will be published on the Faculty of Information Technology website and details will be available from the Faculty of Information Technology Office.

This course is offered jointly by the Faculty of Law and the Faculty of Information Technology. The program will allow students the option of undertaking the professional program as part of their undergraduate studies.

### Admission requirements

Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer's support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

### Course duration

The course is of five years' duration and is offered only on a full-time basis (although students will be expected to attend some evening lectures).

### Course structure

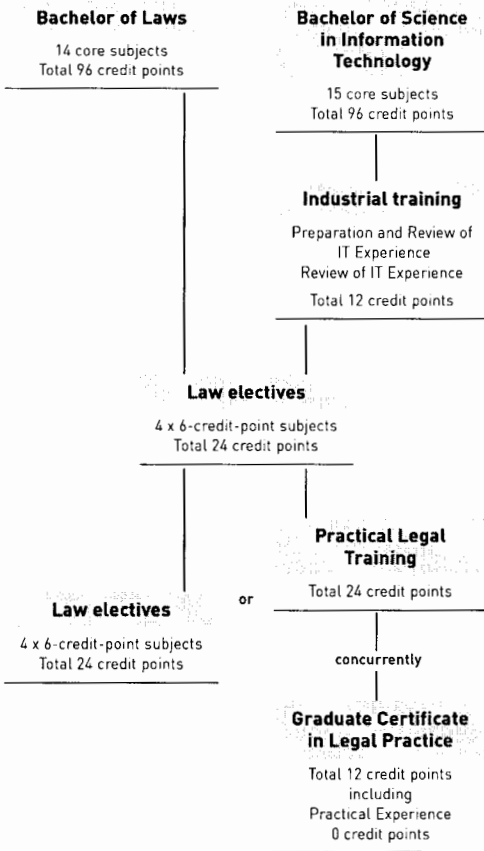
Students enrol with the Faculty of Law and are required to complete a total of 252 credit points, 108 credit points in Information Technology and 144 credit points in Law. Students must complete the Diploma in Information Technology Professional Practice before graduation, ideally in a legal environment.

Students will be awarded two degrees and therefore will receive two testamurs on graduation. Students who elect not to complete the joint degree may be permitted to complete Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, Diploma in Information Technology Professional Practice or a Bachelor of Laws as a stand-alone degree.

<sup>1</sup> Subject to approval.

## Course program

### Course diagram



### Year 1

#### Autumn semester

31466	Principles of Distributed Computing	6cp
31468	Information, Classification and Control	6cp
70105	Legal Research	4cp
70113	Legal Process and History	10cp

#### Spring semester

31467	Networking 1	6cp
31472	Introduction to Collaborative Systems	6cp
70211	Law of Contract	8cp
70217	Criminal Law	6cp

### Year 2

#### Autumn semester

31471	Networking 2	6cp
31465	Object-oriented Programming	6cp
70311	Law of Tort	8cp
70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp

### Year 2 (cont.)

#### Spring semester

31469	Object-oriented Design	6cp
31470	Distributed Computing Architecture	6cp
70317	Real Property	8cp
70318	Personal Property	4cp

### Year 3

#### Autumn semester

31473	Data Structures and Procedural Programming	6cp
31474	Database Fundamentals	6cp
70417	Corporate Law	8cp
70617	Administrative Law	8cp

#### Spring semester

31475	Requirements Engineering	6cp
70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
76xxx	Law elective subject 1	6cp
76xxx	Law elective subject 2	6cp

### Year 4

#### Autumn semester

31476	Systems Development Project	12cp
71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
76xxx	Law elective subject 3	6cp

#### Spring semester

31478	Project Management and Quality Assurance	6cp
71116	Remedies	6cp
76xxx	Law elective subject 4	6cp
31136	Preparation and Review of IT Experience	6cp
31137	IT Experience 1	0cp

### Year 5

#### Autumn semester

31479	Information Technology Professional and Society	6cp
31480	Strategic Information Technology Planning Project	6cp
31138	Review of IT Experience	6cp
31139	IT Experience 2	0cp

#### Spring semester

	Practical Legal Training	24cp
	or	
	Four Law electives	24cp

## Other information

The Faculty of Law administers the course and inquiries should be directed to them on telephone (02) 9514 3444.

## Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws

---

- ◆ Course code: LL04
  - ◆ UAC code: 609060
  - ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Laws
  - ◆ Abbreviation: BSc LLB
  - ◆ Course Director (Science): Associate Professor Rod Buckney
  - ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)
- 

## Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Laws

---

- ◆ Course code: LL09
  - ◆ UAC code: 609065
  - ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Medical Science Bachelor of Laws
  - ◆ Abbreviation: BMedSc LLB
  - ◆ Course Director (Medical Science): Associate Professor Graham Nicholson
  - ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)
- 

## Bachelor of Biotechnology, Bachelor of Laws

---

- ◆ Course code: LL18
  - ◆ UAC code: 609060
  - ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Biotechnology Bachelor of Laws
  - ◆ Abbreviation: BBiotech LLB
  - ◆ Course Director (Biotechnology): Associate Professor Kevin Broady
  - ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)
- 

### Overview

Students from each of these degrees, subject to the fulfilment of the requirements described below, graduate with two testamurs. These combined degrees enable graduates to draw together the complex links between the sciences and law, increasing graduate opportunities in both fields. Students are encouraged to undertake the Diploma in Scientific Practice<sup>1</sup>, a period of industrial training providing excellent preparation for employment in the field.

<sup>1</sup> Diploma in Scientific Practice is not available to international students.

### Course aims

These courses aim at producing graduates with professional qualifications in science, medical science or biotechnology and in law and who are well prepared to pursue a career in either field. Such graduates may choose to practice law in areas such as environmental law, patents and mining law where a strong background in science is of advantage. Alternatively they may choose to enter scientific careers, particularly as advisers, consultants or managers in industries where a knowledge of the law is of particular value.

The law is of special importance in many areas of medical science and biotechnology including medical and health practice, medical and biological research, and industrial and commercial enterprise. Hence, graduates could choose to practise in areas of law, such as certain types of litigation or criminal proceedings, where a strong scientific background in human biology, behavioural science, neuroscience, pharmacology, and molecular biology and biotechnology, is particularly advantageous.

### Admission requirements

Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer's support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

## Advanced standing

UTS recognises prior tertiary level learning, including that from other universities and TAFE (Associate Diploma and Diploma only). Once a student's application to study has been accepted, they may apply to receive recognition of successful prior learning, and may therefore be able to complete the course in less than the standard time. Applications for credits and exemptions should be made to the Associate Dean (Coursework Programs) in the Faculty of Science.

## Attendance

Full-time attendance involves approximately 24 hours each week at the University. This enables a full stage of the course to be completed in one semester.

## Course duration

Each of these courses is offered over:

- five years, full time
- six years, full time with successful completion of the Diploma in Scientific Practice, or
- six years, full time with Honours.

## Assessment

Depending on the subjects chosen, students can expect to undergo a variety of assessment types before completion of this course including formal and informal examinations, assignments and essays, practical reports and write-ups, and seminar presentations. Assessment tasks may be based on individual or group work. For further details on individual subjects, see the Subject Descriptions section, or contact the subject's coordinator.

## Course structure

The study components and the requirements for course completion are as follows:

1. The law component comprises at least 144 credit points of study approved by the Faculty of Law.
2. The science component comprises at least 96 credit points of study approved by the Faculty of Science, as outlined below.

For a student to be eligible the Bachelor of Science degree, the science component must meet the additional criteria specified in (a)–(c) below.

- (a) The science component must be sufficiently focused to enable the student to command a coherent and integrated body of theoretical and practical knowledge in at least one field of science.
- (b) Within the total of 96 credit points, the value of science subjects that are normally offered in Stages 1 and 2 of an undergraduate course of the Faculty of Science must not exceed 42 credit points.
- (c) Within the total of 96 credit points, the value of science subjects that are normally offered in Stages 5 and 6 of an undergraduate course of the Faculty of Science must be at least 24 credit points.

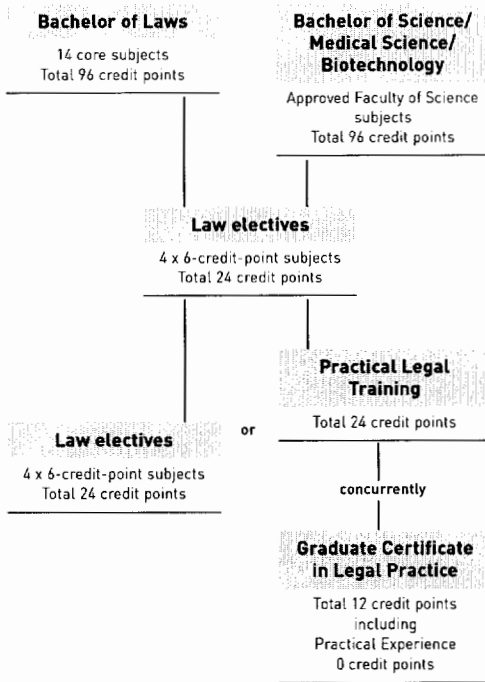
To be eligible for a separate Bachelor of Medical Science degree the student must complete the specified 96 credit points of Medical Science subjects.

To be eligible for a separate Bachelor of Biotechnology degree the student must complete the specified 96 credit points of Biotechnology subjects.

3. On completion of the science, medical science or biotechnology component as set out in 2 above, a student who has also completed at least 96 credit points of law subjects approved by the Faculty of Law is eligible for the award of Bachelor of Science.
4. A student who qualifies for the award of Bachelor of Science according to 3 above will, on completion of the law component as approved by the Faculty of Law, be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Laws.
5. A student who completes 144 credit points of study approved by the Faculty of Law and 96 credit points of study approved by the Faculty of Science but does not satisfy the conditions set out in 2(a)–2(c) above will be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (single testamur).

## Course program

### Course diagram



### Year 1

#### Autumn semester

70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
70105	Legal Research	4cp
xxxxx	Approved Science subjects	12cp

#### Spring semester

70217	Criminal Law	6cp
70211	Law of Contract	8cp
xxxxx	Approved Science subjects	12cp

### Year 2

#### Autumn semester

70311	Law of Tort	8cp
70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
xxxxx	Approved Science subject	6cp

#### Spring semester

70318	Personal Property	4cp
70317	Real Property	8cp
xxxxx	Approved Science subjects	12cp

### Year 3

#### Autumn semester

70417	Corporate Law	8cp
70617	Administrative Law	8cp
xxxxx	Approved Science subject	6cp

### Year 3 (cont.)

#### Spring semester

70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
76xxx	Elective Subject 1 (Faculty of Law)	6cp
xxxxx	Approved Science subjects	12cp

### Year 4

#### Autumn semester

71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
xxxxx	Approved Science subjects	12cp

#### Spring semester

71116	Remedies	6cp
76xxx	Elective Subject 2 (Faculty of Law)	6cp
xxxxx	Approved Science subjects	12cp

### Year 5

#### Autumn semester

76xxx	Elective Subject 3 (Faculty of Law)	6cp
76xxx	Elective Subject 4 (Faculty of Law)	6cp
xxxxx	Approved Science subjects	12cp

#### Spring semester

	Practice Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
	<i>or</i>	
	Four Law electives	24cp

**Note:** Law core subject descriptions are included in this handbook. Students should consult the 2002 handbook for the Faculty of Law for Law elective subjects.

For further details on approved science programs and subjects, see Combined Degrees – Recommended Science Strands on page 65.

## Honours

The Honours program is designed to introduce students to more advanced coursework and to research work in sciences. It allows selected students to continue on with post-graduate studies if desired and enhances their employment prospects. For further information, contact the Course Director

## Professional recognition

Students completing these courses are able to apply for admission as either solicitors or barristers to the Supreme Court of New South Wales.

Depending on the science specialisation and subjects chosen, graduates may be eligible for admission to their relevant scientific professional organisation.

## Other information

All academic inquiries relating to the science component of these degrees should be made to:

Associate Dean (Coursework Programs)  
Associate Professor Rod Buckney  
telephone (02) 9514 4044  
fax (02) 9514 4095  
email Rod.Buckney@uts.edu.au

## BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COMMUNICATION, BACHELOR OF LAWS

Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information), Bachelor of Laws	LL16
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism), Bachelor of Laws	LL10
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production), Bachelor of Laws	LL11
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication), Bachelor of Laws	LL15
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry), Bachelor of Laws	LL12
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures), Bachelor of Laws	LL17

## Overview

These combined degree programs are offered jointly between the Faculty of Law and the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences and enable students to study Law and an area of professional practice in Humanities and Social Sciences. Students are awarded two testamurs: a Bachelor of Arts in Communication and a Bachelor of Laws.

The Bachelor of Laws component is available at both Pass and Honours levels and can include Practical Legal Training.

## Admission requirements

Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)

## 54 Undergraduate courses

- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer's support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

### Attendance

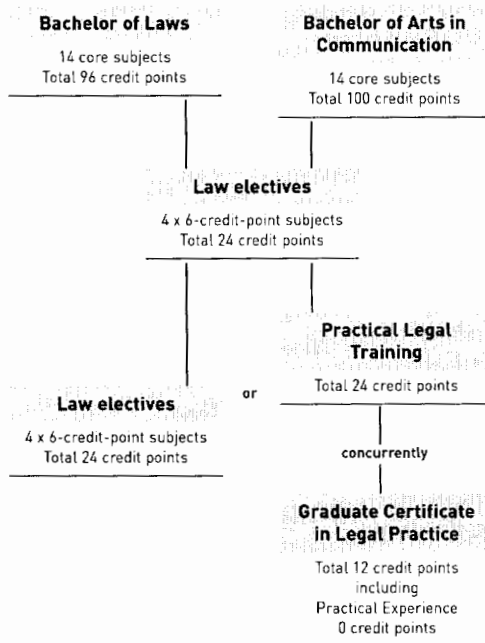
All combined degree courses between the Bachelor of Arts in Communication and the Bachelor of Laws require attendance of approximately 17 hours of seminars and lectures per week. Students may be required to attend evening classes.

### Course duration

The combined degree courses are offered on a five-year, full-time basis in which the Arts degree studies are integrated with studies in Law.

### Course structure

#### Course diagram



### Law component

In an integrated program, students follow a core curriculum of Law subjects studied in a set sequence and a core curriculum of Arts subjects, which contain some provision for choice at more advanced levels. A total of 244 credit points is allocated to the combined degree course: 144 credit points to the Law degree and 100 credit points to the Arts degree.

### Arts component

The Arts component of 100 credit points is made up of 36 credit points of compulsory first-year (100 level) subjects (six subjects), 56 credit points of subjects from Disciplinary and/or Professional Strands where specified (seven subjects) and 8 credit points of Elective Studies (one subject).

### Other information

Detailed information on the Bachelor of Arts degree programs is available in this handbook. Detailed information on the Bachelor of Laws degree program is supplied in the Faculty of Law handbook.

## Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information), Bachelor of Laws

- ◆ Course code: LL16
- ◆ UAC code: 609004
- ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in  
Communication Bachelor of Laws
- ◆ Abbreviation: BA LLB
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

Information is essential to the functioning and interaction of individuals, social groups, communities, organisations and societies. This combined degree course is designed for students who wish to develop knowledge and expertise in law and information science. The strength of the course lies in the broad range of capabilities it develops for professional practice in information and the law. Students have opportunities to engage in the application of knowledge and skills to the solving of problems encountered in those areas where the law intersects with the creation, organisation, retrieval and dissemination of information, particularly in electronic environments. Students also have extensive opportunities to engage with a variety of ethical questions pertinent to information policy. Graduates can expect to be employed in a range of social, organisational and technological contexts.

### Typical program

#### Year 1

##### Stage 1 – Autumn semester

A	50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
A	50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
A	50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
A	50112	Information in Society	6cp

##### Stage 2 – Spring semester

L	70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
L	70105	Legal Research	4cp
A	50106	Media, Information and Society	6cp
A	50113	Information Resources	6cp

#### Year 2

##### Stage 3 – Autumn semester

L	70211	Law of Contract	8cp
L	70217	Criminal Law	6cp
A	50124	Information Needs and Uses	8cp

##### Stage 4 – Spring semester

L	70311	Law of Tort	8cp
L	70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
A	50126	Information and the Organisation	8cp

#### Year 3

##### Stage 5 – Autumn semester

L	70317	Real Property	8cp
L	70318	Personal Property	4cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 1	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Information Professional Strand	8cp

##### Stage 6 – Spring semester

L	70417	Corporate Law	8cp
L	70617	Administrative Law	8cp
A	50144	Organising and Retrieving Information	8cp

#### Year 4

##### Stage 7 – Autumn semester

L	71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
L	70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 2	6cp
A	50173	Knowledge Organisation and Access	8cp

##### Stage 8 – Spring semester

L	71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
L	71116	Remedies	6cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 3	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Information Professional Strand	8cp

#### Year 5

##### Stage 9 – Autumn semester

L	76xxx	Law elective 4	6cp
A	5xxxx	Humanities and Social Sciences Elective	8cp
A	50190	Professional Project	8cp

##### Stage 10 – Spring semester

L		Practical Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
		<i>or</i>	
L		Four Law electives	24cp

L = Law subject  
A = Arts subject



## Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism), Bachelor of Laws

- ♦ Course code: LL10
- ♦ UAC code: 609001
- ♦ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in  
Communication Bachelor of Laws
- ♦ Abbreviation: BA LLB
- ♦ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

This combined degree program aims to produce journalists with the knowledge and analytical skills of lawyers, and lawyers with the communication skills of professional journalists. Its strength is in the broad range of professional skills and knowledge it develops for either legal or media practice.

For those who wish to specialise after graduation, the course offers a number of future possibilities including media and communications legal practice, media and communications policy and research work, specialist legal and crime reporting and publishing for print, Internet, radio or television, and legal communications or publishing in the private sector.

### Typical program

#### Year 1

##### Stage 1 - Autumn semester

A	50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
A	50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
A	50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
A	50114	Journalism 1	6cp

##### Stage 2 - Spring semester

L	70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
L	70105	Legal Research	4cp
A	50106	Media, Information and Society	6cp
A	50115	Journalism 2	6cp

#### Year 2

##### Stage 3 - Autumn semester

L	70211	Law of Contract	8cp
L	70217	Criminal Law	6cp
A	50128	Media, Information and the Law	8cp

#### Year 2 (cont.)

##### Stage 4 - Spring semester

L	70311	Law of Tort	8cp
L	70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Journalism Professional Strand	8cp

#### Year 3

##### Stage 5 - Autumn semester

L	70317	Real Property	8cp
L	70318	Personal Property	4cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 1	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Journalism Professional Strand	8cp

##### Stage 6 - Spring semester

L	70417	Corporate Law	8cp
L	70617	Administrative Law	8cp
A	50129	News and Current Affairs	8cp

#### Year 4

##### Stage 7 - Autumn semester

L	71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
L	70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 2	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Journalism Professional Strand	8cp

##### Stage 8 - Spring semester

L	71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
L	71116	Remedies	6cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 3	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Journalism Professional Strand	8cp

#### Year 5

##### Stage 9 - Autumn semester

L	76xxx	Law elective 4	6cp
A	50174	Professional Practice and Culture	8cp
A	5xxxx	Humanities and Social Sciences elective	8cp

##### Stage 10 - Spring semester

L		Practical Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
		<i>or</i>	
L		Four Law electives	24cp

L = Law subject

A = Arts subject

# Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production), Bachelor of Laws

- ◆ Course code: LL11
- ◆ UAC code: 609002
- ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in  
Communication Bachelor of Laws
- ◆ Abbreviation: BA LLB
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

## Overview

This combined degree program is targeted to students who may want to work in law and creative media and entertainment areas as a career. Its strength is in the broad range of professional skills and knowledge it develops for either legal or media practice. It provides students with the opportunity to understand a range of media production genres from a 'hands-on' approach. Students have the opportunity to gain a first-hand perspective of the production process, the creation of intellectual property in media production and the functions of various crew roles including directors and producers, through producing and exhibiting their own short film, video, sound production or new media programs.

## Typical program

### Year 1

#### Stage 1 – Autumn semester

A	50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
A	50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
A	50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
A	50116	Media Arts and Production 1	6cp

#### Stage 2 – Spring semester

L	70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
L	70105	Legal Research	4cp
A	50108	Contemporary Cultures 2	6cp
A	50117	Media Arts and Production 2	6cp

### Year 2

#### Stage 3 – Autumn semester

L	70211	Law of Contract	8cp
L	70217	Criminal Law	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Media Arts and Production Professional Strand	8cp

### Year 2 (cont.)

#### Stage 4 – Spring semester

L	70311	Law of Tort	8cp
L	70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Cultural Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp

### Year 3

#### Stage 5 – Autumn semester

L	70317	Real Property	8cp
L	70318	Personal Property	4cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 1	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Media Arts and Production Professional Strand	8cp

#### Stage 6 – Spring semester

L	70417	Corporate Law	8cp
L	70617	Administrative Law	8cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Media Arts and Production Professional Strand	8cp

### Year 4

#### Stage 7 – Autumn semester

L	71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
L	70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 2	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Cultural Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp

#### Stage 8 – Spring semester

L	71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
L	71116	Remedies	6cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 3	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Media Arts and Production Professional Strand	8cp

### Year 5

#### Stage 9 – Autumn semester

L	76xxx	Law elective 4	6cp
A	50198	Media Arts Project	8cp
A	5xxxx	Humanities and Social Sciences elective	8cp

#### Stage 10 – Spring semester

L	Practical Legal Training (PLT)		24cp
	<i>or</i>		
L	Four Law electives		24cp

L = Law subject

A = Arts subject

## Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication), Bachelor of Laws

- ◆ Course code: LL15
- ◆ UAC code: 609005
- ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in  
Communication Bachelor of Laws
- ◆ Abbreviation: BA LLB
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

This course aims to provide students with a range of professional skills and knowledge for practice in the field of public communication, including public relations, advertising, and law.

### Typical program

#### Year 1

##### Stage 1 – Autumn semester

A	50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
A	50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
A	50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
A	50118	Public Communication Processes	6cp

##### Stage 2 – Spring semester

L	70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
L	70105	Legal Research	4cp
A	50106	Media, Information and Society	6cp
A	50119	Public Communication Challenges	6cp

#### Year 2

##### Stage 3 – Autumn semester

L	70211	Law of Contract	8cp
L	70217	Criminal Law	6cp
A	50130	Organisational Change and Communication	8cp

##### Stage 4 – Spring semester

L	70311	Law of Tort	8cp
L	70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
A	50125	Communication and Audience	8cp

#### Year 3

##### Stage 5 – Autumn semester

L	70317	Real Property	8cp
L	70318	Personal Property	4cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 1	6cp
A	50159	Public Relations Principles	8cp
<i>or</i>			
A	50161	Advertising Production and Criticism	8cp

##### Stage 6 – Spring semester

L	70417	Corporate Law	8cp
L	70617	Administrative Law	8cp
A	50160	Public Relations Strategies	8cp
<i>or</i>			
A	50162	Advertising Communication Strategies	8cp

#### Year 4

##### Stage 7 – Autumn semester

L	71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
L	70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 2	6cp
A	50214	Public Communication Contexts	8cp

##### Stage 8 – Spring semester

L	71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
L	71116	Remedies	6cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 3	6cp
A	50215	Public Communication Professional Practice	8cp

#### Year 5

##### Stage 9 – Autumn semester

L	76xxx	Law elective 4	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 or 300 level from the Public Communication Professional Strand	8cp
<i>or</i>			
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 or 300 level from the Communication and Information Disciplinary Strand	8cp
A	5xxxx	Humanities and Social Sciences elective	8cp

##### Stage 10 – Spring semester

L		Practical Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
<i>or</i>			
L		Four Law electives	24cp

L = Law subject

A = Arts subject

## Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry), Bachelor of Laws

- ◆ Course code: LL12
- ◆ UAC code: 609003
- ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in Communication Bachelor of Laws
- ◆ Abbreviation: BA LLB
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

This combined degree program is targeted to students who may want to use their professional legal qualification together with research, policy development, advocacy or other understandings of how communities and political systems work. Its strength is in the broad range of professional skills and knowledge it develops for either legal or social science practice. Graduates can work in community, public sector, business or media organisations as advocates, political activists, researchers or policy makers. Students have a broad choice of subjects through which to develop both knowledge and analytical skills. Theory and practice is integrated through project work with possibilities for professional attachment. As many law graduates do not end up working as lawyers, the social inquiry subjects broaden students' options as well as their minds. If you want to change society, explore its pasts, record its presents or contribute to its futures, then this combined degree offers many possibilities.

### Typical program

#### Year 1

##### Stage 1 – Autumn semester

A	50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
A	50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
A	50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
A	50120	Introduction to Social Inquiry	6cp

##### Stage 2 – Spring semester

L	70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
L	70105	Legal Research	4cp
A	50111	Colonialism and Modernity	6cp
A	50121	Theory and Method	6cp

#### Year 2

##### Stage 3 – Autumn semester

L	70211	Law of Contract	8cp
L	70217	Criminal Law	6cp
A	50164	Research Methods 1	8cp

##### Stage 4 – Spring semester

L	70311	Law of Tort	8cp
L	70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
A	50142	Social Theory	8cp

#### Year 3

##### Stage 5 – Autumn semester

L	70317	Real Property	8cp
L	70318	Personal Property	4cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 1	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Social, Political and Historical Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp

##### Stage 6 – Spring semester

L	70417	Corporate Law	8cp
L	70617	Administrative Law	8cp
A	5xxxx	Social Inquiry Professional Strand subject at the 200 level	8cp

#### Year 4

##### Stage 7 – Autumn semester

L	71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
L	70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 2	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Social, Political and Historical Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp

##### Stage 8 – Spring semester

L	71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
L	71116	Remedies	6cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 3	6cp
A	50217	Professional Placement	8cp
		<i>or</i>	
A	50260	Parliamentary Placement	8cp

#### Year 5

##### Stage 9 – Autumn semester

A	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Social Inquiry Professional Strand	8cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 4	6cp
A	5xxxx	Humanities and Social Sciences elective	8cp

##### Stage 10 – Spring semester

L		Practical Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
		<i>or</i>	
L		Four Law electives	24cp

L = Law subject  
A = Arts subject

## Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures), Bachelor of Laws

- ◆ Course code: LL17
- ◆ UAC code: 609006
- ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in  
Communication Bachelor of Laws
- ◆ Abbreviation: BA LLB
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

This course aims to assist students to develop advanced writing skills for both general and specific writing across a range of genres while gaining a strong critical awareness of new media, contemporary culture, and law.

### Typical program

#### Year 1

##### Stage 1 – Autumn semester

A	50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
A	50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
A	50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
A	50122	Writing: Style and Structure	6cp

##### Stage 2 – Spring semester

L	70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
L	70105	Legal Research	4cp
A	50108	Contemporary Cultures 2	6cp
A	50123	Narrative Writing	6cp

#### Year 2

##### Stage 3 – Autumn semester

L	70211	Law of Contract	8cp
L	70217	Criminal Law	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Writing Professional Strand	8cp

##### Stage 4 – Spring semester

L	70311	Law of Tort	8cp
L	70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Cultural Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp

#### Year 3

##### Stage 5 – Autumn semester

L	70317	Real Property	8cp
L	70318	Personal Property	4cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 1	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Writing Professional Strand	8cp

#### Year 3 (cont.)

##### Stage 6 – Spring semester

L	70417	Corporate Law	8cp
L	70617	Administrative Law	8cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Cultural Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp

#### Year 4

##### Stage 7 – Autumn semester

L	71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
L	70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 2	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Writing Professional Strand	8cp

##### Stage 8 – Spring semester

L	71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
L	71116	Remedies	6cp
L	76xxx	Law elective 3	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 or 300 level from the Writing Professional Strand	8cp
<i>or</i>			
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 or 300 level from the Cultural Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp

#### Year 5

##### Stage 9 – Autumn semester

L	76xxx	Law elective 4	6cp
A	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Writing Professional Strand	8cp
A	5xxxx	Humanities and Social Sciences elective	8cp

##### Stage 10 – Spring semester

L	Practical Legal Training (PLT)		24cp
<i>or</i>			
L	Four Law electives		24cp

L = Law subject

A = Arts subject

## Bachelor of Engineering Science, Bachelor of Laws<sup>1</sup>

---

- ◆ Course code: LL14
  - ◆ Testamur titles: Bachelor of Engineering Science Bachelor of Laws
  - ◆ Abbreviation: BEngSc LLB
  - ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)
- 

### Overview

This combined degree (two testamurs) course allows students to combine a Bachelor of Engineering Science in any one of the offered majors (Civil, Civil and Environmental, Computer Systems, Electrical, Mechanical, Software, or Telecommunications) with the standard professional level qualification in Law, the Bachelor of Laws. The course was developed in response to the ever growing demand for legal services in areas in which an in-depth appreciation of complex technical matters by the legal team is essential.

### Admission requirements

Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer's support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

---

### Course duration

The course is completed in five-and-a-half years of full-time study. However, most students are able to complete the course at accelerated rate in five years or less.

### Course structure

The course is 264 credit points with 120 credit points covering the standard Bachelor of Engineering Science subjects, less the 24 credit points of electives specified for that course. The remaining 144 credit points are made up of Bachelor of Laws subjects. Students may progress through the course taking subjects in any sequence provided prerequisites are met. The structure of the course, as taken by a typical student, is described below.

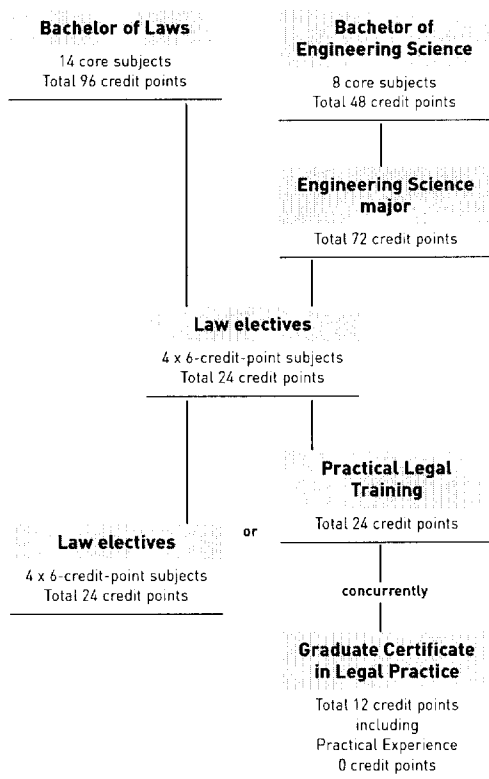
The course allows students to graduate with the separate degrees of Bachelor of Engineering Science and Bachelor of Laws. The study components and the requirements for course completion are as follows:

1. The law component comprises at least 144 credit points of study approved by the Faculty of Law.
2. The engineering component comprises 120 credit points of study consisting of the core subjects in the Bachelor of Engineering Science degree course and the field of practice subjects associated with the student's chosen engineering major.
3. On completion of the engineering component as set out in 2 above, a student who has also completed at least 24 credit points of law subjects approved by the Faculty of Law will be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Engineering Science.
4. A student who qualifies for the award of Bachelor of Engineering Science according to 3 above will, on completion of the law component as approved by the Faculty of Law, be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Laws.

<sup>1</sup> Subject to approval.

## Course program

### Course diagram



Each stage corresponds to one semester of full-time attendance.

Field of practice subjects are detailed under the relevant major's standard program table in the 2002 handbook for the Faculty of Engineering.

#### Stage 1 – Autumn semester

70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
70105	Legal Research	4cp
33130	Mathematical Modelling 1	6cp
68037	Physical Modelling	6cp

#### Stage 2 – Spring semester

70217	Criminal Law	6cp
70211	Law of Contract	8cp
48210	Engineering for Sustainability	6cp
48221	Informatics VB	6cp

#### Stage 3 – Autumn semester

70311	Law of Tort	8cp
70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
48230	Engineering Communication	6cp
xxxxx	Engineering major subject	6cp

#### Stage 4 – Spring semester

70318	Personal Property	4cp
70317	Real Property	8cp
33230	Mathematical Modelling 2	6cp
xxxxx	Engineering major subject	6cp

#### Stage 5 – Autumn semester

70417	Corporate Law	8cp
70617	Administrative Law	8cp
48240	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering	6cp
xxxxx	Engineering major subject	6cp

#### Stage 6 – Spring semester

70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
76xxx	Law elective	6cp
xxxxx	Engineering major subject	12cp

#### Stage 7 – Autumn semester

71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
xxxxx	Engineering major subject	12cp

#### Stage 8 – Spring semester

71116	Remedies	6cp
76xxx	Law elective	6cp
48250	Engineering Economics and Finance	6cp
xxxxx	Engineering major subject	6cp

#### Stage 9 – Autumn semester

76xxx	Law elective	6cp
76xxx	Law elective	6cp
xxxxx	Engineering major subject	12cp

#### Stage 10 – Spring semester

Practical Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
or	
Four Law electives	24cp

#### Stage 11 – Autumn semester

xxxxx	Engineering major subject	12cp
-------	---------------------------	------

## Professional recognition

### Law component

Students completing the Bachelor of Laws and the Professional Program will be able to apply for admission as either solicitors or barristers of the Supreme Court of New South Wales.

### Engineering component

The Bachelor of Engineering Science meets the requirements of the Institution of Engineers, Australia for recognition as a professional technologist. Students wishing to obtain full recognition as graduate professional engineers have the option of completing a Bachelor of Engineering in place of the Bachelor of Engineering Science with an additional one year of study.

## Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ Course code: LL07
- ◆ UAC code: 609070
- ◆ Testamur title: Bachelor of Laws Bachelor of Arts in International Studies
- ◆ Abbreviation: LLB BA
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)  
\$5,500 per semester (international)

### Overview

The Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies program is offered jointly by the Faculty of Law and the Institute for International Studies. The degree provides full-time study for students wishing to obtain a professional qualification that satisfies the basic academic requirements of the Supreme Court of NSW for admission as a legal practitioner. A single testamur of Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is awarded. The Law component may be awarded with First or Second Class Honours. The program is designed for students who wish to obtain an international perspective and expertise to enable them to work overseas, provide specialised legal services to Australian ethnic communities, and satisfy the demand in firms for legal practitioners who can act for foreign investors.

In addition to pursuing the full program of the Bachelor of Laws, students are required to follow a major – a country or region of specialisation – in the International Studies program. Students study Language and Culture for at least two years in Sydney, and this is followed by a period of study overseas.

### Admission requirements

Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study

- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer's support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

### Attendance

Each law subject is taught over one semester. Students attend 12–15 hours of lectures and seminars per week. Students may be required to attend evening classes.

### Course duration

The degree normally requires five years of full-time study for completion. Students spend the fourth year of study at university overseas.

### Course structure

#### Law component

Students complete 14 core subjects, 76600 International Legal Studies, and four elective subjects. Students then complete 24 credit points of Practical Legal Training or a further four electives.

#### International Studies component

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Spain or Thailand. There is also a Heritage major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Croatia, Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Russia, Taiwan, the Philippines, Vietnam and others.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. Inter-



national students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This needs to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

Each major includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country of the major.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

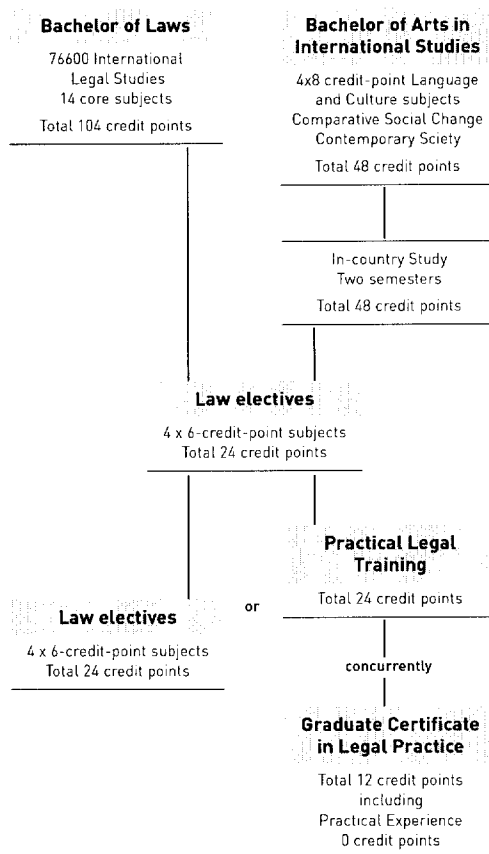
#### Arrangements for In-country Study

Students are required to complete all appropriate subjects in their combined degree, including four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students with different levels of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes the arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would otherwise have been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel are redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

## Course program

### Course diagram



#### Year 1

##### Stage 1

70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
70105	Legal Research	4cp
76600	International Legal Studies	8cp

##### Stage 2

70217	Criminal Law	6cp
70211	Law of Contract	8cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp

#### Year 2

##### Stage 3

70311	Law of Tort	8cp
70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp

##### Stage 4

70317	Real Property	8cp
70318	Personal Property	4cp
76xxx	Elective subject 1	6cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp

**Year 3****Stage 5**

70417	Corporate Law	8cp
70617	Administrative Law	8cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp

**Stage 6**

70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
76xxx	Elective subject 2	6cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp

**Year 4****Stage 7**

977xxx	In-country Study 1	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

**Stage 8**

978xxx	In-country Study 2	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

**Year 5****Stage 9**

71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
71116	Remedies	6cp
71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 3	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 4	6cp

**Stage 10**

	Practical Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
	<i>or</i>	
	Four Law electives	24cp

**Other information**

Further details of International Studies subjects may be found in the 2002 handbook for the Institute for International Studies and in the Subject Descriptions section at the back of this handbook. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on telephone (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket.

**COMBINED DEGREES –  
RECOMMENDED SCIENCE  
STRANDS****Applied Chemistry (96 credit points)**

65101	Chemistry 1C	6cp
68101	Foundations of Physics	6cp
65201	Chemistry 2C	6cp
68201	Physics in Action (Physics 2)	6cp
33190	Mathematical Modelling for Science	6cp
65410	Chemical Safety and Legislation	6cp
65411	Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry)	6cp
65306	Analytical Chemistry 1	6cp
65409	Analytical Chemistry 2	6cp
65202	Organic Chemistry 1	6cp
65307	Physical Chemistry 1	6cp
65606	Analytical Chemistry 3	6cp
65607	Physical Chemistry 2	6cp
65508	Organic Chemistry 2 (Structure Elucidation and Synthesis)	6cp
65509	Inorganic Chemistry 2 (New Inorganic Materials)	6cp
xxxxx	Science elective	6cp

**Applied Physics (96 credit points)**

33190	Mathematical Modelling for Science	6cp
68101	Foundations of Physics	6cp
33290	Computing and Mathematics for Science	6cp
68201	Physics in Action (Physics 2)	6cp
33390	Mathematics and Scientific Software	6cp
68311	Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3)	6cp
33490	Computational Mathematics and Physics	6cp
68411	Vibrations, Quanta and Nucleons (Physics 4)	6cp
68312	Electrotechnology and Data Analysis	6cp
68412	Energy Science and Technology	6cp
68314	Electronics	6cp
68512	Research Methods in Applied Physics	6cp
68611	Electromagnetics and Optics	6cp
68511	Quantum and Solid-state Physics	6cp
68514	Electronics and Interfacing	6cp
xxxxx	Science elective	6cp

**Biomedical Science [96 credit points]**

91101	Cells, Genetics and Evolution	6cp
91701	Medical Science 1	6cp
65101	Chemistry 1C	6cp
91702	Medical Science 2	6cp
65201	Chemistry 2C	6cp
91313	Biochemistry 1	6cp
91320	Biochemistry 2	6cp
91326	Analytical Biochemistry	6cp
91314	General Microbiology	6cp
91330	Epidemiology and Public Health Microbiology	6cp
91354	Anatomical Pathology	6cp
91351	Immunology 1	3cp
91355	Haematology 1	3cp
xxxxx	Designated Biomedical Science electives	24cp

**Biotechnology [98 credit points]**

91101	Cells, Genetics and Evolution	6cp
91701	Medical Science 1	6cp
65101	Chemistry 1C	6cp
91702	Medical Science 2	6cp
65201	Chemistry 2C	6cp
91313	Biochemistry 1	6cp
91320	Biochemistry 2	6cp
91326	Analytical Biochemistry	6cp
91314	General Microbiology	6cp
91142	Biotechnology	6cp
91351	Immunology 1	3cp
91128	Plant Biotechnology	3cp
91332	Molecular Biology 1	8cp
91335	Molecular Biology 2	8cp
91369	Biobusiness and Environmental Biotechnology	8cp
91368	Bioreactors and Bioprocessing	8cp

**Earth Science [96 credit points]**

66101	Earth Science 1	6cp
65101	Chemistry 1C	6cp
66204	Field Studies 1	6cp
65201	Chemistry 2C	6cp
66304	Earth Materials	6cp
91120	Mapping and Remote Sensing	6cp
66408	Earth Resources	6cp
66305	Fold Belts and Cratons	6cp
66611	Engineering and Groundwater Geology	6cp
66409	Surficial Processes and Products	6cp
66508	Crustal and Mantle Processes	6cp
66510	Geophysics	6cp
66609	Environmental and Quaternary Geology	6cp
66509	Tectonics and Surface Dynamics	6cp
xxxxx	Science electives	12cp

**Environmental Biology [96 credit points]**

91101	Cells, Genetics and Evolution	6cp
65101	Chemistry 1C	6cp
91102	Functional Biology	6cp
65201	Chemistry 2C	6cp
91110	Experimental Design and Sampling	6cp
33106	Statistical Design and Analysis (two semesters)	6cp
91111	Pollution Assessment	6cp
91395	Biocomputing	3cp
91270	Plant Physiology	6cp
91112	Ecological Principles and Modelling	6cp
91309	Australian Biota	6cp
91363	Animal Ecophysiology	6cp
91119	Terrestrial Ecosystems	6cp
91120	Mapping and Remote Sensing	6cp
91121	Aquatic Ecology	6cp
91122	Environmental Management	6cp
xxxxx	Elective	3cp

**Environmental and Urban Horticulture [96 credit points]**

91246	Plant Structure, Function and Culture	6cp
91101	Cells, Genetics and Evolution	6cp
91247	Landscape Design and Plant Culture	6cp
91110	Experimental Design and Sampling	6cp
91102	Functional Biology	6cp
91233	Plant Production and Growth Media	6cp
91234	Uses of Australian Plants	6cp
91120	Mapping and Remote Sensing	6cp
91395	Biocomputing	3cp
91270	Plant Physiology	6cp
91248	Plant Production Systems	6cp
91237	Plant Pathology	6cp
91250	Plants in the Landscape	6cp
91245	Open Space Management	6cp
91249	Plant Genetics and Breeding	6cp
xxxxx	Science electives	9cp

**Medical Science [96 credit points]**

91701	Medical Science 1	6cp
65101	Chemistry 1C	6cp
91702	Medical Science 2	6cp
91101	Cells Genetics and Evolution	6cp
65201	Chemistry 2C	6cp
91704	Behavioural Sciences	6cp
68041	Physical Aspects of Nature	6cp
91313	Biochemistry 1	6cp
91703	Physiological Systems	6cp
91708	Psychophysiology	8cp
91707	Pharmacology 1	8cp
91709	Pharmacology 2	8cp
91705	Medical Devices and Diagnostics	6cp
91706	Neuroscience	8cp
xxxxx	Approved Science elective	4cp

## UNDERGRADUATE CROSS-DISCIPLINARY PROGRAM

The Faculty of Law offers a range of cross-disciplinary law subjects – that is, studies in various strands of the law for students who are not aiming for a legal qualification, but who wish to become familiar with the law as it affects their chosen profession. Through its Cross-disciplinary Program, the Faculty of Law presents courses for students in the Faculties of Business; Engineering; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; and Science.

### Why is an understanding of the law important?

Increasingly, the modern environment requires an understanding of legal issues. Many areas are governed by complicated laws and regulations. The purpose of the Cross-disciplinary Program is to foster an awareness of the role of law as a key strategic tool; and to equip potential executives with the knowledge to deal with the legal aspects of their particular profession. It is inevitable that anyone in a responsible position in a profession, commerce or the public service will need to develop a specialist knowledge of particular branches of the law. The breach of a key legal provision could result in an otherwise advantageous arrangement being rendered totally ineffective, or worse, being penalised.

### Information and inquiries

#### Administrative Assistants

Ms Vikki John  
telephone (02) 9514 3749

Mr James Rheinberger  
telephone (02) 9514 5459

Academic advice may be obtained from:

Director,  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary Program  
Mrs Julie Zetler  
telephone (02) 9514 3412

### Undergraduate cross-disciplinary subjects

The following subjects are offered by the Faculty of Law to undergraduate students enrolled in Business; Engineering; Nursing Midwifery and Health; and Science degrees.

79004 Environment Law and Science 6cp

79005	Information Technology Law: Use and Abuse	6cp
79006	Intellectual Property Law in Information Technology	6cp
79007	Technological Change for the 21st Century: The Emergence of the Law for Bio-technology and Bio-engineering	6cp
79008	Regulation and Competition Law	6cp
79009	Introduction to Insolvency Law	6cp
79010	Corporate Insolvency and Administration	6cp
79011	Law for Marketing Management	6cp
79012	Securities Market Regulation	6cp
79013	Industrial and Labour Law	6cp
79014	Company Law	6cp
79015	Banking Law	6cp
79016	Advanced Companies and Securities Law	6cp
79017	Taxation Law	6cp
79018	Advanced Commercial Law	6cp
79019	Corporate Environmental Responsibility	6cp
79020	Business Bankruptcy	6cp
79021	International Aspects of Australian Taxation Law	6cp
79022	GST and Other Indirect Taxes	6cp
79024	Complex Forensic Cases (Law)	6cp
79102	Law and the Digital Economy	6cp
79203	Business Law and Ethics	6cp
79371	Legal Issues in Communications	6cp
79403	Law and the Manager	6cp
79404	Law for Third Sector Managers	6cp
79603	International Business Law and Regulation	6cp
79606	Advanced Taxation Law	6cp

### Bachelor of Business – Law sub-majors

As well as undertaking ‘core’ law subjects as part of their major, Bachelor of Business students have the opportunity to select a Law sub-major – Business, Taxation, Foundations in Law, e-commerce

Responsibility and Information Technology, or Corporations Law. The Law sub-majors are designed to help students develop the knowledge and skills necessary to recognise legal pitfalls and to react appropriately. Students are, of course, also taught to utilise the law to achieve legitimate success. This is particularly true in the accounting and management professions.

**Sub-major in Business Law**

As can be seen from the list of subjects offered, the Business Law sub-major affords students a wide range of areas to choose from. It should be noted, however, that not all subjects listed will be offered each semester. Subjects offered in the Business Law sub-major include:

79009	Introduction to Insolvency Law	6cp
79010	Corporate Insolvency and Administration	6cp
79011	Law for Marketing Management	6cp
79013	Industrial and Labour Law	6cp
79014	Company Law	6cp
79015	Banking Law	6cp
79017	Taxation Law	6cp
79018	Advanced Commercial Law	6cp
79019	Corporate Environmental Responsibility	6cp
79020	Business Bankruptcy	6cp
79102	Law and the Digital Economy	6cp
79403	Law and the Manager	6cp
79603	International Business Law and Regulation	6cp
xxxxx	One subject from the Taxation Law sub-major	6cp

**Sub-major in Taxation Law**

The Taxation Law sub-major offers an integrated sequence of subjects enabling students to specialise in this important area of law, applicable to the business and public sectors of Australia and its international relationships. Taxation is the ultimate interface of law, accounting and business enterprises, and always requires specialist knowledge.

Students select four subjects from the following:

79021	International Aspects of Australian Taxation Law	6cp
79022	GST and Other Indirect Taxes	6cp
79606	Advanced Taxation Law	6cp
	<i>and either</i>	
79012	Securities Market Regulation	6cp
	<i>or</i>	
79016	Advanced Companies and Securities Law	6cp

**Sub-major in Foundations in Law**

This sub-major is for students enrolled in the Bachelor of Business degree, and students considering transferring between the different degree programs, or intending to undertake Law studies as a second degree.

Students are required to study the following Law degree subjects:

70211	Law of Contract	8cp
70311	Law of Tort	8cp
70317	Real Property	8cp

**Sub-major in e-commerce and Information Technology Law**

The sub-major offers an integrated sequence of subjects enabling students to specialise in or legal aspects, new technologies and their impact on Communications and Electronic Commerce Law.

Students study four subjects:

79102	Law and the Digital Economy	6cp
79005	Information Technology Law: Use and Abuse	6cp
79006	Intellectual Property Law in Information Technology	6cp
	<i>and</i>	
79007	Technological Change for the 21st Century: The Emergence of the Law for Bio-technology and Bio-engineering	6cp
	<i>or</i>	
79008	Regulation and Competition Law	6cp

**Sub-major in Corporations Law<sup>1</sup>**

The sub-major will offer a study of the structure and functions of the most important and widely used business and investment vehicle. The sub-major will provide the student with a thorough understanding of companies, their incorporation and structure, the stock market and its regulation, and capital financing facilities and take-overs, and the laws of corporate insolvency.

It is proposed students will study four units:

79010	Corporate Insolvency and Administration
79014	Company Law
79016	Advanced Companies and Securities Law
	<i>and either</i>
79015	Banking Law
	<i>or</i>
79603	International Business Law and Regulation
	<i>or</i>
79018	Advanced Commercial Law

<sup>1</sup> Subject to approval.

# POSTGRADUATE COURSES

---

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Location

#### Faculty of Law Postgraduate Program

Quay Street  
City campus at Haymarket

#### Postal address

PO Box 123  
Broadway NSW 2007  
Australia

#### Law Information Office

CM05B.3.03  
Quay Street  
City campus at Haymarket

telephone (02) 9514 3444

fax (02) 9514 3400

email [adminpg@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminpg@law.uts.edu.au)

Directions are provided on the UTS website at:

[www.uts.edu.au/about/mapsdirections/mapsdirections.html](http://www.uts.edu.au/about/mapsdirections/mapsdirections.html)

### Opening hours

Monday to Friday, 10.00 a.m. – 6.00 p.m.  
(closed 1.00 p.m. – 2.00 p.m.). The office  
closes at 5.00 p.m. outside of semester time.

### Contacts

#### Director, Postgraduate Program

Professor Sam Blay  
CM05B.3.10  
City campus at Haymarket  
telephone (02) 9514 3770  
fax (02) 9514 3400  
email [Sam.Blay@uts.edu.au](mailto:Sam.Blay@uts.edu.au)

#### Administrative Officer

Mr Paul Holt  
CM05B.3.09  
City campus at Haymarket  
telephone (02) 9514 3756  
fax (02) 9514 3400  
email [paul@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:paul@law.uts.edu.au)

#### Administrative Assistant

Ms Noemi Lemaire  
CB05B.3.07  
City campus at Haymarket  
telephone (02) 9514 3753  
fax (02) 9514 3400  
email [noemi@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:noemi@law.uts.edu.au)

#### Administrative Secretary

Mrs Nola Grierson  
CM05B.3.07  
City campus at Haymarket  
telephone (02) 9514 3754  
fax (02) 9514 3400  
email [nola@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:nola@law.uts.edu.au)

### Course information

The most up-to-date course and subject information can be viewed online at:

[www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/law/index.html](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/law/index.html)

### Timetable

The current timetable can be viewed online at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

### UTS Rules

Students are also encouraged to read the rules of the University, especially in relation to the program they are enrolled in. They are published in the *UTS: Calendar 2002*. The Calendar can be viewed at the Library or on the UTS website at:

[www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/policies/rules/contents.html](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/policies/rules/contents.html)

**It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that all course requirements are met.** The Faculty's Postgraduate Program staff are available to answer any enquires students may have.

### UTS Library

The UTS Library is at CM05, City campus at Haymarket, on the corner of Ultimo Road and Quay Street (next to the Faculty of Law) and provides a valuable resource when researching. In particular, the Library can offer help with electronic searches. For a full list of Library services, visit the Library Information Desk in the Library or take a look at the Library website.

Ms Billie Vlies  
Law Liaison Librarian  
telephone (02) 9514 3341  
email [Billie.Vlies@uts.edu.au](mailto:Billie.Vlies@uts.edu.au)

[www.lib.uts.edu.au](http://www.lib.uts.edu.au)

**Library opening hours (during semester)**

Monday to Thursday, 8.30 a.m. – 10 p.m.  
Friday, 8.30 a.m. – 8.30 p.m.  
Saturday and Sunday, 10 a.m. – 5 p.m.

The Library runs tours in the first few weeks of both Autumn and Spring semesters. Contact the Library for further details:  
telephone (02) 02 9514 3388

**University forms**

University forms are available from the Law Information Office on level 3 of the Faculty or the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, level 4 (foyer) of the UTS Tower Building on Broadway. Many can be downloaded from the UTS Student Administration website at:  
[www.sau.uts.edu.au/forms/forms.htm](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au/forms/forms.htm)

**Useful contacts**

**Faculty of Law**

telephone (02) 9514 3444  
fax (02) 9514 3400  
email [admingen@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:admingen@law.uts.edu.au)  
[www.law.uts.edu.au](http://www.law.uts.edu.au)

**Postgraduate Law Program**

telephone (02) 9514 3753  
fax (02) 9514 3400  
email [adminpg@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminpg@law.uts.edu.au)  
[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

**University of Technology, Sydney**

[www.uts.edu.au](http://www.uts.edu.au)

**Student Administration Unit**

telephone (02) 02 9514 1222  
[www.sau.uts.edu.au](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au)

**University Graduate School**

telephone (02) 9514 1526  
fax (02) 9514 1588  
email [ugs@uts.edu.au](mailto:ugs@uts.edu.au)  
[www.gradschool.uts.edu.au](http://www.gradschool.uts.edu.au)

**UTS Library**

telephone (02) 9514 3388  
fax (02) 9514 3331  
[www.lib.uts.edu.au](http://www.lib.uts.edu.au)

**Information technology help desk**

ITD Support Centre  
telephone (02) 9514 2222  
email [helpdesk@uts.edu.au](mailto:helpdesk@uts.edu.au)

**English Language and Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre**

telephone (02) 9514 2327  
[www.uts.edu.au/div/elssa](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/elssa)

**Student Services Unit**

telephone (02) 9514 1177  
[www.uts.edu.au/div/ssu](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/ssu)

**Students' Association**

telephone (02) 9514 1155  
[www.sa.uts.edu.au/index.html](http://www.sa.uts.edu.au/index.html)

**Student Union**

telephone (02) 9514 5011  
email [office@utsunion.uts.edu.au](mailto:office@utsunion.uts.edu.au)  
[www.utsunion.uts.edu.au](http://www.utsunion.uts.edu.au)

**International students**

Overseas applicants must satisfy the English language proficiency requirements of the University, which require applicants whose entry degree was conducted in a language other than English to have a minimum International English Language Testing System (IELTS) score of 6.5 before enrolling in postgraduate studies.

For further details contact:

International Programs Office  
PO Box 123  
Broadway NSW 2007  
Australia

telephone (02) 9514 1531  
fax (02) 9514 1530  
email [intlprograms@uts.edu.au](mailto:intlprograms@uts.edu.au)  
[www.ipo.uts.edu.au](http://www.ipo.uts.edu.au)

**Owing to student visa restrictions, international candidates must enrol on a full-time basis only.**

Applicants who are neither citizens nor permanent residents of Australia should complete a UTS International Programs Application for Admission form, available from the International Programs Office. Completed applications, with originals or certified copies of all supporting documents, should be addressed to the Director, International Programs. Applications by non-residents should be accompanied by the A\$50 application fee (non-refundable).

## FEES

The fees quoted below are the overall cost of the program in 2002. Fees are subject to biennial review and variation and are charged per semester according to the credit-point value of the subject(s) in which the student is enrolled. In most cases, students could expect to pay A\$225 per credit point.<sup>1</sup> For example, a standard one-semester subject is worth 6 credit points and the tuition fee for such a subject would be A\$1,350. All students are also required to pay Student Union and service fees.

<sup>1</sup> Does not apply to students enrolled in the Practical Legal Training courses or international students.

## Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)

Full details of PELS are provided in the General Information section of this handbook, refer to page 10.

## RESEARCH DEGREES

The interests of the Faculty's academic staff offer unique research opportunities within the PhD and Doctor of Juridical Science programs as well as in the Master of Laws (by thesis). The Faculty's areas of expertise include: Industrial Property Law; International Trade

## Australian citizens/permanent residents

Course	Code	Credit points	2002 fee (A\$)
Doctor of Juridical Science	LL53	48	10,800 <sup>3</sup>
Doctor of Philosophy	LL54	-	see note
Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution	LL69	24	5,400
Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law	LL82	24	5,400
Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice <sup>1</sup>	LL76/87	12	HECS
Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (Fees) <sup>1</sup>	LL77/88	12	1,980
Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice	LL84	24	5,400
Graduate Diploma in Australian Law	LL57	48	10,800
Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law	LL90	36	8,100
Graduate Diploma in Law	LL79	96	21,600
Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (Fees)	LL75/81	36	5,940
Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice <sup>2</sup>	LL74/80	36	HECS
Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies	LL67	36	8,100
Master of Dispute Resolution	LL59	48	10,800
Master of Industrial Property	LL85	54	12,150
Master of International Trade Law	LL83	48	10,800
Master of Laws (by coursework)	LL52	48	10,800
Master of Laws (by thesis)	LL51	-	see note
Master of Laws (Mandarin International)	LL86	48	15,000
Master of Law and Legal Practice	LL78	168	37,800
Master of Legal Studies	LL68	48	10,800
Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International)	LL89	48	15,000
Master of Taxation Law	LL58	48	10,800

**Note:** Research degrees are offered on a sponsored, scholarship, or full-fee-paying basis. Students should contact the Faculty or the University Graduate School for further details. There are, however student service fees to be paid [see Fees and costs, page 9].

<sup>1</sup> Available to UTS LLB students only.

<sup>2</sup> Available to UTS LLB graduates only.

<sup>3</sup> Coursework component [see note].



## International students

Course	Code	Credit points	2002 fee (A\$ per semester)	Completion time (semesters)
Doctor of Juridical Science	LL53	48	7,000	4-6
Doctor of Philosophy	LL54	-	7,000	4-6
Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution	LL69	24	7,000	1
Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law	LL82	24	7,000	1
Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice	LL77/88 <sup>1</sup>	12	3,500	1
Graduate Diploma in Australian Law	LL57	48	7,000	2
Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law	LL90	36	5,250	2
Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies	LL67	36	5,250	2
Graduate Diploma in Law	LL79	96	7,000	4
Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice <sup>2</sup>	LL75/81	36	5,250	2
Master of Dispute Resolution	LL59	48	7,000	2
Master of Industrial Property	LL85	54	5,250	3
Master of International Trade Law	LL83	48	7,000	2
Master of Laws (by coursework)	LL52	48	7,000	2
Master of Laws (by thesis)	LL51	-	7,000	4
Master of Laws (Mandarin International)	LL86	48	7,500	2
Master of Law and Legal Practice	LL78	168	7,000	7
Master of Legal Studies	LL68	48	7,000	2
Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International)	LL89	48	7,500	2
Master of Taxation Law	LL58	48	7,000	2

<sup>1</sup> Available to UTS LLB students only.

<sup>2</sup> Total payment required in Semester 1.

Law; International Business Law; Banking and Finance Law; Corporations Law; Constitutional Law; and International Environmental Law.

The Faculty offers higher research degree candidates first-class facilities including a secure specially-built research student workspace supported by computer access at either its Haymarket or Kuring-gai locations.

The research interests of UTS academic staff are listed at the back of this handbook in the Research Interests of Staff section.

### Contact:

Director, Postgraduate Law Programs  
telephone (02) 9514 3770

or

Postgraduate Law Programs Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3756

Candidates are urged to consult the Doctoral program rules in the *UTS: Calendar 2002*. The

calendar can be viewed at the UTS Library or on the web at:

[www.uts.edu/div/publications/cal/index.html](http://www.uts.edu/div/publications/cal/index.html)

## University Graduate School

Inquiries in relation to admission, progression, scholarships, examination, supervision and infrastructure, and other general administrative issues concerning Doctoral and Thesis candidates can also be directed to:

University Graduate School  
telephone (02) 9514 1336  
email [ugs@uts.edu.au](mailto:ugs@uts.edu.au)

For detailed information about undertaking research at UTS visit the Graduate School website at:

[www.gradschool.uts.edu.au](http://www.gradschool.uts.edu.au)

## Application procedures

Applicants for the PhD degree should contact the Director of the Faculty's Postgraduate Program, to discuss their proposed program of study **before** submitting their application. Note, the process of having a dissertation topic approved and supervisors appointed usually takes two to three months.

Application should be made on a UTS Application for Admission to a Research Higher Degree form. The application is available from the Law Information Office, the Student Info & Admin Centre, or can be downloaded from the Graduate School website at:

[www.gradschool.uts.edu.au](http://www.gradschool.uts.edu.au)

### Application closing dates

Autumn semester: 31 October

Spring semester: 31 May

All applicants will receive notification in writing of the outcome of their application.

## Thesis topic

Research degree candidates must provide a detailed outline of their proposed topic when they submit their application. In addition, the Faculty of Law requires all applicants to provide additional documentation to accompany the application (inquire at the Faculty of Law). The application will be submitted to the Faculty's Graduate Studies Committee for recommendation to the University Graduate School's Graduate Students Committee. Once final approval is obtained, the topic cannot be changed except with the approval of these committees.

## Rules

The rules of the University can be viewed in the *UTS: Calendar 2002* available at the UTS library or on the web at:

[www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/cal/index.html](http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/cal/index.html)

## Research scholarships

Information about the various research scholarships available to postgraduate UTS candidates is available from the University Graduate School.

Scholarships offered include the:

- R L Werner Postgraduate Research Scholarship

- University Doctoral Research Scholarship
- Australian Postgraduate Award with Stipend.

These scholarships are designed to assist persons of exceptional research promise to undertake postgraduate thesis and doctoral programs. Applications for scholarships close at the end of October each year.

International candidates should note that, as scholarship positions vary from country to country, they should contact the Australian embassy in their country of origin to receive current information.

## Supervision

So that a Research degree candidate may be guided and supervised properly, there shall be at least two supervisors, one to be the principal supervisor and one to be the co-supervisor. Normally, at least one of the supervisors will have an equivalent degree. At least one of the supervisors shall also be a full-time academic staff member of the University, and will be responsible for reporting progress and other matters to the University Graduate School Board. Candidates are required to meet with their supervisor(s) at least once a month, to discuss the research being undertaken.

## Submission of thesis

Candidates must lodge a Notification of Intent to Submit a Thesis form with the University Graduate School **at least two months before** submitting their thesis for examination. Information about the requirements on the presentation and format of the thesis will be forwarded to candidates when this form is lodged.

## Doctor of Philosophy

- ◆ UTS course code: LL54
- ◆ Testamur title: Doctor of Philosophy
- ◆ Abbreviation: PhD
- ◆ Course fee: see note (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

A candidate for the Doctor of Philosophy is required to submit a dissertation representing an original investigation, criticism or review of a field of research, of a standard suitable for publication. The PhD is a cross-disciplinary program and is available to both Law and non-Law graduates who meet the admission requirements.

### Admission requirements

- A Master's degree, or
- a Bachelor's degree with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours (Division 1).

Candidates are also required to provide satisfactory evidence of:

- significance or originality of proposed research
- expertise in the field
- knowledge of methodology
- understanding of research process/timing
- feasibility of completing in minimum timing
- general capacity to complete higher study, and
- a match between student and supervisor (when known).

### Attendance

PhD candidates are not required to attend classes. However, regular contact must be maintained with the supervisor(s) throughout a candidate's enrolment. Candidates must comply with the University Graduate School Board's Code of Practice for Supervisors and Doctoral Candidates.

**Note:** Research degrees are offered on a sponsored, scholarship, or full-fee-paying basis. Students should contact the Faculty or the University Graduate School for further details. There are, however student service fees to be paid (see Fees and costs, page 9).

### Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a **minimum** of two years of full-time attendance or three years of part-time attendance, and
- a **maximum** of three years for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

### Course structure

Students are required to write a dissertation of approximately 100,000 words in length.

### Progress reports

At the end of each semester of candidacy, research degree candidates must submit a report to their principal supervisor detailing their progress to date. The supervisor will indicate whether progress is satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

### Assessment

Within the first year of candidacy for full-time students, or the first two years of candidacy for part-time students, candidates have to complete an Assessment. This entails the candidate presenting a seminar on his or her dissertation topic and proposed methodology. The object of the Assessment is to ensure that the student is equipped with the knowledge to carry out his or her research program, and has made sufficient progress. A student who does not satisfy the requirements for the Assessment will not be permitted to proceed with his or her candidature unless, with the approval of the Academic Board, they are invited to reattempt the Assessment.

### Oral presentation

Approximately two months before the submission of the dissertation for examination, the candidate must make an oral presentation of the dissertation (the format is similar to that of the Assessment). Contact the Director of the Faculty's postgraduate program for further explanation.

## Doctor of Juridical Science

- ◆ UTS course code: LL53
- ◆ Testamur title: Doctor of Juridical Science
- ◆ Abbreviation: SJD
- ◆ Course fee: \$10,800 (coursework component) (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

The Doctor of Juridical Science program offered by the Faculty of Law was the first professional doctorate of its kind in Australia. It combines coursework and original research culminating in a Doctoral dissertation with a **legal focus and analysis** representing an original investigation, criticism or review of a field of legal research, of a standard suitable for publication. While the SJD dissertation may be shorter, taking account of the coursework component, it is to be noted that the dissertation itself will be expected to exhibit the same level of originality, criticism and intellectual rigour normally associated with the PhD.

Topics which principally involve non-legal techniques (such as sample surveys) or the application of non-legal categories (e.g. principles of explanation of other disciplines such as those of psychology or sociology) would **not** qualify. In such cases, students would be counselled to pursue the PhD.

The SJD program counters the isolation experienced by many PhD candidates by providing a unique combination of coursework and research. The Faculty expects candidates to develop their Doctoral topic through the coursework component of the SJD, and allows candidates to benefit from contact with other postgraduate candidates and the academic staff of the Faculty.

### Admission requirements

- A Master of Laws degree, or
- a Bachelor of Laws with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours (Division 1).

**Note:** The Dissertation component is offered on a sponsored, scholarship, or full-fee-paying basis. Students should contact the Faculty or the University Graduate School for further details. There are, however student service fees to be paid (see Fees and costs, page 9).

Candidates will also be required to provide satisfactory evidence of:

- significance or originality of proposed research
- expertise in the field
- knowledge of methodology
- understanding of research process/timing
- feasibility of completing in minimum timing
- general capacity to complete higher study, and
- a match between student and supervisors.

### Attendance

Interstate and international applicants should note that attendance in Sydney is a requirement of the coursework component.

Regular contact should be maintained with the supervisor(s) throughout a candidate's enrolment. Candidates must comply with the University Graduate School Board's Code of Practice for Supervisors and Doctoral Candidates.

### Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a **minimum** of two years of full-time attendance or three years of part-time attendance, and
- a **maximum** of three years for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

### Course structure

The course comprises:

- coursework electives totalling 48 credit points<sup>1</sup>, and
- a Doctoral dissertation of approximately 50,000–70,000 words in length (all coursework component requirements must be completed before the dissertation is commenced)<sup>2</sup>.

A copy of the SJD electives timetable is available from the Law Information Office or online at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

<sup>1</sup> For a complete list of the SJD electives see the Electives table on page 80.

<sup>2</sup> The recommended SJD program structure is one-third coursework and two-thirds research.

### Progress reports

At the end of each semester of candidacy, research degree candidates must submit a report to their principal supervisor detailing their progress to date. The supervisor will indicate whether progress is satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

### Assessment

Within the first year of candidacy for full-time students or the first two years of candidacy for part-time students, candidates have to complete an Assessment. This entails the candidate presenting a seminar on his or her dissertation topic and proposed methodology. The object of the Assessment is to ensure that the student is equipped with the knowledge to carry out his or her research program, and has made sufficient progress. A student who does not satisfy the requirements for the Assessment will not be permitted to proceed with his or her candidature unless, with the approval of the Academic Board, they are invited to reattempt the Assessment.

### Oral presentation

Approximately two months before the submission of the dissertation for examination, the candidate must make an oral presentation of the dissertation (the format is similar to that of the Assessment). Contact the Director of the Faculty's postgraduate program for further explanation.

## Master of Laws (by thesis)

---

- ◆ UTS course code: LL51
  - ◆ Testamur title: Master of Laws
  - ◆ Abbreviation: LLM
  - ◆ Course fee: see note (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)
- 

### Overview

A candidate for the Master of Laws (by thesis) is required to submit a thesis representing an original investigation, criticism or review of a field of legal research, of a standard suitable for publication.

### Admission requirements

- A Bachelor of Laws degree, or
- an equivalent qualification.

Candidates will also be required to provide satisfactory evidence of:

- significance or originality of proposed research
- expertise in the field
- knowledge of methodology
- understanding of research process/timing
- feasibility of completing in minimum timing
- general capacity to complete higher study, and
- a match between student and supervisors.

### Attendance

Master of Laws (by thesis) candidates are not required to attend classes. However, regular contact should be maintained with the supervisor(s) throughout a candidate's enrolment. Candidates must comply with the University Graduate School Board's Code of Practice for Supervisors and Thesis Candidates.

### Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one year of full-time attendance or one-and-a-half years of part-time attendance, and

---

**Note:** Research degrees are offered on a sponsored, scholarship, or full-fee-paying basis. Students should contact the Faculty or the University Graduate School for further details. There are, however student service fees to be paid (see Fees and costs, page 9).

- a **maximum** of two years for a full-time student or three years for a part-time student.

### Course structure

Students are required to write a thesis of approximately 40,000–60,000 words in length.

### Progress reports

At the end of each semester of candidacy, research degree candidates must submit a report to their principal supervisor detailing their progress to date. The supervisor will indicate whether progress is satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

### Assessment

Within the first year of candidacy for full-time students or the first two years of candidacy for part-time students, candidates have to complete an Assessment. This entails the candidate presenting a seminar on his or her dissertation topic and proposed methodology. The object of the Assessment is to ensure that the student is equipped with the knowledge to carry out his or her research program, and has made sufficient progress. A student who does not satisfy the requirements for the Assessment will not be permitted to proceed with his or her candidature unless, with the approval of the Academic Board, they are invited to reattempt the Assessment.

### Transfer to the PhD

LLM (by thesis) candidates who do not meet the PhD admission requirements but wish to transfer into the PhD after a minimum of one year's study must have reached a standard **equivalent** to that of a Bachelor's degree with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours (Division 1). Candidates applying to transfer must also demonstrate, with the support of their supervisor(s), that their topic has Doctoral scope. Final approval of the transfer resides with the University Graduate Students Committee.

## COURSEWORK PROGRAMS

The Postgraduate Program in the Faculty of Law offers a range of coursework programs to suit law graduates and non-law graduates alike. The Faculty prides itself on its unique specialisations, greater flexibility and vocational relevance. General Graduate Certificate, Diploma and Master's by coursework programs in Law and Legal Studies and specialised programs in industrial property, international trade law, practical legal training, taxation law, information technology law and dispute resolution are offered. The Faculty also offers the first truly Master's-level legal qualification – the Master of Law and Legal Practice.

### Application

Students should note that the number of places available is limited. However, all appropriately qualified persons are encouraged to submit an application. Applications are assessed by the Director, Postgraduate Program, and UTS staff cannot speculate as to an applicant's likelihood of success.

Applications are available from the Law Information Office, the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre (refer to page 69 for location and contact details), or applications can be downloaded online at:

[www.sau.uts.edu.au](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au)

Most coursework applicants may apply for admission at three stages:

#### Summer program (3 December 2001–1 February 2002)

Applications for the Summer program close at the end of October each year. Applicants are notified about their application in November. Enrolment takes place in mid-November.

#### Autumn semester (4 March–14 June)

Applications for Autumn semester close at the end of October each year. Applicants are notified about their application in December. Enrolment takes place in February.

#### Spring semester (29 July–8 November)

Applications for Spring semester close at the end of May each year. Applicants are notified about their application in June and are enrolled in July. Applicants intending to

commence in the July intensive program should make a Spring application.

### Timetable

The postgraduate timetable is available from the Law Information Office and can also be viewed online at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

### Attendance

Most postgraduate courses can be undertaken on a full-time or part-time basis. However, because of visa requirements, international students must study on a full-time basis.

- **Summer program**  
3 December 2001 to 1 February 2002
- **Autumn semester**  
4 March to 14 June 2002
- **July intensive program**  
8 July to 26 July 2002
- **Spring semester**  
29 July to 8 November 2002

In most instances classes will be held on the City campus at Haymarket. However, some classes may be held in the city or in the UTS Tower Building on Broadway. A city location will be noted on the timetable. The class locations are not available until a few weeks before classes commence. Check the Faculty website or the noticeboard opposite the Law Information Office the week before semester commences for details.

A number of different attendance modes are available. The majority of postgraduate subjects are offered within the Autumn and/or Spring semesters. As a guideline, a 6-credit-point subject offered within the Autumn semester would normally require attendance of two to three hours each week over a 14-week semester. Lectures are usually scheduled in the evenings, commencing no earlier than 6.00 p.m.

Some postgraduate subjects, such as the Research Project and the Research Paper, do not require formal attendance at the Faculty, and may be completed externally, subject to appropriate academic supervision arrangements.

### Intensive attendance mode

The Faculty offers a number of postgraduate subjects in an intensive attendance mode. The contact hours for intensive subjects are equivalent to those of one- or two-semester

subjects, but lectures are held over a concentrated period. For example, a 6-credit-point subject offered in the Summer program might require students to attend full-day lectures over four or five days. Intensive subject candidates may be required to commence preparation in advance of the lectures.

The intensive attendance mode is particularly suited to candidates who wish to fast-track their program of study; for students who intend to spend limited periods of time in Sydney; or for students who are able to attend full-day lectures and complete the subject attendance requirements over a concentrated period.

Some courses do not offer subjects in the intensive format.

### Distance learning

A limited range of subjects is also offered by distance teaching via the Internet. Currently, only subjects within the Industrial Property courses and the practical legal training courses are offered online.

### Assessment

While assessment varies from subject to subject, students may be required to do one or more of the following: final examinations, informal examinations, take-home examinations, assignments, research work, class participation, presentation of seminar papers or a *viva voce*.

The written assessment for a 6-credit-point subject will normally total 6,000–7,500 words; the written assessment for a 12-credit-point subject will normally total 10,000–12,000 words.

### Written assignments

Written assessment work can be deposited in the Assignment Box on level 3 of the Faculty of Law (beside the Law Information Office) *unless otherwise arranged with the lecturer*. Note that Faculty policy dictates that written work received by fax or email will not be accepted.

While limited extensions of time to submit or present assessment for a postgraduate law subject are available on written request to the Director of the Postgraduate Program under special circumstances (in discussion with the lecturer), deadlines must be met to avoid automatic failure. All requests for extensions of time to submit assessment must be made well

in advance of the deadlines set by the lecturer. Note that an extension is not approved until the student receives written approval from the Director of the Postgraduate Program.

## Essay requirements

Essays and other written work should be prepared in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the Faculty of Law's *Guide to Essay Writing*, which may be obtained from the Faculty of Law Information Office.

## Results

Assessment results are on a display at the Law Information Office approximately four to six weeks after the end of classes. Results are also released on the Internet and on Interactive Voice Response (IVR) telephone via:

- the web at [www.uts.edu.au](http://www.uts.edu.au) via 'Assessment Notices (Results)', or
- the IVR telephone system on 1300 656 887.

## Subject exemption

Students may apply to the Faculty for subject exemption for a subject or subjects undertaken in other award courses of this University or at other institutions, subject to Rule 2.28 (see *UTS: Calendar 2002*).

Subject exemptions may be granted within the Faculty's postgraduate law awards on the basis of **equivalent** postgraduate subjects undertaken towards completed and uncompleted studies.

However, no student shall receive exemption for more than one-quarter of a course of three years or less full-time duration on the basis of subjects undertaken towards **completed** postgraduate studies.

Also note that no student shall receive exemption, credit or advanced standing that totals more than two-thirds of a course of three years or less full-time duration, or more than three-quarters of a course of more than three years full-time duration.

The Faculty recognises that requests for exemption may be appropriate on the basis of other forms of recognised prior learning. In cases where courses are undertaken outside the university system and are related to assessable components of a University award, exemption may be offered.

A Subject Exemption Application form, accompanied by certified copies of academic transcripts and details of the subject content and assessment, must be submitted for each exemption sought. As a general rule, exemptions may be granted for subjects studied less than five years ago – where there have been significant changes in the law within that period, such exemption will not be granted. The granting of exemptions will be at the discretion of the Director of the Postgraduate Program. A Subject Exemption Application form can be downloaded from the web at:

[www.sau.uts.edu.au](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au)

## Cross-institutional enrolment

Subject to approval by the Director of the Postgraduate Program, candidates may apply to undertake subjects in postgraduate courses at other universities to apply to their course at UTS. Applications to undertake subjects at overseas universities will also be considered.

A Concurrent Study Application form, detailing the academic content, attendance and assessment requirements of the subject(s) proposed to be completed, should be submitted to the Law Information Office **before** enrolling with the other institution. A Concurrent Study Application form can be downloaded from the web at:

[www.sau.uts.edu.au](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au)

## Transfer to other postgraduate courses

Candidates who wish to transfer to other postgraduate degree courses offered by the Faculty of Law must meet the relevant admission criteria (see the course entries in this handbook for further details). An Internal Course Transfer Application form is available on request from the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, the Faculty of Law or can be downloaded from web at:

[www.sau.uts.edu.au](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au)

## Deferment of enrolment

Deferment in the first semester of enrolment in postgraduate programs is **not** available at UTS. Offers of admission that are not accepted lapse on the date of enrolment. Applicants who do not accept an offer of admission should therefore reapply at the next intake.



### Leave of Absence

Students wishing to withdraw temporarily from a course must lodge an Application for Leave of Absence form. Leave of absence during candidature will not be granted for more than two years. Note that leave will not be granted for students who have not successfully completed at least one subject in their course.

A Leave of Absence form is available from the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, the Faculty of Law, or can be downloaded from the web at:

[www.sau.uts.edu.au](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au)

### Mandatory continuing legal education (MCLE)

Participation in postgraduate study may entitle legal practitioners to MCLE points. If this particular educational activity is relevant to students' immediate or long-term needs in

relation to their professional development and practise of the law, they may claim one 'unit' per hour of attendance – refreshment breaks not included. For further details contact the Law Society of NSW.

### Electives table

A limited number of electives are offered in any one year and most electives are offered over a two-year cycle.

Check the current timetable at the Faculty's website:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

or pick up a timetable at the Law Information Office. (Note, timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest.)

### Electives table

Subject no.	Subject name	cp	LLM/SJD/ MLLP	MDR/ GCDR	MTAX	MLS/ GDLS	MITL/ GCITL	InfTechLaw
<b>Commercial Law</b>								
77754	Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring	6	•					
77823	Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)	6				•		
77902	Advanced Corporations Law	6	•			•		
79718	Advanced Taxation	6	•		•	•		
77715	Banking Law	6	•					
77821	Banking Law (LS)	6				•		
77719	Capital Gains Tax (two semesters)	12	•		•			
77838	Capital Gains Tax (LS) (two semesters)	12				•		
77752	Commercial Arbitration (Domestic)	6	•	•		•		
79763	Contemporary Issues in Taxation	6	•		•	•		
77730	Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring	6	•					
77813	Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)	6				•		
77711	Corporations, Finance and Securities	6	•					
77820	Corporations, Finance and Securities (LS)	6				•		
77774	Current Issues in Corporate Law	6	•					
77852	Current Issues in Corporate Law (LS)	6				•		
77712	Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability Law (two semesters)	12	•					
77811	Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability Law (LS) (two semesters)	12				•		
77761	Dispute Resolution in Commerce	6	•	•		•		
77919	Entity Taxation	6	•		•	•		
77744	Franchising Law	6	•					

Subject no.	Subject name	cp	LLM/SJD/ MLLP	MDR/ GCDR	MTAX	MLS/ GDLS	MITL/ GCITL	InfTechLaw
77818	Franchising Law (LS)	6				•		
77900	Goods and Services Tax	6	•		•	•		
77970	Income Tax Law	6	•		•	•		
77930	Insurance Law	6	•					
77724	International Banking and Finance Law	6	•				•	
77822	International Banking and Finance Law (LS)	6				•	•	
77949	International Business Law	6				•	•	
77935	International Business Law	6	•				•	
77703	International Business Transactions	6	•				•	
77804	International Business Transactions (LS)	6				•	•	
77751	International Commercial Arbitration	6	•	•			•	
77814	International Commercial Arbitration (LS)	6		•		•	•	
77783	International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)	6	•	•		•	•	
77943	International Taxation Law 2	6	•		•	•		
77953	International Taxation Law 1	6	•		•	•		
77716	International Trade Law	6	•				•	
77801	International Trade Law (LS)	6				•	•	
77785	Law of Futures and Derivatives	6	•					
77855	Law of Futures and Derivatives (LS)	6				•		
77789	Law of Managed Investments	6	•					
77858	Law of Managed Investments (LS)	6				•		
79703	Legal Aspects of Contracts Administration	6				•		
77887	Legal Issues in e-Commerce	6				•		•
77721	Restrictive Trade Practices	6	•					
77812	Restrictive Trade Practices (LS)	6				•		
77901	Securities Markets Law	6	•					
77767	Tax Administration	6	•		•			
77840	Tax Administration (LS)	6				•		
77796	Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts	6	•		•			
77866	Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts (LS)	6				•		
77924	Taxation of Superannuation	6	•		•			
77839	Taxation of Superannuation (LS)	6				•		
<b>Dispute Resolution</b>								
77746	Advanced Mediation	6	•	•		•		
77752	Commercial Arbitration (Domestic)	6	•	•		•		
77928	Community Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		
77749	Construction Industry Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		
77765	Court-based Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		
77792	Crisis Negotiation	6	•	•		•		
77735	Dispute Resolution (two semesters)	12	•	•		•		
79771	Dispute Resolution (S)	6	•	•		•		
77761	Dispute Resolution in Commerce	6	•	•		•		
77764	Environmental Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		

## 82 Postgraduate courses

Subject no.	Subject name	cp	LLM / SJD / MLLP	MDR / GCDR	MTAX	MLS / GDLS	MITL / GCITL	InfTechLaw
77760	Family Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		
77762	Industrial Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		
77751	International Commercial Arbitration	6	•	•		•	•	
77783	International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)	6	•	•		•	•	
77745	Negotiation	6	•	•		•		
77850	Psychology and Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		
77780	Research Paper (DR)	6		•				
77781	Research Project (DR) (two semesters)	12		•				
77748	Victim-Offender Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		
77867	Workplace Dispute Resolution	6	•	•				
<b>Family Law</b>								
77925	Advanced Family Law: Advanced Proprietary Remedies	6	•			•		
77746	Advanced Mediation	6	•	•		•		
77973	Children, Young People and the Law	6	•			•		
77735	Dispute Resolution (two semesters)	12	•	•		•		
79771	Dispute Resolution (S)	6	•	•		•		
77760	Family Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		
77745	Negotiation	6	•	•		•		
77972	Parenting and the Law	6	•			•		
77971	Relationships and the Law	6	•			•		
<b>Industrial Law</b>								
79711	Advanced Industrial Law	6	•			•		
77746	Advanced Mediation	6	•	•		•		
77749	Construction Industry Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		
77792	Crisis Negotiation	6	•	•		•		
79753	Current Issues in Industrial Law	6	•			•		
77735	Dispute Resolution (two semesters)	12	•	•		•		
79771	Dispute Resolution (S)	6	•	•		•		
79752	Employment Legislation	6	•			•		
77762	Industrial Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		
77745	Negotiation	6	•	•		•		
77867	Workplace Dispute Resolution	6	•	•		•		
<b>Information Technology Law</b>								
77920	Current Issues in Biomedical Law and Bioethics	6	•			•		•
77903	Copyright Law 1	6	•					•
77904	Copyright Law 2	6	•					•
77907	Copyright Law 1 (LS)	6				•		•
77908	Copyright Law 2 (LS)	6				•		•
77893	Designs Law and Practice	6	•			•		•
77915	Electronic Communications Law	6	•			•		•
77793	Information Technology Law	6	•					•
77859	Information Technology Law (LS)	6				•		•

Subject no.	Subject name	cp	LLM/SJD/ MLLP	MDR/ GCDR	NTAX	MLS/ GDLS	MITL/ GCITL	InfTechLaw
77887	Legal Issues in e-Commerce	6	•			•		•
77722	Media Law	6	•			•		•
77898	Patent Law	6	•			•		•
77886	Telecommunications and Media Law	6				•		•
77905	Telecommunications and Media Law (LLM)	6	•					•
77889	Trade Marks Law	6	•			•		•
<b>Intellectual and Industrial Property Law</b>								
77903	Copyright Law 1	6	•					•
77904	Copyright Law 2	6	•					•
77907	Copyright Law 1 (LS)	6				•		•
77908	Copyright Law 2 (LS)	6				•		•
77893	Designs Law and Practice	6	•			•		•
77744	Franchising Law	6	•			•		
77898	Patent Law	6	•			•		•
77889	Trade Marks Law	6	•			•		•
77890	Trade Marks Practice	6	•			•		•
<b>International Law</b>								
77737	Carriage of Goods by Sea	6	•					
77833	Carriage of Goods by Sea (LS)	6				•		
77702	Current Problems of Public International Law	6				•		
77803	Current Problems of Public International Law (LS)	6	•					
77704	European Union Law	6	•				•	
77824	European Union Law (LS)	6				•	•	
77724	International Banking and Finance Law	6	•				•	
77822	International Banking and Finance Law (LS)	6				•	•	
77949	International Business Law	6				•	•	
77935	International Business Law	6	•				•	
77703	International Business Transactions	6	•				•	
77804	International Business Transactions (LS)	6				•	•	
77751	International Commercial Arbitration	6	•				•	
77814	International Commercial Arbitration (LS)	6				•	•	
77783	International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)	6	•	•		•	•	
77701	International Economic Law	6	•					
77802	International Economic Law (LS)	6				•		
77794	International Environmental Law	6	•					
77860	International Environmental Law (LS)	6				•		
77759	International Monetary Law	6	•					
77809	International Monetary Law (LS)	6				•		
77953	International Taxation Law 1	6	•		•	•		
77943	International Taxation Law 2	6	•		•	•		
77716	International Trade Law	6	•				•	
77801	International Trade Law (LS)	6				•	•	

## 84 Postgraduate courses

Subject no.	Subject name	cp	LLM/SJD/ MLLP	MDR/ GCDR	MTAX	MLS/ GDLS	MITL/ GCITL	InfTechLaw
77926	Private International Law	6	•				•	
77828	Private International Law (LS)	6				•	•	
<b>International Trade Law</b>								
77704	European Union Law	6	•				•	
77824	European Union Law (LS)	6				•	•	
77724	International Banking and Finance Law	6	•				•	
77822	International Banking and Finance Law (LS)	6				•	•	
77935	International Business Law	6	•				•	
77949	International Business Law	6				•	•	
77703	International Business Transactions	6	•				•	
77804	International Business Transactions (LS)	6				•	•	
77751	International Commercial Arbitration	6	•	•			•	
77814	International Commercial Arbitration (LS)	6		•		•	•	
77783	International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)	6	•	•		•	•	
77859	Information Technology Law	6				•	•	•
77793	Information Technology Law	6	•				•	•
77927	International Monetary Law	6	•				•	
77809	International Monetary Law (LS)	6				•	•	
77926	Private International Law	6	•				•	
77828	Private International Law (LS)	6				•	•	
<b>Non-major</b>								
77736	Admiralty Law	6	•					
77832	Admiralty Law (LS)	6				•		
77706	Advanced Administrative Law	6	•					
77834	Advanced Administrative Law (LS)	6				•		
77778	Advanced Computerised Legal Research	6	•					
77853	Advanced Computerised Legal Research (LS)	6				•		
77897	Advanced Legal Problem Solving	6	•					
77714	Computerised Legal Information Systems	6	•			•		
79794	Legal Issues for Community Managers	6				•		
77885	Legal Process and Legal Research	6			•	•		
77888	Legal Regulation of the Environment	6				•		
77709	Planning and Development Law 1	6	•					
77835	Planning and Development Law 1 (LS)	6				•		
77934	Pollution Law	6	•					
77836	Pollution Law (LS)	6				•		
77799	Principles of Common Law for Civil Lawyers <sup>1</sup>	6	•				•	
77740	Research Paper	6	•			•		
77725	Research Project (two semesters)	12	•					
77800	Research Project (LS) (two semesters)	12				•		
79792	Taxation Paper	6			•			
79764	Taxation Project (two semesters)	6			•			

<sup>1</sup> Applicants with civil law legal qualifications only.

## Master of Laws (by coursework)

- ◆ UTS course code: LL52
- ◆ Testamur title: Master of Laws
- ◆ Abbreviation: LLM
- ◆ Course fee: \$10,800 (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

The Master of Laws (by coursework) offers candidates an interesting program that is vocationally relevant and structured to encourage students to develop a course of study to best suit their individual needs. Seminar-style classes are taught by a mix of practising professionals and full-time academic staff in the Faculty's premises on the Haymarket campus in Chinatown and in city locations. The Master of Laws (by coursework) features innovative attendance patterns, including a range of electives offered by distance teaching via the Internet, and some subjects offered in intensive attendance mode. Fast-tracking via the Faculty's Summer and July Intensive programs is also available. Opportunities for cross-institutional study, both inside and outside Australia, are encouraged. Close interaction between the legal profession and the Faculty of Law guarantees a close match between a first-class education and a marketable post-graduate legal qualification.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

### Admission requirements

Category A applicants:

- a Bachelor of Laws.

Category B applicants:

- Legal Practitioners Admission Board/  
Solicitors Admission Board qualification.<sup>1</sup>

### Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and

- a **maximum** of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

### Course structure

The course comprises electives totalling 48 credit points.

#### Electives

Master's candidates undertake a combination of electives totalling 48 credit points, depending on their interests and relevant experience. See the Electives table on page 80.

Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. A copy of the timetable is available from the Law Information Office or online at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

#### Majors

A student may choose an appropriate mix of subjects to constitute a major within the Master of Laws (by coursework) program in a specific area. The majors available are:

- Commercial Law
- Dispute Resolution<sup>1</sup>
- Family Law
- Industrial Law
- Information Technology Law
- Intellectual and Industrial Property Law
- International Law
- International Trade Law.

To undertake a major, candidates must complete subjects totalling a minimum of 30 credit points within the area of the major.

#### Awarding of Honours

To qualify for Honours in the Master of Laws (by coursework), candidates must attain a minimum average mark of 75 per cent across all subjects attempted<sup>2</sup>; and must complete the two-semester 77725 Research Project.

<sup>1</sup> A student wishing to take more than 30 credit points in Dispute Resolution subjects should enrol in the Master of Dispute Resolution.

<sup>2</sup> Advanced Legal Research is not included in calculating the average.

<sup>1</sup> Applicants in this category are required to attend seminars in 77700 Advanced Legal Research in their first semester of enrolment. Candidates must pass this subject and all other subjects attempted in the first year of candidacy.

## Candidates with civil law legal qualifications

Master of Laws (LLM) candidates with legal qualifications from countries with civil law, or dual civil and common law legal systems, are required to complete 77799 Principles of Common Law for Civil Lawyers (6 credit points) in their first semester of enrolment. This subject is a co/prerequisite for all other LLM subjects for students with civil law legal qualifications.

Principles of Common Law for Civil Lawyers provides a bridge between the civil law and the common law and is offered twice-yearly in late February and in July over a three- to five-week intensive teaching period. The topics covered in this subject include the following: sources of the common law; the development of the common law in England and its reception in Australia; courts and lawyers in Australia; law finding in the common law; contract law in the common law; Australian public law; and aspects of the law regulating business transactions in Australia. Four principal areas are addressed:

- legal technique in the common law
- comparative law research and analysis
- introduction to business law, and
- selected issues in international and transnational law.

## Transfer to the SJD

Candidates in the LLM (by coursework) program may **apply** to transfer to the SJD after completion of 48 credit points of LLM (by coursework) electives. Candidates applying to transfer must provide satisfactory evidence of their ability to undertake advanced research appropriate to a Doctoral program (see the SJD program entry).

## Other information

Director, Postgraduate Law Program  
telephone (02) 9514 3770  
or

Postgraduate Law Program Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3756, (02) 9514 3753,  
(02) 9514 3754  
email [adminpg@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminpg@law.uts.edu.au)

## Master of Dispute Resolution

- ◆ UTS course code: LL59
- ◆ Testamur title: Master of Dispute Resolution
- ◆ Abbreviation: MDR
- ◆ Course fee: \$10,800 (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

## Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution

- ◆ UTS course code: LL69
- ◆ Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution
- ◆ Abbreviation: none
- ◆ Course fee: \$5,400 (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

## Overview

Both the Master of Dispute Resolution and the Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution programs offer students a cross-disciplinary graduate degree providing the theory, skills and practice of dispute resolution. Experienced practitioners assist students to build practitioner skills and gain enriched theoretical understanding of the alternative dispute resolution process. The mixture of experience-based learning and formal lectures demonstrates the UTS commitment to excellence in teaching, research, development and training. The electives focus on theory and practical skills and are taught in intensive block mode over four full days of lectures, workshops and seminars.

The Graduate Certificate is a shorter course for students who do not wish to undertake the full Master's program.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

## Admission requirements

- A Bachelor's degree, or
- an equivalent qualification, or
- applicants who have not gained the requisite tertiary qualification may be provisionally admitted into the Graduate Certificate program if they can provide evidence of equivalent work experience and the ability to undertake projects at an advanced level.

## Course duration

The Master's is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and
- a **maximum** of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

The Graduate Certificate is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one semester of full-time attendance or one year of part-time attendance, and
- a **maximum** of one year from the time of registration for a full-time student or one-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

## Course structure

The Master's requires completion of the core subject 77735 Dispute Resolution (12 credit points), and a further 36 credit points of electives.

The Graduate Certificate requires completion of the core subject 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) (6 credit points), and a further 18 credit points of electives.

## Electives

Candidates undertake a combination of electives, depending on their interests and relevant experience from the following list of electives:

77746	Advanced Mediation	6cp
77752	Commercial Arbitration (Domestic)	6cp
77928	Community Dispute Resolution	6cp
77749	Construction Industry Dispute Resolution	6cp
77765	Court-based Dispute Resolution	6cp
77792	Crisis Negotiation	6cp
77761	Dispute Resolution in Commerce	6cp
77764	Environmental Dispute Resolution	6cp
77760	Family Dispute Resolution	6cp
77762	Industrial Dispute Resolution	6cp
77751	International Commercial Arbitration	6cp
77783	International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)	6cp
77745	Negotiation	6cp
77850	Psychology and Dispute Resolution	6cp
77780	Research Paper (DR)	6cp
77781	Research Project (DR)	12cp
77748	Victim-Offender Dispute Resolution	6cp
77867	Workplace Dispute Resolution	6cp

Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. A copy of the timetable is available from the Law Information Office or online at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

## Awarding of Honours

To qualify for Honours in the Master's, candidates must attain a minimum average mark of 75 per cent across all subjects attempted; **and** must complete the two-semester 77781 Research Project (DR). Honours is not available within the Graduate Certificate program.

## Dispute Resolution major in the Master of Laws / Master of Legal Studies / Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies / Master of Law and Legal Practice

Subjects offered in the Dispute Resolution program may also be undertaken as part of a major in Dispute Resolution within the Master of Laws (by coursework), the Master of Law and Legal Practice, and the Master's/Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies programs. To undertake a major in Dispute Resolution within the LLM/MLLP/MLS/GradDipLS programs, candidates must complete Dispute Resolution subjects totalling 30 credit points. LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS and GradDipLS candidates are limited to a maximum of 30 credit points of Dispute Resolution subjects.

It should be noted that the Master's program offers a more in-depth qualification in Dispute Resolution; course selection will depend upon a candidate's career goals and other relevant considerations.

## Articulation and progression

Graduate Certificate candidates who wish to transfer to the Master's program are required to complete 77868 Master's Qualifying Research Paper. If the subject is passed, candidates do take out the Graduate Certificate but transfer to the Master's with advanced standing.



## Other information

Dispute Resolution Course Coordinator  
Mrs Marilyn Scott  
telephone (02) 9514 3158  
email Marilyn.Scott@uts.edu.au

or

Postgraduate Law Program Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3756, (02) 9514 3753,  
(02) 9514 3754  
email adminpg@law.uts.edu.au

## Master of Taxation Law

---

- ◆ UTS course code: LL58
  - ◆ Testamur title: Master of Taxation Law
  - ◆ Abbreviation: MTax
  - ◆ Course fee: \$10,800 (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)
- 

### Overview

The Master of Taxation Law program is designed to provide specialist education in the complex area of taxation, a key factor in all activities of modern business. Candidates who have successfully completed the Professional Year at the Institute of Chartered Accountants or the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountant Professional Exams may apply for a maximum of 12 credit points of exemption.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

### Admission requirements

- A degree with an appropriate major, or
- completion of a relevant Graduate Diploma at a Credit average level, or
- satisfaction of the admission criteria established by the Institute of Chartered Accountants for their Professional Year, or admission criteria set by the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants.

In assessing candidates, account is taken of their professional standing and experience.

### Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and
- a **maximum** of four-and-a-half years from the time of registration for part-time or three years for full-time students.

### Course structure

The course requires completion of 48 credit points of electives.

## Electives

MTax candidates undertake a combination of electives totalling 48 credit points, depending on their interests and relevant experience from the following list of electives:

79718	Advanced Taxation	6cp
77719	Capital Gains Tax (two semesters)	12cp
79763	Contemporary Issues in Taxation	6cp
77919	Entity Taxation	6cp
77970	Income Tax Law	6cp
77953	International Taxation Law 1	6cp
77943	International Taxation Law 2	6cp
77767	Taxation Administration	6cp
77796	Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts	6cp
77924	Taxation of Superannuation	6cp
79792	Taxation Paper	6cp
79764	Taxation Project (two semesters)	12cp

Certain electives are available within the Faculty of Business. Contact the Faculty of Law for further details.

In addition to these subjects, candidates may, with the approval of the Director of the Postgraduate Program, choose appropriate subjects offered within other postgraduate courses of the Faculty. Written application to undertake options from other courses must be made before enrolment.

Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. A copy of the timetable is available from the Law Information Office or online at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

## Awarding of Honours

To qualify for Honours in the MTax, candidates must attain a minimum average mark of 75 per cent across all subjects; **and** must complete the two-semester subject 79764 Taxation Project.

## Other Information

Taxation Law Coordinator  
Lyndal Taylor  
telephone (02) 9514 3368  
email [lyndal@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:lyndal@law.uts.edu.au)  
or

Postgraduate Law Program Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3756, (02) 9514 3754 or  
(02) 9514 3753  
email [adminpg@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminpg@law.uts.edu.au)

## Master of Legal Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: LL68
- ◆ Testamur title: Master of Legal Studies
- ◆ Abbreviation: MLS
- ◆ Course fee: \$10,800 (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

## Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: LL67
- ◆ Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies
- ◆ Abbreviation: GradDipLS
- ◆ Course fee: \$8,100 (local)  
\$5,250 per semester (international)

## Overview

The Faculty of Law recognises that there are a number of non-lawyers who wish to undertake postgraduate legal study in order to function effectively in their chosen profession. Accordingly, the Faculty offers these programs which provide candidates with a sound theoretical background as well as the practical skills to be able to identify and understand the legal issues raised in their specific area of practice or interest.

**The Master of Legal Studies (MLS) and Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies (GradDipLS) are not professional legal qualifications.**

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

## Admission requirements

- A non-law bachelor's degree, or
- applicants who have not gained the requisite tertiary qualification may be provisionally admitted into the GradDipLS program if they can provide evidence of equivalent work experience and the ability to undertake projects at an advanced level.

## Course duration

The MLS is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and

- a **maximum** of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

The GradDipLS is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one year of full-time attendance or one-and-a-half years of part-time attendance, and
- a **maximum** of two years from the time of registration for a full-time or four years for a part-time student.

### Course structure

The MLS requires completion of the introductory subject 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research<sup>1</sup> (6 credit points), and completion of a further 42 credit points of electives.

The GradDipLS requires completion of the introductory subject 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research<sup>1</sup> (6 credit points), and completion of a further 30 credit points of electives.

### Electives

MLS and GradDipLS candidates undertake a combination of electives, depending on their interests and relevant experience. See the Electives table on page 77.

Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. A copy of the timetable is available from the Faculty's Law Information Office or online at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

### Majors

A student may choose an appropriate mix of subjects to constitute a major within the MLS/ GradDipLS program in a specific area. The majors available are:

- Commercial Law
- Dispute Resolution<sup>2</sup>
- Family Law
- Industrial Law
- Information Technology Law
- Intellectual and Industrial Property Law
- International Law
- International Trade Law.

---

<sup>1</sup> Candidates who have undertaken equivalent study may be exempted.

<sup>2</sup> A student wishing to take more than 30 credit points in Dispute Resolution subjects should enrol in the Master of Dispute Resolution.

### Awarding of Honours

To qualify for Honours in the MLS, candidates must attain a minimum average mark of 75 per cent across all subjects attempted; **and** must complete the two-semester 77800 Research Project (LS). Honours is not available within the GradDipLS program.

### Other information

Director, Postgraduate Law Program  
telephone (02) 9514 3770

or

Postgraduate Law Program Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3756, (02) 9514 3754 or  
(02) 9514 3753  
email [adminpg@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminpg@law.uts.edu.au)

## Graduate Diploma in Australian Law

- ◆ UTS course code: LL57
- ◆ Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Australian Law
- ◆ Abbreviation: GradDipAustLaw
- ◆ Course fee: \$10,800 (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

The Graduate Diploma in Australian Law is designed to permit overseas lawyers from common law jurisdictions other than NSW to satisfy the academic requirements for admission as a legal practitioner of the Supreme Court of NSW (this course is not appropriate for candidates who are already admitted to practise in NSW or have an undergraduate legal qualification from NSW).

Applicants should contact the Legal Practitioners Admission Board of the NSW Supreme Court (LPAB) to determine the subjects they are required to complete to be eligible for admission to practise in NSW **before** lodging their application.

Students should consider enrolling on a non-award basis if the LPAB-determined subjects total less than 48 credit points.

Note that in order to gain admission as a legal practitioner of the Supreme Court of NSW, applicants may also be required to undertake a course in Practical Legal Training.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

### Admission requirements

- A Bachelor's degree in Law from outside NSW, or
- be admitted to practise as a solicitor or barrister in a common law jurisdiction.

### Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one year of full-time attendance or one-and-a-half of part-time attendance, and

- a **maximum** of two years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four years for a part-time student.

### Course structure

The course requires completion of a minimum of 48 credit points of subjects (each candidate's program will vary depending on the number of subjects he or she is required to take in order to be admitted to practise in NSW).

### Other information

Postgraduate Law Program Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3756, (02) 9514 3754 or  
(02) 9514 3753  
email [adminpg@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminpg@law.uts.edu.au)

## Master of Industrial Property

- ◆ UTS course code: LL85
- ◆ Testamur title: Master of Industrial Property
- ◆ Abbreviation: MIP
- ◆ Course fee: \$12,150 (local)  
\$5,250 per semester (international)

## Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice

- ◆ UTS course code: LL84
- ◆ Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice
- ◆ Abbreviation: none
- ◆ Course fee: \$5,400 (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)

### Overview

Commencing in 2001, the UTS Master of Industrial Property and Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice courses were made progressively available as online/distance learning delivered courses (for students living outside of the Sydney Metropolitan area only) as well as in the traditional face-to-face on-campus format.

In pursuit of 'Flexible Learning' strategies, UTS recently adopted the latest web-based (Internet) technology and software for delivery of subjects to students anywhere in Australia (indeed, anywhere in the world). All lectures, tutorials, course materials and assessments are distributed by a combination of web-based technology and electronic media. Students living outside of the metropolitan Sydney area conduct all communication with the lecturer and the University by electronic means.

Distance students do not require special technical skills to participate in these courses. The software that UTS has adopted is intuitive and simple — basic PC and web-browsing skills are all that is required.

Recent experiences with online/distance learning systems at UTS (and many other institutions) have shown that students find online learning environments to be very rich and very personal.

The programs are intended to allow UTS to respond to changes in the statutorily established educational qualifications for intellectual property practitioners. UTS has established expertise and an existing reputation for providing courses relevant to the needs of the Patent and Trade Mark professions. The new

courses permit UTS to continue to provide relevant education qualifications which lead to professional registration. The courses reflect the range of topics required for registration as a Registered Trade Marks Attorney or a Patent Attorney under the relevant regulations.

On satisfactory completion of the courses, students have:

- a body of knowledge and practical skills which enables them to provide advice on the relevant category or categories of intellectual and industrial subject matters to provide appropriate protection for particular activities
- an appreciation of the advantages of particular forms of protection as they relate to business and professional activity and the needs of commercialisation of subject matters
- an understanding of the procedures required to obtain and maintain appropriate protection on behalf of a client, and
- acquired an understanding of the required standard of professional conduct as a Trade Marks Attorney and/or Patent Attorney.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

### Admission requirements

- A Bachelor's degree, or
- an equivalent tertiary qualification.

### Course duration

The Master's is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one-and-a-half years of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and
- a **maximum** of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

The Graduate Certificate is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one-and-a-half years of part-time attendance.

### Course structure

The Master's course requires completion of 54 credit points of core subjects.

The Graduate Certificate requires completion of 24 credit points of core subjects.

**Subjects**

Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. Check the relevant timetable available from the Law Information Office or online at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

Candidates who have undertaken equivalent study may be exempted from some subjects.

**Professional recognition**

The Master’s is recognised by the Professional Standards Board of Trade Marks and Patent Attorneys as fulfilling the educational requirements necessary for registration as a Registered Trade Mark and Patent Attorney.

The Graduate Certificate is also recognised by the Professional Standards Board as fulfilling the educational requirements necessary for registration as a Registered Trade Mark Attorney.

**Course program**

**Full-time program<sup>1</sup>**

Subject name	Subject no. On-campus	Subject no. Distance	Credit points	Master's (LL85)	Graduate Certificate (LL84)
<b>Semester 1</b>					
Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview	77896	77958	6	•	•
Patent Law	77898	77962	6	•	
Trade Marks Law	77889	77960	6	•	•
Professional Conduct (IP)	77892	77959	6	•	•
<b>Semester 2</b>					
Drafting of Patent Specifications	77894	77965	6	•	
Trade Marks Practice	77890	77961	6	•	•
Patent Systems	77891	77963	6	•	
Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications	77895	77966	6	•	
<b>Semester 3</b>					
Designs Law and Practice	77893	77964	6	•	

<sup>1</sup> A standard program – subject to the current timetable.

**Part-time program<sup>1</sup>**

Subject name	Subject no. On-campus	Subject no. Distance	Credit points	Master's (LL85)	Graduate Certificate (LL84)
<b>Semester 1</b>					
Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview	77896	77958	6	•	•
Professional Conduct (IP)	77892	77959	6	•	•
<b>Semester 2</b>					
Trade Marks Practice	77890	77961	6	•	•
Patent Systems	77891	77963	6	•	
<b>Semester 3</b>					
Patent Law	77898	77962	6	•	
Trade Marks Law	77889	77960	6	•	•
<b>Semester 4</b>					
Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications	77895	77966	6	•	
Designs Law and Practice	77893	77964	6	•	
<b>Semester 5</b>					
Drafting of Patent Specifications	77894	77965	6	•	

<sup>1</sup> A standard program – subject to the current timetable.

### Other information

Industrial Property Course Coordinator  
Bill Childs  
telephone (02) 9514 3757  
email bill@law.uts.edu.au

or

Postgraduate Law Program Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3753 or (02) 9514 3756  
email adminpg@law.uts.edu.au

## Master of International Trade Law

---

- ◆ UTS course code: LL83
  - ◆ Testamur title: Master of International Trade Law
  - ◆ Abbreviation: MITL
  - ◆ Course fee: \$10,800 (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)
- 

## Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law

---

- ◆ UTS course code: LL82
  - ◆ Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law
  - ◆ Abbreviation: none
  - ◆ Course fee: \$5,400 (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)
- 

### Overview

The Master of International Trade Law (MITL) and Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law (GCITL) provide a suite of options for legal practitioners and a wide range of other professionals to extend their expertise and knowledge in the expanding area of international trade law. With rapid globalisation of markets and economies a prominent feature of the last decade, lawyers and other professionals have a strong imperative to extend their knowledge and expertise in the area of international trade law. UTS has provided individual subjects for many years in this area as part of the wide choice of electives made available in other postgraduate program areas.

Faculty links with the NSW Branch of the International Law Association have encouraged the Faculty to develop these programs. The Faculty has identified subjects that address a range of topics which underpin current and ongoing areas of study in International Trade Law, namely:

- Multilateral liberalisation of trade in goods and services: GATT 1994, GATS and WTO
- The role of regional trading blocs: NAFTA, ASEAN, EU, CER, MERCOSUR
- Exceptions to liberalisation: agriculture, textiles and clothing, sanitary and phytosanitary measures, and music and film
- Anti-dumping and countervailing duties in a global economy

- Foreign investment and the multilateral investment agreement
- Regulation of financial markets: the asian experience
- International commercial arbitration
- Dispute resolution and the WTO, and
- Intellectual property and trade: TRIPS.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

### Admission requirements

- A Bachelor's degree, or
- an equivalent tertiary qualification.

### Course duration

The Master's is completed in a minimum of one year, full-time attendance or two years, part-time attendance, and maximum of three years, full-time attendance or four-and-a-half years part-time attendance. The Graduate Certificate is completed in a minimum of one semester of full-time attendance or one year of part-time attendance.

### Course structure

#### Electives

Candidates undertake a combination of electives, depending on their interests and relevant experience from the following list of electives:

#### Law graduates

77704	European Union Law	6cp
77724	International Banking and Finance Law	6cp
77935	International Business Law	6cp
77703	International Business Transactions	6cp
77751	International Commercial Arbitration	6cp
77783	International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)	6cp
77927	International Monetary Law	6cp
77926	Private International Law	6cp

#### Non-law graduates

77824	European Union Law (LS)	6cp
77822	International Banking and Finance Law (LS)	6cp
77949	International Business Law (LS)	6cp
77804	International Business Transactions (LS)	6cp

77814	International Commercial Arbitration (LS)	6cp
77783	International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)	6cp
77809	International Monetary Law (LS)	6cp
77828	Private International Law (LS)	6cp

Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. A copy of the timetable is available from the Law Information Office or online at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

### Course program

#### Law graduate entrants



<sup>1</sup> One semester of full-time attendance or one year of part-time attendance.

<sup>2</sup> One year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance.

#### Non-law graduate entrants



<sup>1</sup> One semester of full-time attendance or one year of part-time attendance.

<sup>2</sup> One year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance.

### Awarding of Honours

To qualify for Honours in the Master's program candidates must complete the 77725 Research Project; **and** attain a minimum average mark of 75 per cent across all subjects attempted. Honours is not available within the Graduate Certificate.



## Other information

International Trade Law Coordinator  
Associate Professor Katrin Cutbush-Sabine  
telephone (02) 9514 3772  
email [Katrin.Cutbush-Sabine@uts.edu.au](mailto:Katrin.Cutbush-Sabine@uts.edu.au)  
or

Postgraduate Law Program Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3753, (02) 9514 3754  
or (02) 9514 3756  
email [adminpg@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminpg@law.uts.edu.au)

## Master of Laws (Mandarin International)

---

- ◆ UTS course code: LL86
  - ◆ Testamur title: Master of Laws (Mandarin International)
  - ◆ Abbreviation: LLM
  - ◆ Course fee: \$15,000 (local)  
\$7,500 per semester (international)
- 

### Overview

The Master of Laws (Mandarin International) award is unique in that it is the only Master of Laws program available in Australia which is delivered and assessed entirely in the Chinese language. The program offers Chinese-speaking legal practitioners the opportunity to gain a postgraduate legal qualification at a time when the Chinese legal system is undergoing significant change, and there is a demand for education and experience in other legal jurisdictions.

It is envisaged that the course will be of prime interest to international candidates from the People's Republic of China, as well as Chinese speakers in the Asia-Pacific area. However, the course will also be available to Australian residents whose principal language is Chinese. For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

### Admission requirements

- A Bachelor of Laws or equivalent, and
- demonstrated English proficiency equivalent to an IELTS level of 5.0 or better, and
- demonstrated proficiency in Chinese.

### Course duration

This course is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance<sup>1</sup>, and
- a **maximum** of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student<sup>1</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup> Due to visa restrictions, international students can enrol on a full-time basis only.

## Course structure

The course requires completion of electives totalling 48 credit points.

### Electives

Ultimately, candidates will have access to the same electives and majors as the standard LLM program. However, at this stage the entire LLM subject offerings are not available. Subjects will be added progressively in step with market demand and available resources.

The following subjects will be offered in 2002:

77910	Principles of Common Law (MI)	12cp
77909	Corporations, Finance and Securities (MI)	6cp
77912	International Banking and Finance Law (MI)	6cp
77911	International Business Law (MI)	6cp
77914	Comparative Studies in Intellectual Property Law (MI)	6cp
77913	International Environmental Law (MI)	6cp
77921	Legal Issues in e-Commerce (MI)	6cp

## Candidates with civil law legal qualifications

Candidates with legal qualifications from countries with civil law, or dual civil and common law, legal systems are required to complete 77910 Principles of Common Law (MI) (12 credit points) in their first semester of enrolment. This subject is a co/prerequisite for all other LLM (Mandarin International) subjects for students with civil law legal qualifications.

77910 Principles of Common Law (MI) provides a bridge between the civil law and the common law. The topics covered in this subject include the following: sources of the common law; the development of the common law in England and its reception in Australia; courts and lawyers in Australia; law finding in the common law; contract law in the common law; Australian public law; and aspects of the law regulating business transactions in Australia. Four principal areas are addressed:

1. legal technique in the common law
2. comparative law research and analysis
3. introduction to business law, and
4. selected issues in international and transnational law.

## Other information

Director, Postgraduate Law Programs  
telephone (02) 9514 3770

or

Postgraduate Law Program Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3755  
email [adminpg@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminpg@law.uts.edu.au)

## Master of Law and Legal Practice

---

- ◆ UTS course code: LL78
  - ◆ Testamur title: Master of Law and Legal Practice
  - ◆ Abbreviation: MLLP
  - ◆ Course fee: \$37,800 (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)
- 

## Graduate Diploma in Law

---

- ◆ UTS course code: LL79
  - ◆ Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Law
  - ◆ Abbreviation: GradDipL
  - ◆ Course fee: \$21,600 (local)  
\$7,000 per semester (international)
- 

### Overview

The Master of Law and Legal Practice (MLLP) is the first national example of a truly Master's-level entry path into the profession of law and has been accredited by the Legal Practitioners Admission Board of the Supreme Court of NSW (LPAB). **Note that the Graduate Diploma of Law (GradDipL) is not an approved program of study for those who wish to seek admission as a legal practitioner.**

Historically, in NSW there have been only two pathways into the profession of law, through the LPAB Diploma or the Bachelor of Laws program. These awards are at the undergraduate level regardless of the 'graduate' characteristics of the applicants.

The Faculty of Law at UTS has a strategic mission to prepare students for the practice of law. Faculty core business has always been to prepare motivated and capable students for professional practice.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

### Admission requirements

- A non-law Bachelor's degree.

### Course duration

The MLLP can be completed in three-and-a-half years, full-time attendance or five-and-a-half years, part-time attendance.

The GradDipL can be completed in two years, full-time attendance or three years of part-time attendance.

### Course structure

The MLLP requires completion of 168 credit points and combines the core law curriculum, followed by postgraduate-level electives from the existing Master of Laws program, plus the Practical Legal Training requirements set by the LPAB. Note, all of the core law subjects must be completed before the electives can be commenced and the Practical Legal Training component of the program must be completed at the end of the course.

The GradDipL requires completion of 96 credit points of core law subjects. The GradDipL is not an approved program of study for those who wish to seek admission as a legal practitioner.

### Core subjects

The full-time and part-time standard progression noted below is subject to candidates meeting subject prerequisites in each semester. Not all students follow the standard progression and consequently some candidates may not complete the program in the time outlined below. The University endeavours to timetable the core subjects at times that suit those who want to study in either the daytime or the evening. However, be aware that attendance may be required in both the day and the evening, subject to timetabling constraints.

### Electives

A limited number of electives are offered in any one year although most electives are offered over a two-year cycle. View the timetable online at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

or pick up a timetable at the Law Information Office. Note, timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest.

A list of the MLLP electives can be viewed under the Electives table on page 80.

## Practical Legal Training (PLT)

A course in Practical Legal Training is a compulsory requirement of admission as a legal practitioner. The PLT program is an integral component of the MLLP. For further details, see the PLT website at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/plt](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/plt)

## Other information

Director, Postgraduate Program  
telephone (02) 9514 3370

or

Postgraduate Law Program Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3756, (02) 9514 3754 or  
(02) 9514 3753

email [adminpg@law.uts.edu.au](mailto:adminpg@law.uts.edu.au)

## Course program

### Full-time program

Subject no.	Subject name	Credit points	Prerequisites <sup>1</sup>	Master's (LL78)	Graduate Diploma (LL79)
<b>Semester 1</b>					
77873	Criminal Law (PG)	6		•	•
77870	Legal Process and History (PG)	10		•	•
77871	Legal Research (PG)	4		•	•
<b>Semester 2</b>					
77879	Federal Constitutional Law (PG)	8	77870; 77871	•	•
77872	Law of Contract (PG)	8	77870	•	•
77874	Law of Tort (PG)	8	77870	•	•
<b>Semester 3</b>					
77880	Administrative Law (PG)	8	77879	•	•
77877	Corporate Law (PG)	8		•	•
77876	Personal Property (PG)	4	77872	•	•
77875	Real Property (PG)	8	77872	•	•
<b>Semester 4</b>					
77878	Equity and Trusts (PG)	8	77875	•	•
77883	Law of Evidence (PG)	6		•	•
77881	Practice and Procedure (PG)	4		•	•
77882	Remedies (PG)	6		•	•
<b>Semester 5<sup>1</sup></b>					
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
<b>Semester 6<sup>1</sup></b>					
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
<b>Semester 7<sup>2</sup></b>					
75413	Advocacy	6		•	
75403	Commercial and Estate Practice	6		•	
75412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness	6		•	
75401	Litigation	6		•	
75411	Practical Experience	0		•	
75415	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)	3		•	
75416	Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics)	3	75415	•	
75402	Property Transactions	6		•	

<sup>1</sup> The core component of the program must be completed before students can commence the elective component.

<sup>2</sup> The elective component of the program must be completed before students can commence Semester 7 the Practical Legal Training component.

## 100 Postgraduate courses

### Part-time program

Subject no.	Subject name	Credit points	Prerequisite(s)	Master's [LL78]	Graduate Diploma [LL79]
<b>Semester 1</b>					
77870	Legal Process and History (PG)	10		•	•
77871	Legal Research (PG)	4		•	•
<b>Semester 2</b>					
77873	Criminal Law (PG)	6		•	•
77872	Law of Contract (PG)	8	77870	•	•
<b>Semester 3</b>					
77879	Federal Constitutional Law (PG)	8	77870, 77871	•	•
77874	Law of Tort (PG)	8	77870	•	•
<b>Semester 4</b>					
77875	Real Property (PG)	8	77872	•	•
77876	Personal Property (PG)	4	77872	•	•
<b>Semester 5</b>					
77880	Administrative Law (PG)	8	77879	•	•
77877	Corporate Law (PG)	8		•	•
<b>Semester 6</b>					
77878	Equity and Trusts (PG)	8	77875	•	•
77883	Law of Evidence (PG)	6		•	•
77882	Remedies (PG)	6		•	•
77881	Practice and Procedure (PG)	4		•	•
<b>Semester 7<sup>1</sup></b>					
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
<b>Semester 8<sup>1</sup></b>					
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
–	MLLP elective	6		•	
<b>Semester 9<sup>2</sup></b>					
75412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness	6		•	
75415	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)	3		•	
75416	Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics)	3	75415	•	
<b>Semester 10<sup>2</sup></b>					
75403	Commercial and Estate Practice	6		•	
75402	Property Transactions	6		•	
<b>Semester 11<sup>2</sup></b>					
75413	Advocacy	6		•	
75401	Litigation	6		•	
75411	Practical Experience	0		•	

<sup>1</sup> The core component of the program must be completed before students can commence the elective component.

<sup>2</sup> The elective component of the program must be completed before students can commence the Practical Legal Training component.

## Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law

- ◆ UTS course code: LL90
- ◆ Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law
- ◆ Abbreviation: GradDipITL
- ◆ Course fee: \$8,100 (local)  
\$5,250 per semester (international)

### Overview

The newly developed Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law addresses issues concerned with the innovative and wide ranging opportunities and challenges associated with e-commerce and the new communications technologies. UTS has developed a competitive advantage in this new leading edge area with its natural 'technology' positioning. The new course permits tertiary teaching and training in areas of law not previously available to non-law graduates as a coherent stream of subjects in Australia.

The objective of the Graduate Diploma is to provide an understanding of the challenges to existing law and legal regulation that are posed by digital technologies and the Internet. The framework adopts a 'core' of fundamental topics covering philosophical issues, individual and intellectual property rights common to all subjects. This core will be developed from the perspective of the content of the key subject areas: Telecommunications Law and Policy, Information Technology Law, E-commerce and Biotechnology.

The range of topics allows a fresh perspective on the organisation of topics of study and the methods of teaching and learning in the field. The course will, in time, offer a variety of flexible teaching formats including online resources, intensive modules and the use of computer-based learning and studying as well as the standard weekly evening lectures.

On satisfactory completion of the course of study, a student will be able to demonstrate:

- a body of knowledge and practical skills which enables them to provide advice on the likely legal liabilities for business decisions in an online environment
- an appreciation of the challenges and policy issues posed to existing laws by new technologies, and
- an understanding of the procedures required to minimise legal liability in electronic transactions and an ability to contribute to the developing field of communications and electronic business.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

### Admission requirements

- A Bachelor's degree, or
- an equivalent qualification.

### Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one year full-time attendance or one-and-a-half years of part-time attendance, and
- a **maximum** of two years from the time of registration for full-time students or four years for part-time students.

### Course structure

The course requires completion of subjects totalling 36 credit points commencing with 77859 Information Technology Law and 77887 Legal Issues in E-commerce; non-law entrants must also commence with 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research.

### Electives

GradDipITL candidates undertake a combination of electives totalling 36 credit points, depending on their interests and relevant experience.

#### Law graduates

77903	Copyright Law 1	6cp
77904	Copyright Law 2	6cp
77920	Current Issues in Biomedical Law and Bioethics	6cp
77893	Designs Law and Practice	6cp
77915	Electronic Communications Law	6cp
77222	Media Law	6cp
77898	Patent Law	6cp
77905	Telecommunications and Media Law (LLM)	6cp
77889	Trade Marks Law	6cp

#### Non-law graduates

77907	Copyright Law 1 (LS)	6cp
77908	Copyright Law 2 (LS)	6cp
77920	Current Issues in Biomedical Law and Bioethics	6cp
77893	Designs Law and Practice	6cp
77915	Electronic Communications Law	6cp
77222	Media Law	6cp
77898	Patent Law	6cp

## 102 Postgraduate courses

77886 Telecommunications and Media Law 6cp

77889 Trade Marks Law 6cp

### Other information

Information Technology Law

Course Coordinator

Jim Cooper

telephone (02) 9514 3157

email Jim.Cooper@uts.edu.au

or

Postgraduate Law Program Office

telephone (02) 9514 3756 or (02) 9514 3747

email adminpg@law.uts.edu.au

## Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International)

---

- ◆ UTS course code: LL89
  - ◆ Testamur title: Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International)
  - ◆ Abbreviation: MLS
  - ◆ Course fee: \$15,000 (local)  
\$7,500 per semester (international)
- 

### Overview

The Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International) award is one of two courses that the Faculty offer that is delivered and assessed entirely in the Chinese language. The Legal Studies programs at UTS provide non-law graduates with a sound theoretical background in specialised areas of the law. This award allows Chinese-speaking non-lawyers the opportunity to attempt specialised legal study at the postgraduate-level at a time when the Chinese legal system is undergoing significant change, and there is a demand for education and experience in other legal jurisdictions.

It is envisaged that the course will be of prime interest to international students from the People's Republic of China, as well as Chinese-speakers in the Asia-Pacific area. However, the course will also be available to Australian residents whose principal language is Chinese.

**The MLS (Mandarin International) is not a professional legal qualification.**

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

### Admission requirements

- A non-law Bachelor's degree, and
- demonstrated English proficiency equivalent to an IELTS level 5.0 or better, and
- demonstrated proficiency in Chinese.

### Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a **minimum** of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance<sup>1</sup>, and

---

<sup>1</sup> Due to visa restrictions non-Australian citizens/non-permanent residents can enrol on a full-time basis only.

- a **maximum** of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or two years for a part-time student.

### Course structure

The course requires completion of the introductory subject 77910 Principles of Common Law (MI) (12 credit points), and completion of a further 42 credit points.

### Electives

MLS (Mandarin International) candidates undertake a combination of 48 credit points of subjects. Ultimately, candidates will have access to the same electives and majors as the standard Legal Studies program. However, at this stage the entire Legal Studies subject offerings are not available. Subjects will be added progressively in step with market demand and available resources.

The following subjects will be offered in 2002:

77910	Principles of Common Law (MI)	12cp
77909	Corporations, Finance and Securities (MI)	6cp
77912	International Banking and Finance Law (MI)	6cp
77911	International Business Law (MI)	6cp
77914	Comparative Studies in Intellectual Property Law (MI)	6cp
77913	International Environmental Law (MI)	6cp
77921	Legal Issues in e-Commerce (MI)	6cp

### Other information

Director

Postgraduate Law Programs  
telephone (02) 9514 3757

or

Postgraduate Law Programs Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3753, (02) 9514 3756

## PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM (PLT)

### Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (on campus)

- 
- ♦ UTS course codes: LL74; LL75
  - ♦ Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice
  - ♦ Abbreviation: GradDipLP
  - ♦ Course fees: HECS (LL74), \$5,940 (LL75) (local); \$5,250 per semester (LL75) (international)
- 

### Overview

Admission by the Supreme Court of NSW to practise as either a solicitor or barrister is based upon the successful completion of an undergraduate law degree (or similar qualification, e.g. LPAB) and an accredited course of Practical Legal Training. UTS courses have been approved by the Legal Practitioners Admission Board of the Supreme Court of NSW.

The UTS Faculty of Law Practical Legal Training program requires students to undertake an 18-week academic course (or part-time equivalent) and to undertake 16 weeks of pre-approved practical experience. This leads to the award of the Graduate Diploma of Legal Practice. This course is also available in the Master of Law and Legal Practice and in the Bachelor of Laws.

Students are provided with written materials and access to computerised resources (including CD-ROM and online resources) in specially-built student accommodation.

The Practical Legal Training program, like any clinically-based education, is intensive and requires a considerable commitment from students. The subjects are more demanding, in terms of attendance, than regular undergraduate or postgraduate law subjects. Apart from the clinical aspects, this is mainly due to the fact that many activities are interactive between teaching staff and students (e.g. practice courts, simulated practice transactions and skills exercises).

### Admission requirements

- An Bachelor of Laws (an LLB from a university outside NSW will have to be assessed by the Legal Practitioners Admission Board), or
- the LPAB/SAB qualification.



## Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a minimum of one semester of 18 weeks of full-time attendance, or
- a minimum of three semesters of part-time attendance, including Summer enrolment.

## Course structure

Candidates must complete the following core subjects:

75413	Advocacy	6cp
75403	Commercial and Estate Practice	6cp
75412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness	6cp
75401	Litigation (PG)	6cp
75411	Practical Experience	0cp
75415	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)	3cp
75416	Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics)	3cp
75402	Property Transactions	6cp

## Other information

The Practical Legal Training program commences prior to the commencement of the University semester. For commencement dates, contact:

Professional Program Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3758 or 9514 3747

Students who have completed the GradDipLP are eligible to apply for 12 credit points exemption towards a Master of Laws (by coursework) program at UTS.

## Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (off campus)

- ◆ UTS course codes: LL80; LL81
- ◆ Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice
- ◆ Abbreviation: GradDipLP
- ◆ Course fees: HECS (LL80), \$5,940 (LL81) (local); \$5,250 per semester (LL81) (international)

## Overview

The Practical Legal Training program may also be undertaken by flexible learning mode. This means students learn at a time, rate and location that suits each individual student. Students use self-managed learning tools to learn at their own pace. Because of the skills-based nature of the courses of study within the Practical Legal Training program, two compulsory Monday to Friday face-to-face schools are included in the course of study.

## Course program

### Full-time program

#### Spring semester

73401	Litigation (D)	6cp
73402	Property Transactions (D)	6cp
73403	Commercial and Estate Practice (D)	6cp
73411	Practical Experience (D)	0cp
73413	Advocacy (D)	6cp
73412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D)	6cp
73415	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D)	3cp
73416	Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D)	3cp

(D) = Off campus

### Part-time program – Autumn commencement

#### Autumn semester

73402	Property Transactions (D)	6cp
73403	Commercial and Estate Practice (D)	6cp
73412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D)	6cp
73415	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D)	3cp

(D) = Off campus

**Spring semester**

73401	Litigation (D)	6cp
73411	Practical Experience (D)	0cp
73413	Advocacy (D)	6cp
73416	Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D)	3cp
73411	Practical Experience (D) (may be completed concurrently with part-time study of the Professional Program)	

**Part-time program – Spring commencement**

**Spring semester**

73401	Litigation (D)	6cp
73412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D)	6cp
73413	Advocacy (D)	6cp
73416	Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D)	3cp

**Autumn semester**

73402	Property Transactions (D)	6cp
73403	Commercial and Estate Practice (D)	6cp
73411	Practical Experience (D)	0cp
73415	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D)	3cp

(D) = Off campus

**Other information**

The Practical Legal Training program commences prior to the commencement of the University semester. For commencement dates, contact:

Professional Program Office  
 telephone (02) 9514 3758 or (02) 9514 3747  
 Students who have completed the GradDipLP are eligible to apply for 12 credit points exemption towards a Master of Laws (by coursework) program at UTS.

**Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (on campus)**

- ◆ UTS course codes: LL76; LL77
- ◆ Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice
- ◆ Abbreviation: none
- ◆ Course fees: HECS (LL76), \$1,980 (LL77) (local); \$3,500 per semester (LL77) (international)

**Overview**

The Practical Legal Training program, like any clinically-based education, is intensive and requires a considerable commitment from students. The subjects are more demanding, in terms of attendance, than regular undergraduate or postgraduate law subjects. Apart from the clinical aspects, this is mainly due to the fact that many activities are interactive between teaching staff and students (e.g. practice courts, simulated practice transactions and skills exercises).

**Admission requirements**

Concurrent enrolment in UTS Bachelor of Laws program.

**Course duration**

The course can be completed in one semester of full- or part-time study.

**Course structure**

Candidates must complete the following subjects:

75411	Practical Experience	0cp
75412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness	6cp
75413	Advocacy	6cp

**Other information**

The Practical Legal Training program commences prior to the commencement of the University semester. For commencement dates, contact:

Professional Program Office  
 telephone (02) 9514 3758  
 Students who have completed the UTS Practical Legal Training program are eligible to apply for 12 credit points exemption towards a Master of Laws (by coursework) program at UTS.

## Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (off campus)

---

- ◆ UTS course codes: LL87; LL88
  - ◆ Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice
  - ◆ Abbreviation: none
  - ◆ Course fees: HECS (LL87), \$1,980 (LL88) (local); \$3,500 per semester (LL88) (international)
- 

### Overview

The Practical Legal Training program may also be undertaken by flexible learning mode. This means students learn at a time, rate and location that suits each individual student. Students use self-managed learning tools to learn at their own pace. Because of the skills-based nature of the courses of study within the Practical Legal Training program, two compulsory Monday to Friday face-to-face schools are included in the course of study. The first school takes place at the beginning of the course of study.

### Admission requirements

Concurrent enrolment in UTS Bachelor of Laws program.

### Course duration

The course can be completed in one semester of full- or part-time study.

### Course structure

Candidates must complete the following subjects:

73411	Practical Experience (D)	0cp
73412	Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D)	6cp
73413	Advocacy (D)	6cp

---

(D) = Off campus

### Other information

The Practical Legal Training program commences prior to the commencement of the University semester. For commencement dates, contact:

Professional Program Office  
telephone (02) 9514 3758 or 9514 3747

Students who have completed the UTS Practical Legal Training program are eligible to apply for 12 credit points exemption towards a Master of Laws (by coursework) program at UTS.

## POSTGRADUATE CROSS-DISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

Certain postgraduate law subjects are available to students in other faculties. All inquiries should be directed to the Faculty of Law Postgraduate Program Office.

An undergraduate legal qualification is not necessarily a prerequisite for enrolment in cross-disciplinary law subjects, although a basic knowledge of law is assumed for most subjects. Brief descriptions of the cross-disciplinary Law subjects offered are given in this handbook in the Subject Descriptions section (the subjects offered on a cross-disciplinary basis are flagged by the 'CROSS' indicator). Detailed subject descriptions are available online via the timetable at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

Refer to these for further information regarding prerequisites or assumed knowledge.

## EXTERNAL AWARD STUDY

Students who are enrolled in a postgraduate course at another tertiary institution may apply to undertake subjects with the Faculty of Law that will count towards that award.

Admission is subject to the joint approval of both institutions and the availability of places.

Brief descriptions of the subjects offered by the Faculty of Law are outlined in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook. Detailed subject descriptions are available online via the timetable at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

As the number of subjects offered in any year is limited, applicants should confirm the timetable for the forthcoming semester with the Faculty of Law before submitting an application. The current timetable can also be viewed at the Faculty of Law website (as above).

### Admission requirements

Applicants must be enrolled in a degree course in another tertiary institution.

Note that undergraduate students will not normally be permitted to enrol in postgraduate subjects offered by the Faculty of Law.

## Application procedures

Applicants should complete an External Award Study – Application for Admission form. This form is available from:

UTS Student Info & Admin Centre  
telephone (02) 9514 1222

or online at:

[www.sau.uts.edu.au](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au)

Completed applications, including a brief résumé and certified copies of all required documents, should be sent to:

UTS Student Info & Admin Centre  
University of Technology, Sydney  
PO Box 123  
Broadway NSW 2007

External award applicants must also supply a letter of authority from their university.

The closing dates for applications are as follows:

- **Summer program** – mid-October
- **Autumn semester** – mid-January
- **Spring semester** – mid-June.

## EXTENSION (NON-AWARD) STUDY

Extension study in postgraduate law allows candidates who do not wish to undertake a full degree program the opportunity to learn or upgrade their knowledge in a selection of subjects.

Extension students undertake subjects offered in the Faculty's degree programs. Brief descriptions of the subjects offered by the Faculty of Law are outlined in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook. Detailed descriptions are available from the Administrative Secretary (Postgraduate) if required or can be viewed at the Faculty of Law website at:

[www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html)

In addition, extension study may entitle students to Mandatory Continuing Legal Education points. Contact the Law Society of NSW for further details.

### Admission requirements

Requirements for admission are:

- an undergraduate qualification, and

## 108 Postgraduate courses

- applicants are expected to have achieved an appropriate level of knowledge in relation to the area to be studied, or to demonstrate the ability to successfully undertake postgraduate study.

### Application procedures

Applicants should complete an Extension (Non-Award) Study Application form, available from:

UTS Admission Office  
telephone (02) 9514 1559

or

UTS Student Info & Admin Centre  
telephone (02) 9514 1222

or online at:

[www.sau.uts.edu.au](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au)

Completed applications, including a brief résumé, and proof of age, Australian permanent residency and educational status, should be sent to:

UTS Admission Office  
University of Technology, Sydney  
PO Box 123  
Broadway NSW 2007

The closing dates for applications are as follows:

- **Summer program** – mid-October
- **Autumn semester** – mid-January
- **Spring semester** – mid-June.

### Fees

Non-award and external award fees are paid at registration where a UTS identity card will be issued for use of the Library and other student facilities. Fees are non-refundable after the commencement of semester. However, where a student is forced to withdraw due to illness or disability, a letter requesting reimbursement (supported with appropriate verification) should be submitted to the Non-Award Studies Officer for consideration.

# ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDY SKILLS ASSISTANCE CENTRE

---

The English Languages Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre enhances teaching and learning at UTS through a focus on academic language development, which involves reading, writing, listening, speaking, critical thinking and cultural knowledge.

The Centre does this by:

- collaborating with faculties to integrate the development of students' academic language in their areas of study
- teaching custom-designed programs to meet the specific requirements and changing needs of undergraduate and postgraduate UTS students and staff
- fostering interest in, and knowledge of, language and learning through research, intellectual contributions and staff development, and
- valuing quality, diversity, internationalisation and flexibility as the Centre serves the wider academic and professional communities.

In addition to a wide range of free academic language development services available to UTS students who complete undergraduate and postgraduate degrees in English, the ELSSA Centre also offers the following award courses, programs and elective subjects.

## UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

### Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture

---

- ◆ UTS course code: HA30
  - ◆ Testamur title: Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture
  - ◆ Abbreviation: none
  - ◆ Course fee: \$6,000 (local)  
\$9,000 (international)
- 

The Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture (ADALC) has been designed jointly by the ELSSA Centre and the Institute for International Studies for international students – either as a study-abroad year in their current degree (fee-paying), or as part of a university-to-university exchange agreement, or as a stand-alone program.

It can be taken at either undergraduate or postgraduate level and allows students to enrol in subjects about Australian society and culture while tailoring a program to their own interests and level of English language competence.

Students will audit classes in their area of study as an integral part of the ADALC.

The Advanced Diploma is aimed at two types of students:

- exchange and Study Abroad students who wish to complete the ADALC and return to their country, or
- international students who do not meet the UTS language entry requirements and who need to develop their academic literacy skills to enable them to enrol in undergraduate courses at UTS.

International students graduating from the the ADALC meet the UTS language entry requirements and, provided they meet academic entry requirements into faculties, are eligible to study at UTS after completing the ADALC.

## Admission requirements

Students must have reached an English language competence level of 5.0 (IELTS) or TOEFL 510 (computer 180). Students with an IELTS of 6.0 or TOEFL of 550 are exempt from Semester 1.

## Course duration

The Advanced Diploma is normally a two-semester program.

## Course structure

This program is a 48-credit-point course, comprising six subjects.

## Course program

### Semester 1

59304	English for Academic Purposes 1	8cp
59306	Researching Australia 1 – Ethnography	8cp
59308	Australian Society and Culture 1	8cp

### Semester 2

59305	English for Academic Purposes 2	8cp
59307	Researching Australia – Researching Students	8cp
59309	Australian Society and Culture 2	8cp

## Other information

Contact the English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre for more information on this program.

## Australian English Language and Culture Program

- ◆ UTS course code: n/a
- ◆ Testamur title: n/a – Students receive a Statement of Completion
- ◆ Abbreviation: n/a
- ◆ Course fee: \$9,000 (international)<sup>1</sup>

The Australian English Language and Culture Program is aimed at study-abroad or exchange students who are not able to enrol in the Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture.

This program enables international students from language backgrounds other than English to develop their English language skills through the study of aspects of contemporary Australian society and culture. Through both class activities and excursions, it introduces students to a range of intercultural issues and provides them with opportunities to interact with native speakers in order to develop the cultural understanding, skills, knowledge and confidence required to use English and participate actively in a variety of settings.

The program focuses particularly on oral skills and includes some participation in mainstream University classes. Students complete a major project using ethnographic research techniques.

## Admission requirements

Students whose language level is below IELTS 5.0 or TOEFL 510 (computer 180).

## Course duration

This program is completed over two semesters.

## Course structure

This program consists of two full-time subjects, comprising 24 credit points each.

## Course program

### Semester 1

59314	Australian English Language and Culture 1	24cp
-------	--	------

<sup>1</sup> This program is not offered to local students.

**Semester 2**

59315	Australian English Language and Culture 2	24cp
-------	---	------

**Other information**

Contact the English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre for more information on this program.

**ELECTIVE SUBJECTS**

The ELSSA Centre offers five elective subjects aimed specifically at students from language backgrounds other than English. Some of these subjects may be completed during semester or, in intensive mode during the February or July vacation periods.

**Semester 1 or 2**

59316	Essay Writing	4cp
59317	Report Writing	4cp
59318	Seminar Presentation	4cp
59319	Communication for Employment	4cp
59320	English for Business	6cp

**POSTGRADUATE PROGRAM****Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes**

- ◆ UTS course code: HA80
- ◆ Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes
- ◆ Abbreviation: none
- ◆ Course fee: \$3,500 (local)  
\$5,100 (international)

The Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes (GCEAP) is aimed at international postgraduate research students who do not meet the UTS English language requirement but who meet all other academic requirements to commence studies at UTS at postgraduate research level.

Participation in the program is only possible for students who have already enrolled in a postgraduate research degree program elsewhere at UTS. Enrolment in the GCEAP is an integral part of the enrolment in a postgraduate research degree and emphasises the developmental approach of an integrated program.

**Admission requirements**

Applicants must:

- be international students
- be eligible to enrol in a postgraduate research degree at UTS, and
- have an IELTS score of 5.5 to 6.0 (minimum of 5.5 in writing) or TOEFL score of 530–550 (computer 197–213) or equivalent.

Other postgraduate students who meet the UTS language entry requirements and who feel they need to develop their language skills would also be eligible to attend the program.

**Course duration**

The first two subjects of the GCEAP are offered in the intensive pre-sessional mode (eight weeks before semester) and the final subject is offered concurrent with the first semester of students' enrolment in their research degree.



## Course structure

In addition to being enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS, students must complete the three compulsory subjects of the GCEAP (totalling 24 credit points).

## Course program

59310	Postgraduate Study in Australia	8cp
59311	Academic English for Postgraduate Study	8cp
59312	Postgraduate Academic Writing in Context	8cp

## Other information

Contact the English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre for more information on this program.

## SUBJECT DESCRIPTIONS

### 59304

#### English for Academic Purposes 1

8cp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 5.0 (students with an IELTS of 6.0 and above are exempt from this subject)

(only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students)

This is the first of two subjects specifically for international students. The aim of these subjects is to ensure that students' language and study skills have developed sufficiently to enable them to successfully participate in classes alongside other UTS students.

The subjects focus on developing the language and learning skills required for tertiary study in Australia. They integrate the four macro-skills – reading, writing, listening and speaking – into a thematic approach which looks at a variety of contemporary issues in Australian culture and society. These issues are linked to subjects which may be studied in subsequent years at UTS. Students take a critical/analytical approach to understanding and producing written and spoken texts appropriate for an Australian tertiary context.

### 59305

#### English for Academic Purposes 2

8cp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 6.0 or 59304

English for Academic Purposes 1

(only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students)

This is the second of two subjects specifically for international students. The aim of these subjects is to ensure that students' language and study skills have developed sufficiently to enable them to successfully participate in classes alongside other UTS students.

The subjects focus on developing the language and learning skills required for tertiary study in Australia. They integrate the four macro-skills – reading, writing, listening and speaking – into a thematic approach which looks at a variety of contemporary issues in Australian culture and society. These issues are linked to subjects which may be studied in subsequent years at UTS. Students take a critical/analytical approach to understanding and producing written and spoken texts appropriate for an Australian tertiary context.

**59306****Researching Australia 1 – Ethnography**

8cp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 5.0  
(only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students)

This is the first of two subjects specifically for international students in the Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture. The aim of these subjects is to introduce students to a range of intercultural issues and to investigate the cultural norms of Australian society through the application of specific research methods. At this level, students use ethnographic techniques to investigate aspects of contemporary Australian experience.

**59307****Researching Australia 2 – Researching for Study**

8cp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 6.0 or 59306  
Researching Australia 1 – Ethnography  
(only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students)

This is the second of two subjects specifically for international students in the Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture. The aim of these subjects is to introduce students to a range of intercultural issues and to investigate the cultural norms of Australian society through the application of specific research methods. At this level, students use questionnaire and interview techniques to investigate aspects of contemporary student life and present their research both orally and in written report form.

**59308****Australian Society and Culture 1**

8cp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 5.0  
(only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students)

This is the first of two subjects specifically for international students in the Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture. In these subjects students are introduced to several aspects of Australian society and culture: the indigenous experience; aspects of rural and urban Australia; the history of migration; and the development of multiculturalism. Students explore these aspects through film, documentaries, literature, music, art, sport events, etc. Visits to cultural institutions as well as presentations and guest lectures from experts are key features of these subjects.

**59309****Australian Society and Culture 2**

8cp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 6.0 or 59308  
Australian Society and Culture 1  
(only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students)

This is the second of two subjects specifically for international students in the Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture. In these subjects students are introduced to several aspects of Australian society and culture: the indigenous experience; aspects of rural and urban Australia; the history of migration; and the development of multiculturalism. Students explore these aspects through film, documentaries, literature, music, art, sport events, etc. Visits to cultural institutions as well as presentations and guest lectures from experts are key features of these subjects.

**59310****Postgraduate Study in Australia**

8cp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 5.5 (minimum of 5.5 in writing); corequisite(s): enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS  
(only for postgraduate international students)

This is the first of three compulsory subjects in the Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes (GCEAP) specifically for international students enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS. The aim of this intensive subject is to provide students with a foundation in academic literacy and oracy skills required to start postgraduate studies at UTS.

This subject focuses on developing the language and learning skills required for tertiary study in an Australian university. It integrates the four macro-skills – reading, writing, listening and speaking – into a thematic approach which looks at a variety of contemporary issues in Australian culture and society. The subject also provides students with an understanding of studying at an Australian university and living in Australia.

**59311****Academic English for Postgraduate Study**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 59310 Postgraduate Study in Australia or equivalent; corequisite(s): enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS (only for postgraduate international students)

This is the second of three compulsory subjects in the Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes (GCEAP) specifically for international students enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS. The aim of this intensive subject is to provide students with academic literacy and oracy skills required to be effective postgraduate students.

This subject focuses on developing the academic written and spoken language skills required for postgraduate study in the students' disciplines. These academic skills are developed in the context of students' areas of study and in conjunction with staff from faculties across UTS. Students take a critical/analytical approach to understanding and producing written and spoken texts appropriate for the Australian context. The subject focuses in particular on critical reading skills, paraphrasing and summarising, selecting, evaluating and using a variety of sources of information, developing written arguments, presenting seminars, etc. In this subject, texts are selected and assessment prepared jointly by academic literacy experts and postgraduate coordinators and supervisors in students' faculties.

**59312****Postgraduate Academic Writing in Context**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 59311 Academic English for Postgraduate Study or equivalent; corequisite(s): enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS (only for postgraduate international students)

This is the final of three compulsory subjects in the Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes (GCEAP) specifically aimed at international students enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS. The aim of this subject is to provide students with ongoing integrated academic literacy and oracy support during the first semester of their postgraduate studies at UTS.

This subject focuses on consolidating postgraduate international students' academic literacy and oracy skills while they complete the first semester of postgraduate studies at UTS. The subject focuses on advanced skills in reading, text drafting and editing, the development of critical writing skills and the

preparation of postgraduate assignments or research documents (articles, conference papers, etc.).

**59314****Australian English Language and Culture 1**

24cp; 20hpw

This subject enables international students from language backgrounds other than English to develop their English language skills through the study of aspects of contemporary Australian society and culture. Through both class activities and excursions, it introduces students to a range of intercultural issues and provides them with opportunities to interact with native speakers in order to develop the cultural understanding, skills, knowledge and confidence required to use English and participate actively in a variety of settings. The subject focuses particularly on oral skills and includes some participation in mainstream University classes. Students complete a major project using ethnographic research techniques.

**59315****Australian English Language and Culture 2**

24cp; 20hpw; prerequisite(s): 59314 Australian English Language and Culture 1 or equivalent

This subject continues the language skill development of 59314 Australian English Language and Culture 1 and extends student participation in mainstream University classes. Students complete a number of field projects on topics relating to their own interests or study areas. Lecturers coordinate student progression through these projects through individual and group meetings, presentations by guest speakers, excursions and readings.

**59316****Essay Writing**

4cp; over 10 weeks

This elective is one of five subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at non-English-speaking-background students who need to develop their essay-writing skills. It focuses on the critical analysis of topics relevant to different academic areas of study, the development of essay outlines and the final preparation of essays.

**59317****Report Writing**

4cp; over 10 weeks

This elective is one of five subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at non-English-speaking-background students who need to develop their report-writing skills. It focuses on the analysis of topics relevant to different academic areas of study, the development of report plans and the final preparation of reports.

**59318****Seminar Presentation**

4cp; over 10 weeks

This elective is one of five subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at non-English-speaking-background students who need to develop their seminar presentation skills. It focuses on the analysis of topics relevant to different academic areas of study and the development of seminar presentation skills.

**59319****Communication for Employment**

4cp; over 10 weeks

This elective is one of five subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at non-English-speaking-background students who need to develop their employment-seeking skills. It focuses on the analysis of recruitment advertisements relevant to different academic areas of study, and the development of writing and speaking skills required for gaining employment. It also covers work-related communication skills.

**59320****English for Business**

6cp; over 10 weeks

This elective is one of five subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at non-English-speaking-background business students who need to develop their written and spoken communication skills. It focuses on the critical analysis of topics relevant to business study, the development of essay outlines, report outlines, seminar structures and the final preparation of an essay, a report and a seminar.

# SUBJECT DESCRIPTIONS

## Undergraduate subjects

The undergraduate subject descriptions indicate the subject code and name, and number of credit points for the subject (e.g. 3cp). Also shown are the prerequisites or corequisites if any, and a brief outline of the content and texts. Unless specified, the latest editions are recommended.

Prerequisites are subjects that must be completed before taking the subject to which they refer. Corequisites may be completed before or else must be taken concurrently with the subject to which they refer.

## Postgraduate subjects

The availability category shows the degree program(s) in which the subject is offered. With the approval of the Director of the Postgraduate Program, it may be possible to undertake relevant subjects that are not indicated as available within your program. Written application must be made to the Director before the commencement of semester.

Not all subjects are offered every semester, although most subjects will be offered on a two-yearly cycle, timetabled subjects will be offered subject to sufficient student interest.

The following degree abbreviations are used for the sake of convenience (note that these are not necessarily the official UTS course abbreviations):

<b>GCDR</b>	Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution
<b>GCII</b>	Graduate Certificate in Insurance Investigation
<b>GCITL</b>	Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law
<b>GCLP</b>	Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice
<b>GCTMLP</b>	Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice
<b>GDAL</b>	Graduate Diploma in Australian Law
<b>GDITL</b>	Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law
<b>GDII</b>	Graduate Diploma in Insurance Investigation
<b>GDLP</b>	Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice
<b>GDLS</b>	Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies

<b>GDL</b>	Graduate Diploma in Law
<b>MBUS</b>	Master of Business
<b>MDR</b>	Master of Dispute Resolution
<b>MIP</b>	Master of Industrial Property
<b>MITL</b>	Master of International Trade Law
<b>MLLP</b>	Master of Law and Legal Practice
<b>LLM</b>	Master of Laws (by coursework)
<b>LLM (MI)</b>	Master of Laws (Mandarin-International)
<b>MLS</b>	Master of Legal Studies
<b>LLM (MI)</b>	Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International)
<b>MTAX</b>	Master of Taxation Law
<b>SJD</b>	Doctor of Juridical Science
<b>CROSS</b>	Cross-disciplinary subjects

Key to abbreviations for the LLM (by coursework), MLLP and MLS/GDLS majors:

{dr}	Dispute Resolution
{c}	Commercial Law
{rl}	Relationship Law
{ip}	Intellectual and Industrial Property Law
{il}	Industrial Law
{int}	International Law
{itl}	Information Technology Law

## 70105

### Legal Research

4cp  
Undergraduate

This subject aims to familiarise students with the basic tools available to engage in legal research. It includes an introduction to various paper-based resources (citations, digests, etc.). Students are also introduced to the use of computerised systems as an aid to legal research. The emphasis is on Internet-based systems such as AustLII, Scale Plus and Butterworths Online. CD-ROM products are also briefly covered.

### Text

Watt, R J, *Concise Legal Research*, 3rd edn, Federation Press, 1997

**70113****Legal Process and History**

10cp

Undergraduate

This subject aims to introduce students to, and to provide students with, a sound working knowledge of the Australian legal and constitutional environment. The subject also aims to equip students with certain legal skills – in particular, the skills of case analysis, statutory interpretation, legal problem solving and critical analysis – which are essential to the study and practice of the law. Students are asked to consider what is law, who makes law, and how and why the law has developed in the way that it has. They will also examine the institutions that make up our legal system – the legislature, the Crown and the executive, the courts and the ‘legal players’ (the judge, the jury and the legal practitioner) – and explore the principles and doctrines that underpin our legal system. Further, they are asked to consider why our legal system is so different from that of some of our regional neighbours, and to evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of the common law legal system. Valuable insight into the way our legal system operates may be gained through using a historical approach, and this means delving back into English, as well as Australian, legal and constitutional history. Such an approach also facilitates refinement of critical analysis skills. At the end of the subject, students should have a fully developed understanding of the Western legal tradition, the place of common law in that system, and the ramifications of living under a Westminster parliamentary system as well as a federal system.

**Texts and references**

Morris, G et al, *Laying Down the Law*, 4th edn, Butterworths, 1996

Parkinson, P, *Tradition and Change in Australian Law*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 2000

**70211****Law of Contract**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 70113 Legal Process and History; corequisite(s): 70217 Criminal Law; 70105 Legal Research  
Undergraduate

This subject deals with the legal principles related to binding promises, the difficulties arising out of their interpretation, how they may become defeasible, issues relating to their performance, and how they may be discharged.

Topics covered include the formation of contracts (agreement, consideration, intention, writing); content and construction; vitiating factors (capacity, privity, mistake, misrepresentation, illegality, duress, undue influence, unconscionability); discharge by performance and non-performance of contractual obligations (breach and frustration); and contractual remedies.

**Texts and references**

Carter, J W & Harland, D J, *Cases and Materials on Contract Law in Australia*, 3rd edn, Butterworths, 1998

Carter, J W & Harland, D J, *Contract Law in Australia*, 4th edn, Butterworths, 1997

Monahan, *Essential Contract Law*, 2nd edn, Cavendish Press, 2001

**70217****Criminal Law**

6cp; corequisite(s): 70113 Legal Process and History, 70105 Legal Research  
Undergraduate

This subject deals with the substantive criminal law, the doctrines and rules that define the conditions of criminal liability and some aspects of the procedural law. Australian common law doctrine and the *Crimes Act 1900* (NSW) are considered. Topics include the nature of crime; the doctrine of *mens rea* and *actus reus*; presumption of innocence; offences against the person; property offences; strict liability; complicity; criminal defences; criminal investigation and procedure; and drug law.

**Texts and references**

*Crimes Act 1900* (NSW)

Fisse, B (ed.), *Howard's Criminal Law*, 5th edn, Law Book Company, 1990

Gillies, P, *Criminal Law*, 3rd edn, Law Book Company, 1993

Helipern, D & Yeo, S, *Cases on Criminal Law*, Law Book Company, 1995

Waller, L & Williams, C R, *Criminal Law: Text and Cases*, 8th edn, Butterworths

Brown, D et al, *Criminal Law*, 2nd edn, Federation Press, 1996

### 70311

#### Law of Tort

8cp; prerequisite(s): 70113 Legal Process and History; corequisite(s): 70105 Legal Research; 70217 Criminal Law  
Undergraduate

This subject discusses the functions and aims of the tort. It then examines the nature of tortious liability in the light of a selection of specific torts, namely, trespass to the person, goods and land; the action on the case for wilful injuries; conversion; negligence; nuisance; and defamation. Reference is also made to defences, vicarious liability and contribution between tortfeasors.

Attention is drawn to the relevance of the type of conduct complained of (intentional, reckless, careless); the nature of the various interests protected (personal security, chattels, land, reputation, economic interests, domestic relations); the adaptability of tort law to changing needs and values of society (thus the introduction, dominance and current perceived limitations of the fault concept); and the element of policy expressed or implied in judicial decisions.

#### Texts and references

Balkin, R P & Davis, J L R, *Law of Torts*, Butterworths, 1996

Fleming, J G, *The Law of Torts*, 9th edn, Law Book Company, 1998

Trindade, F & Cane, P, *The Law of Torts in Australia*, 3rd edn, Oxford University Press, 1999

Gardiner, D, *Outline of Torts*, Butterworths

Luntz, H & Hambly, A D, *Torts: Cases and Commentary*, 3rd edn, Butterworths, 1995

Morison, W L & Sappideen, C, *Torts, Commentary and Materials*, 8th edn, Law Book Company, 1993

### 70317

#### Real Property

8cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; corequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort  
Undergraduate

Topics covered include agreements for sale of land; time for completion; Torrens title and priorities; old system, possessory, qualified and limited title; fixtures; trespass to land; co-ownership; easements; covenants; mortgages; and leases.

#### Texts and references

Butt, *Land Law*, 3rd edn, Law Book Company, 1996

*Conveyancing Act 1919* (NSW)

Land & Skapinker, *Sale of Land*, 3rd edn, Longmans

*Real Property Act 1900* (NSW)

Sappideen, C et al, *Cases and Materials on Real Property*, 3rd edn, Law Book Company, 1990

### 70318

#### Personal Property

4cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; corequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort  
Undergraduate

Topics covered include classifications of personal property, choses in action and choses in possession; acquisition of title to goods; law of bailment; insurance; securities interests in chattels; and law of negotiable instruments, with particular reference to cheques.

#### Text

Helmore, B A, *Commercial Law and Personal Property in NSW*, 10th edn, by Carter, J W et al, Law Book Company, 1992

### 70417

#### Corporate Law

8cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property  
Undergraduate

The response of the law to the activities of business entities is dealt with in this subject. Although the emphasis is on corporations, there is a brief discussion of the manner in which non-corporate entities including partnerships are regulated. The study of corporations law includes an overview of the historical developments, the current method of regulation and the proposals for reform.

#### Texts and references

Ford, H A J, Austin, R P and Ramsay, I M, *Principles of Corporations Law*, Butterworths, 2000

Redmond, P, *Corporations Law – Cases and Materials*, Law Book Company, 1999

*Australian Corporations Legislation* (2000 edition)

### 70516

#### Equity and Trusts

8cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property; corequisite(s): 70417 Corporate Law  
Undergraduate

Equity is a body of rules or principles developed in the Court of Chancery before 1873. The doctrines of equity developed as a response to defects in the English common law

system, defects which had resulted in rigidity and inflexibility. A knowledge of the principles of equity is therefore crucial to a complete understanding of the law in those areas of private law, particularly property and contract, where equity intervened to modify the operation of the rules of the common law. In that sense, the doctrines of equity form part of the law of contract or property. Equity also developed remedies, such as the injunction, which were unknown to the common law and which have a continuing influence in public law as well as private law.

#### Texts and references

- Evans, M B, *Outline of Equity and Trusts*, Butterworths, 1988
- Ford, H A J & Lee, W A, *Principles of the Law of Trusts*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1990
- Heydon & Loughlin, *Equity and Trusts and Cases and Materials*, Butterworths, 1997
- Meagher, R P & Gummow, W M, *Jacobs' Law of Trusts in Australia*, 5th edn, Butterworths, 1986
- Meagher, R P, Gummow, W M C & Lehane, J R F, *Equity: Doctrines and Remedies*, 3rd edn, Butterworths, 1992
- Parkinson, P, *The Principles of Equity*, Law Book Company, 1996

### 70616

#### Federal Constitutional Law

8cp; prerequisite(s): 70113 Legal Process and History; 70105 Legal Research; corequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract  
Undergraduate

This subject examines the effect of the Australian Constitution on the legal and fiscal relationship of the Commonwealth, States, and Territories. In order that students develop an understanding of the techniques of judicial review in the constitutional context, a range of powers given to the Commonwealth is examined. These include trade and commerce, corporations, taxation and external affairs. Other areas examined are explicit and implicit restrictions of power, the questions of inconsistency and intergovernmental relations. The general role of the High Court in Australian constitutional law is considered, along with the Separation of Powers Doctrine as it relates to the independence of the judiciary.

#### Texts and references

- Booker, K, Glass, A & Watt, R, *An Introduction to Australian Federal Constitutional Law*, 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1998

Keyser, P, *Constitutional Law*, Butterworths, 1998

Blackshield, T & Williams, G, *Australian Constitutional Law and Theory: Commentary and Materials*, 2nd edn, Federation Press, 1998

### 70617

#### Administrative Law

8cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law  
Undergraduate

This subject deals with the supervision of the executive arm of government by the courts and by other statutory mechanisms. Topics include the grounds of review of administrative decisions, in particular natural justice; ultra vires; jurisdictional error and error of law; remedies available at common law upon judicial review, including the prerogative writs and equitable remedies; judicial review under the *Administrative Decision (Judicial Review) Act 1976* (Cwlth); a review of Commonwealth decisions under the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1976* (Cwlth); and the role and function of the Ombudsman. If time permits, freedom of information and privacy legislation will also be touched upon, and the role of the Independent Commission Against Corruption (ICAC).

#### Texts and references

- Sykes, E et al, *General Principles of Administrative Law*, 4th edn, Butterworths, 1997
- Allars, M, *Australian Administrative Law: Cases and Materials*, Butterworths, 1997
- Douglas, R & Jones, M, *Administrative Law: Commentary and Materials*, 2nd edn, Federation Press, 1996
- Ellis-Jones, I, *Essential Administrative Law*, Cavendish, 1997

### 71005

#### Practice and Procedure

4cp; prerequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts  
Undergraduate

Practice and Procedure is a core subject that develops the students' understanding of the process of litigation from the commencement of proceedings through to the final hearings. Topics include statements of claim in contracts and torts; defence, cross-claims and replies; equitable proceedings; particulars; discovery, inspection and interrogatories; notice of motion; drafting affidavits; subpoenas; and advocacy skills.



**71116**

**Remedies**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts Undergraduate

This subject deals with the range of court-ordered remedies available to a plaintiff in civil proceedings. The more common remedies are those administered at either common law or in equity: damages; equitable remedies (declarations, specific performance, injunctions, Anton Pillar orders, account, equitable damages); and statutory and common law remedies for deceptive conduct. Bankruptcy and insolvency is also considered.

**Texts and references**

Covell, W & Lupton, K, *Principles of Remedies*, Butterworths, 1995

Tilbury, M J, *Civil Remedies*, Vols I & II, Butterworths, 1990 and 1993

Tibury, M, Noone, M & Kercher, B, *Remedies: Commentary and Materials*, 3rd edn, Law Book Company, 2000

**71216**

**Law of Evidence**

6cp; corequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts Undergraduate

This subject deals with adjectival law and the determination of how information may be presented to the court in litigation, when such information is admissible in evidence, and how the rules of proof are applied. The inclusionary rule of relevance, the various exclusionary rules (such as hearsay, opinion, tendency, coincidence, credibility, character, privilege), and the judicial discretion to exclude are studied, as well as the incidence of the burden of proof.

**Texts and references**

Aronson, M et al, *Litigation: Evidence and Procedure*, 6th edn, Butterworths, 1998

Australian Law Reform Commission, *Evidence*, ALRC Reports Nos 26 (Interim, two vols, 1985) and 38 (1987)

Brown, R, *Documentary Evidence in Australia*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1996

Buzzard, J H, May, R & Howard, M N, *Phipson on Evidence*, 14th edn, Sweet & Maxwell, 1990

Byrne, D & Heydon, J D, *Cross on Evidence*, 6th Aust. edn, Butterworths, 2000

Byrne, D & Heydon, J D, *Cross on Evidence*, loose-leaf, Butterworths

Campbell, E & Waller, L, *Well and Truly Tried: Essays on Evidence*, Law Book Company, 1982

Forbes, J R S, *Similar Facts*, Law Book Company, 1987

Gillies, P, *Law of Evidence in Australia*, 2nd edn, Legal Books, 1991

Glass, H H (ed.), *Seminars on Evidence*, Law Book Company, 1975

Heydon, J D, *A Guide to the Evidence Act 1995 (Cwlth) and (NSW)*, 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1997

Ligertwood, A, *Australian Evidence*, 3rd edn, Butterworths, 1998

Ligertwood, A, *Australian Evidence: Cases and Materials*, Butterworths, 1995

McNicol, R, *Law of Privilege*, Law Book Company, 1992

Odgers, S, *Uniform Evidence Law*, 4th edn, Law Book Company, 2000

Palmer, A, *Principles of Evidence*, Cavendish, 1998

Waight, P K & Williams, C R, *Evidence: Commentary and Materials*, 5th edn, Law Book Company, 1998

Wellman, F, *The Art of Cross-Examination*, 4th edn, Collier Books, 1936

Wells, W A N, *Evidence and Advocacy*, Butterworths, 1988

Wigmore, J H, *Evidence in Trials at Common Law*, Boston, 1961

Zariski, A (ed.), *Evidence and Procedure in a Federation*, Law Book Company, 1993

**73401**

**Litigation (D)**

6cp; one semester; Offered in flexible learning mode

The subject is taught in the context of dispute resolution. It focuses on the civil litigation process and deals with the court rules from commencement of proceedings to enforcement of judgment. It examines the court's role in the management of cases and the various forms of court annexed alternative dispute resolution. The litigation of a contract claim in the District Court is used as a vehicle for teaching the litigation process.

The subject also deals with case management of criminal matters and family law matters. The special characteristics of personal injury claims (including the *Motor Accidents Act 1999* (NSW)) are also covered.

**73402****Property Transactions (D)**

6cp; one semester  
Offered in flexible learning mode  
Undergraduate

The subject explores the legal practitioner's role in property transactions, including domestic and commercial conveyancing transactions, commercial leases, mortgages, finance and securities.

**73403****Commercial and Estate Practice (D)**

6cp; one semester  
Offered in flexible learning mode  
Undergraduate

The subject explores the legal practitioner's role in Commercial and Estate practice, including the sale and purchase of businesses, planning business structures, drafting and analysing wills and trust deeds, applying for probate or letters of administration, and administering estates.

**73411****Practical Experience (D)**

0cp; one semester  
Offered in flexible learning mode

Practical Experience involves undertaking a minimum of 16 weeks (full-time or equivalent part-time) work experience in a legal office environment. A Practical Experience placement must be approved in advance by the UTS Faculty of Law Practical Experience Committee. The practical experience must be approved, conducted and completed in accordance with the Practical Experience Rules.

**73412****Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D)**

6cp; one semester  
Offered in flexible learning mode

This subject explores the communication and technical skills necessary for legal practice, including interviewing and advising, basic drafting, negotiation and awareness of cultural issues that affect communication. The subject also examines professional awareness issues related to membership of the legal profession, management of professional practice, with the emphasis on quality and risk management; the law of meetings, working with the Bar, employment and equal opportunity; and access to justice.

**73413****Advocacy (D)**

6cp; one semester  
Offered in flexible learning mode

Advocacy explores the skills necessary to present evidence, submissions and argument before a court or similar judicial body. Advocacy involves students participating in the practice court program that includes defended and interlocutory matters.

**73415****Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D)**

3cp; one semester  
Offered in flexible learning mode

Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) encompasses studies in accounting practices (bookkeeping for legal practitioners). Topics include the execution of good accounting practice in relation to trust and general accounting procedures, the accounting requirements under the *Legal Profession Act 1987* (NSW) and rules and the use of financial statements in commercial transactions and litigation.

Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) must be done concurrently with Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) with the exception of students undertaking the part-time course, who must complete Professional Conduct 1 prior to Professional Conduct 2.

**73416****Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D)**

3cp; one semester  
Offered in flexible learning mode

Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) encompasses studies in ethical responsibility, conflict of interest and professional regulation. Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) must be done concurrently with Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) with the exception of students undertaking the part-time Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course, who must complete Professional Conduct 1 prior to Professional Conduct 2.

This subject satisfies the Legal Practitioners Admission Board's requirement for legal ethics in both academic and practical contexts.

## 122 Subject descriptions

### 75401

#### Litigation

6cp

The subject is taught in the context of dispute resolution. It focuses on the civil litigation process and deals with the court rules from commencement of proceedings to enforcement of judgment. It examines the court's role in the management of cases and the various forms of court annexed alternative dispute resolution. The litigation of a contract claim in the District Court is used as a vehicle for teaching the litigation process.

The subject also deals with case management of criminal matters and family law matters. The special characteristics of personal injury claims (including the *Motor Accidents Compensation Act 1999* (NSW)) is also covered.

### 75402

#### Property Transactions

6cp; one semester; availability: GDLP, MLLP

Undergraduate

The subject explores the legal practitioner's role in property transaction, including domestic and commercial conveyancing transactions, commercial leases, mortgages, finance and securities.

### 75403

#### Commercial and Estate Practice

6cp

Undergraduate

The subject explores the legal practitioner's role in Commercial and Estate practice, including the sale and purchase of businesses, planning business structures, drafting and analysing wills and trust deeds, applying for probate or letters of administration, and administering estates.

### 75411

#### Practical Experience

0cp; one semester; availability: GDLP, MLLP, GCLP  
Postgraduate

Practical Experience involves undertaking a minimum of 16 weeks (full-time or equivalent part-time) work experience in a legal office environment. A Practical Experience placement must be approved in advance by the UTS Faculty of Law Practical Experience Committee. The practical experience must be approved, conducted and completed in accordance with the Practical Experience Rules.

### 75412

#### Legal Skills and Professional Awareness

6cp; one semester; availability: GDLP, MLLP, GCLP  
Postgraduate

This subject explores the communication and technical skills necessary for legal practice, including interviewing and advising, basic drafting, negotiation and awareness of cultural issues that affect communication. The subject also examines professional awareness issues related to membership of the legal profession, management of professional practice, with the emphasis on quality and risk management; the law of meetings, working with the Bar, employment and equal opportunity; and access to justice.

### 75413

#### Advocacy

6cp; one semester; availability: GDLP, MLLP, GCLP  
Postgraduate

Advocacy explores the skills necessary to present evidence, submissions and argument before a court or similar judicial body. Advocacy involves students participating in the practice court program that includes defended and interlocutory matters.

### 75415

#### Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)

3cp; corequisite(s): 75416 Professional Conduct 2  
(Legal Ethics)  
Undergraduate

Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) encompasses studies in accounting practices (bookkeeping for legal practitioners). Issues include the execution of good accounting practice in relation to trust and general accounting procedures, the accounting requirements under the *Legal Profession Act 1987* (NSW) and Rules and the use of financial statements in commercial transactions and litigation.

Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) must be done concurrently with Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) with the exception of students undertaking the part-time Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course, who must complete Professional Conduct 1 prior to Professional Conduct 2.

**75416****Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics)**

3cp; corequisite(s): 75415 Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)

Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) encompasses studies in ethical responsibility, conflict of interest and professional regulation. Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) must be done concurrently with Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) with the exception of students undertaking the part-time Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course. These students must complete Professional Conduct 1 prior to Professional Conduct 2.

This subject satisfies the Legal Practitioners Admission Board's requirement for legal ethics in both academic and practical contexts.

**Note:** This subject is required for students seeking admission to practice.

**76001****Comparative Law A**

6cp  
Undergraduate

The subject deals with the comparative method of legal research and examines the growing 'interdependence' and similarity of the civil law, socialist and the common law systems. It consists of two sections.

The first section is concerned with an introduction to the major legal systems in the world. Emphasis is placed on a study of the development of the Romano-Germanic system of law, the formation of the socialist legal system and the law of the United States of America. These legal systems are compared with the common law system. Among the topics covered is a study of the meaning, sources and structure of law in the legal systems under consideration. The second section is devoted to the civil law method. Other topics which are discussed include the legal profession and legal education in civil law as well as in various countries.

**Texts and references**

Dadomo, C & Farran, S, *The French Legal System*, Sweet & Maxwell, 1993

David, R & Brierley, J E C, *Major Legal Systems in the World Today*, 3rd edn, Stevens and Sons, 1985

Certoma, C L, *The Italian Legal System*, Butterworths, 1985

Foster, M, *German Law & Legal System*, Blackstone, 1993

Sheridan, & Cameron, *Central and Eastern European Legal System: An Introductory Guide*, Butterworths, 1995

Zweigert, K & Kotz, H, *An Introduction to Comparative Law*, North-Holland Publishing Co., 1997

**76003****Comparative Law B**

6cp  
Undergraduate

The subject exposes students to another legal system. It is designed to introduce students to the reception of legal systems in the countries of South and South-East Asia, with special reference to the reception of English law and Islamic law by these countries.

**Texts and references**

APEC Secretariat, *Guide to the Investment Regimes of the APEC Member Economies*, 2nd edn, November, 1994, APEC Committee on Trade and Investment (CTI), Singapore, 1994

Fyzee, A A A, *Introduction to Mohammedan Law*, 4th edn, Oxford University Press, 1974

Hooker, M B (ed.), *The Laws of South-East Asia*, Vol. 1: The Pre Modern Series, Butterworths Asia, 1986

Hooker, M B (ed.), *The Laws of South-East Asia*, Vol. 2: European Laws in South-East Asia, Butterworths Asia, 1988

International Legal Services Advisory Council, *Legal Services Country Profiles*, Attorney-General's Department, Australia, 1995

Laurence, J B, Vietnam, *Banking and Finance*, Butterworths Asia, 1991

**76004****Administration of Criminal Justice**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70217 Criminal Law  
Undergraduate

The subject covers: (a) criminal investigation, covering police interrogation, arrest, detention, search, seizure, remedies against the police, reception of confessional evidence and discretion to exclude evidence; and (b) criminal prosecution, covering bail, summary proceedings, committal proceedings, jury trials, discretion to prosecute, indictment, joint trials, pleas, duties of prosecutor, duties of trial judge, course of evidence, verdict, sentencing, criminal compensation and appeals.

**Texts and references**

Johnson, P A, *Criminal Law and Practice*, loose-leaf, Butterworths

Watson, R S & Purnell H, *Criminal Law in NSW*, loose-leaf, Law Book Company

## 76005

### Islamic Law

6cp

Undergraduate

The aim of this subject is to give an introduction to Islamic law in theory and its practice as implemented in the modern world. Topics to be covered include:

Jurisprudence – reviews the origins and development of Islamic law, current issues such as codification and modernisation, application of these principles in modern Muslim countries such as Malaysia and Pakistan.

Family law and inheritance – the rules about marriage and divorce, custody of children and maintenance, the importance of the extended family, and developments in family planning law.

Commercial, property and banking law – reviews new developments in these fields and looks at the model of an Islamic bank. Intellectual Property law is also considered.

Criminal law and evidence – classification of crimes, prescribed and discretionary punishments and evidence required for conviction.

Islam in Australia – an overview of the Muslim population in Australia today.

#### Texts

Hussain, J, *Islamic Law and Society: An Introduction*, Federation Press, 1999

## 76006

### Public International Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law

Undergraduate

The following topics are selected for study in this subject, with particular attention being paid to the development of the law through the machinery of the United Nations in its relationship with the state, international organisations and even the individual: the nature, characteristics and function of international law; the sources of international law (including the role and characteristics of the International Court of Justice); the law of treaties; the concept of state sovereignty and domestic jurisdiction; the relationship between international law, municipal law and the individual (including the international protection of human rights); statehood and sovereignty; personality, rights and duties of states; the recognition of states and governments; state succession; territorial sovereignty of the land and sea (with emphasis on limits); jurisdiction

of states (including jurisdictional competence, immunity from jurisdiction, asylum and extradition); immunities and privileges in diplomatic and consular relations; international organisations (especially the United Nations); and armed conflict and settlement of international disputes.

#### Text

Blay, Piotrowicz & Tsamenyi, *Public International Law in Australia*, Oxford University Press, 1997

## 76007

### Human Rights

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law

Undergraduate

The subject covers the establishment and enforcement of human rights, constitutional rights, common law rights, and international protection of human rights. Topics include: freedom of speech, assembly and association; women's rights; anti-discrimination law; the rights (including land rights) of Aborigines; and the rights of immigrants and refugees.

#### Texts and references

Gaze, B & Jones, M, *Law, Liberty and Australian Democracy*, Law Book Company, 1990

O'Neill, N & Handley, P, *Retreat from Injustice: Human Rights in Australian Law*, Federation Press, 1994

Ghandi, P R, *Blackstones' International Human Rights Documents*, Blackstone Press, 1995

Bailey, P, *Bringing Human Rights to Life*, Federation Press, 1993

## 76008

### Jurisprudence

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort

Undergraduate

This subject deals with theoretical questions that are relevant to an understanding of the notion of law (e.g. What is the law of the state? Is there any other command, convention or the like that can also be called 'law'?). It also includes a discussion of different approaches to the study of law (e.g. philosophical, sociological, historical, analytic, international, comparative) to determine its derivation, nature and function, as well as a discussion of the doctrines and techniques of legal analysis and evaluation. The various approaches are compared and criticised in the context of sociopolitical problems, conflicts and other phenomena. Topics here include causation and the law, sovereignty and the law, legal

rights and duties, law and ideology. Their treatment in the common law is examined. A number of theorists are considered, e.g. von Savigny, Austin, de Jouvenel, and Dworkin.

In conceptual terms, law is analysed as a logical system (legal), as a part of a composite system (social), and as a specific legal institution (e.g. constitutional law). Constitutionalism is distinguished from legality, and the problem of political or social revolution addressed (in other words, how can legality be justified vis-a-vis the ensuing struggle for sovereignty in the state which is always present in any revolution?).

#### Texts and references

Dias, R W M, *Jurisprudence*, Butterworths, 1985  
 Douzinas, C, Warrington, R & McVeigh, S, *Postmodern Jurisprudence*, Routledge, 1991

Harris, J W, *Law and Legal Science*, Clarendon Press, 1979

Kerruish, V, *Jurisprudence as Ideology*, Routledge, 1991

Reisman, W M & Schreiber, A M, *Jurisprudence, Understanding and Shaping Law*, New Haven Press, 1987

### 76011

#### Industrial and Intellectual Property

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts  
 Undergraduate

This subject is intended to introduce and provide an understanding of the ways in which the legal system recognises, protects and regulates the exploitation of exclusive rights in certain intangible industrial and intellectual property. It covers selected aspects of the field in depth but the basic structure will encompass the following topics: confidential information, patents, designs, trade marks and trade names and copyright.

### 76012

#### Criminology

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70217 Criminal Law  
 Undergraduate

This subject explores how crime is socially constructed. A diverse range of criminological issues are considered. These include official and non-official measures of crime; theories of crime; variables of crime (age, sex, ethnicity, socioeconomic status). Additionally, methods of controlling crime and preventing crime are reviewed. Readings for this subject are derived from a collection of books, reports, articles and current conference papers.

#### Texts and references

Students are provided with detailed reading materials. Other recommended reading includes:

Maguire et al, *Oxford Handbook on Criminology*, Oxford, 1994

Young, A, *Imagining Crime*, Sage, 1996

White, R, *Crime and Criminology*, Oxford University Press, 1996

### 76014

#### Law and Computers

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70105 Legal Research; 70217 Criminal Law  
 Undergraduate

This subject is an introduction to computers as they relate to the administration and practice of the law, and to specific areas of the law as they relate to computers. After an analysis of computer concepts and terminology, with basic instruction in the use of personal computers, the subject deals with legal issues raised by computer technology (e.g. computer crime, software copyright and data protection), and the development of computer applications for legal use, with the major focus on leading-edge technologies, such as expert systems and hypertext systems.

#### Text

Electronic course materials are issued throughout the semester.

### 76015

#### Labour Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70311 Law of Tort  
 Undergraduate

The subject consists of two parts: individual aspects of the employment relationship; and the formation, foundation and termination of the employment contract. The subject also examines the rights and liabilities of employers and employees under common law principles and legislation including occupational health and safety law, anti-discrimination law and remedies involving reinstatement.

#### Texts and references

Creighton, B et al, *Labour Law Text and Materials*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1993

Macken, J J et al, *Law of Employment*, 4th edn, LBC Information Service, 1997

Pittard, M J & Naughton, R, *Australian Labour Law: Cases and Materials*, 4th edn, Butterworths, 2000

**76016****Advanced Taxation Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 76212 Revenue Law;  
corequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts  
Undergraduate

This subject builds on the understanding obtained from the completion of the elective 76212 Revenue Law, providing the student interested in a further study of taxation law, a specialised area of legal practice, with the opportunity to pursue that interest. Topics covered include taxation of companies – company formations, distributions, capital gains tax, transfer pricing, value shifting; taxation of trusts – formation, distributions and CGT problems; taxation of partnerships – taxation of partners, CGT problems; international taxation – residence and source, CFCs, FIFs; tax administration – the assessment and appeals processes; tax avoidance and ethics.

**Texts and references**

*Income Tax Assessment Act 1936*

*Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*

Butler, *Australian Federal Company Taxation*, Butterworths, 1994

Cooper et al, *Income Taxation Commentary and Materials*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1993

Gates, *Tax Aspects of Corporate Restructuring*, Law Book Company / ATP, 1996

Lehman, G & Coleman, C, *Taxation Law in Australia*, 4th edn, Law Book Company, 1996

Woellner et al, *Australian Taxation Law*, 8th edn, CCH, 1998

**76017****Strata Titles and Community Schemes**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property  
Undergraduate

This subject is an introduction to the laws and practices regulating strata and community scheme developments and the increasing numbers of strata leasehold and community scheme developments. Topics include overviews of the various schemes (including alternatives to strata, strata leasehold and community schemes), boundaries, subdivision procedures, local government approval, staged development, common and association property, by-laws and management statements, managing agents, management procedures, disputes, insurance, variation and termination of schemes, strata leasehold lot and common property leases, and the role of the solicitor acting for a developer, vendor, purchaser and mortgagee.

**Texts and references**

Bugden, G F & Allen, M G, *New South Wales Strata and Community Titles Law*, loose-leaf, CCH

Moses, N J, Tzannes, R T & Skapinker, D S, *Strata Titles*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1989

**76018****International Economic Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70417 Corporate Law  
Undergraduate

Because of the vastness of the topic, it is not possible to cover the subject in one semester, it is therefore proposed to deal with certain basic aspects, as well as a number of topics which are particularly pertinent at the time of lecturing. In this introductory topic, the following items are discussed: sources of law; the present regime; the new economic order; the new world corporate order; the international economic order; and the economic union.

Investment: control of the multinational corporation; settlement of international investment disputes.

Finance: The International Monetary Fund; floating currencies; foreign exchange control law and international contracts (Article VII of the IMF); aspects of international fiscal law; European monetary system; sovereign debt problems; Eurocurrency markets.

Trade: the general agreements on tariffs and trade; the World Trade Organisation; protectionism and legal reactions; trading blocs, others; UNCTAD and the GSP; political controls and boycotts; international contracts; uniformity of international trade law; international commodity agreements.

National law and international economic law: sovereign immunity; extraterritorial jurisdiction; subject matter jurisdiction; antitrust law; corrupt practices; securities law; personal jurisdiction; taxation (current problems, pricing, unitary taxation).

**Texts and references**

There is no single textbook covering the whole field. However, the following texts are an excellent introduction:

Lazar, L, *Transnational Economic and Monetary Law*, loose-leaf, Vols I–VIII, Oceana

Lowenfeld, A F, *International Economic Law*, loose-leaf, Vols I–VI, Matthew Bender

MacBean, A I and Snowden, P N, *International Institutions in Trade and Finance*, Allen & Unwin, 1981

**76022****Law of Insurance**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70311 Law of Tort  
Undergraduate

The subject concentrates on a study of the general principles of insurance law, but does not examine in detail the special rules governing each class of insurance contract. After the nature of the contract of insurance is noted, key concepts are dealt with: insurable interest, indemnity and subrogation, risk, non-disclosure, misrepresentation, conditions, warranties and premium. Subsidiary matters such as assignment of policies, liens and reinsurance are considered. The role of insurance intermediaries in the formation of contracts of insurance are examined. The subject thus focuses on the legal rights and liabilities of parties to an insurance contract in the context of common law principles and statutory modification. In addition, consideration is given to the regulatory framework within which the insurance industry operates in Australia.

**Texts and references**

Appleman, *Insurance Law and Practice*, loose-leaf, West Publishing Co.

*Australian and New Zealand Insurance Reporter*, loose-leaf, CCH

Australian Law Reform Commission, *Insurance Agents and Brokers*, Report No. 16, AGPS, 1980

Australian Law Reform Commission, *Insurance Contracts*, Report No. 20, AGPS, 1982

Clarke, M A, *The Law of Insurance Contracts*, 3rd edn, Lloyds, 1997

MacGillivray & Parkington, *Insurance Law and Practice*, 9th edn, Sweet & Maxwell, 1997

Sutton, K, *Insurance Law in Australia*, 3rd edn, Law Book Company, 1999

Tarr, A A, Liew, K L & Holligan, W, *Australian Insurance Law*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1991

*Wicken's Law of Life Insurance in Australia*, loose-leaf, Law Book Company

**76023****Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70311 Law of Tort  
Undergraduate

The following topics are considered: the constitutional basis of the *Trade Practices Act 1974* (Cwlth); liability under the *Trade Practices Act 1974* (Cwlth) and fair trading legislation

for misleading and deceptive conduct; remedies and criminal liability under the *Trade Practices Act 1974* (Cwlth); liability for unconscionable conduct; suppliers', service providers', financiers' and manufacturers' liability for defective products (including standards and bans).

**Texts and references**

Beerworth, E E, *Product Liability*, Federation Press, 1989

Miller, R V, *Annotated Trade Practices Act*, 21st edn, Butterworths, 2000

Pengilly, W, *Misleading and Deceptive Conduct*, Legal Books, 1991

**76024****Environmental Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law  
Undergraduate

The following topics are considered: the philosophy of environmental law; the constitutional support for environmental actions; the legislative framework of both the Commonwealth and the States; the concept of ecologically sustainable development; the precautionary principle and its implementation through the legal process; pollution law in NSW, covering the system of licensing and regulations; land use control; the use of natural resources (such as mining and forestry); and the role of the courts – Supreme Court, the Land and Environment Court and the Local Court.

**Texts and references**

Bates, G, *Environmental Law in Australia*, 3rd edn, Butterworths, 1992

Farrier, D, *Environmental Law Handbook*, Redfern Legal Centre Publishing, 1988

Local Government, *Planning and Environment Service*, loose-leaf, Butterworths

Preston, B, *Environmental Litigation*, Law Book Company, 1989

**76026****Local Government Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law  
Undergraduate

This subject covers the functions, powers and duties of local government authorities, including the following topics: councils, members of council, council servants, council meetings, council powers, enforcement of local government and planning laws; control of local government authorities, administrative review, judicial review, common law actions against councils and their employees; finance,



## 128 Subject descriptions

rates, valuation of land; acquisition of land; land use control, land use planning, development control; building regulation; subdivision; and liquor law as it affects councils.

### Texts and references

*Local Government Planning and Environment (NSW)*, Vol. C, loose-leaf, Butterworths

Pearson, L, *Local Government Law in New South Wales*, Federation Press, 1994

## 76027

### Restrictive Trade Practices

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70311 Law of Tort  
Undergraduate

Topics covered in this subject include introduction to economics; constitutional issues; monopolisation and relevant market analysis; mergers; anti-competitive agreements; resale price maintenance; price discrimination; exclusive dealing; and international anti-trust and extraterritoriality.

### Texts and references

Miller, R V, *Annotated Trade Practices Act*, Law Book Company, 2000

Neale, A D & Goyder, D G, *The Antitrust Laws of the USA*, 3rd edn, Cambridge University Press, 1980

Steinwall, R, Duns, J, McMahon, K, Nagarajan, V, *Australian Competition Law*, Butterworths, 2000

## 76028

### Advanced Company Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70417 Corporate Law  
Undergraduate

This subject deals with current developments in company law and may be expected to cover topics drawn from equity finance, debt finance, takeovers, securities markets, company management and companies in difficulty.

### Text

Ford, H A J & Austin, R P, *Ford's Principles of Corporations Law*, 6th edn, Butterworths, 1992

## 76029

### Land Dealings

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property  
Undergraduate

This subject examines the law of conveyancing in detail, covering the following topics: the formation of an enforceable contract; agreements and deeds; open contracts; caveat empтор, pre-contract inquiries and vendor

disclosure; auction sales; deposits; risk and duty of care pending completion; requisitions and objections; right of rescission; defects in title; errors and misdescription; legality of use and structures; inquiries and affectations; rates and notices; vacant possession; time for completion; and remedies.

### Texts and references

Butt, P J, *Standard Contract for the Sale of Land in NSW*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1998  
*Conveyancing Law and Practice in NSW*, loose-leaf, CCH

*Conveyancing Service*, loose-leaf, Butterworths  
Skapinker, D, *Sale of Land: Commentary and Cases*, 4th edn, Legal Books, 1998

## 76031

### Law and Society

6cp  
Undergraduate

This subject focuses on contemporary issues in Australian law and society. The aim is to bring home some of the ideas that underpin society and see how the law reflects these issues. Discussion is, in some instances, at a more abstract and theoretical level.

### Texts and references

Topics and reading material are determined in consultation with the class.

## 76035

### European Community Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law  
Undergraduate

The topics to be discussed in this subject include the activities of the European institutions; the political and economic origins of the EU and its institutional structures (with emphasis on the European Court of Justice); the interrelationship between community law and the law of the fifteen member States; and the free movement of goods, workers, capital and services. The subject concentrates on the emerging transnational protection of social and economic rights and the jurisprudence of the European Court of Justice.

### Texts and references

Green, N, Hartley, T C & Usher, J A, *The Legal Foundations of the Single European Market*, Oxford University Press, 1992.

Bronitt, S, Burns, F R & Kinley, D, *Principles of European Community Law: Commentary and Materials*, Sydney, Law Book Company, 1995.

Hartley, T C, *The Foundations of European Community Law*, 3rd edn, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1994.

### 76037

#### Advanced Criminal Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law; 70417 Corporate Law  
Undergraduate

The subject is aimed at developing research, writing and analytical skills in developing areas of criminal law. Topics covered include issues arising out of the proposed Model Criminal Code for Australia, including attempt, strict and vicarious liability, the liability of companies and their officers, complicity, conspiracy, and the burden of proof. Developments in defences of provocation, duress and consent are analysed. Criminal liability issues such as intention, knowledge and recklessness are reviewed. Current topics such as proceeds of crime, investigative agencies' powers, Aboriginal persons, street offences, white-collar offences, complex fraud trials and the proposed uniform evidence Bills are discussed. The role of the criminal appellate law procedure is reviewed.

#### Text

Johnson, P & Howie, R, *Criminal Practice and Procedure in New South Wales*, loose-leaf, Butterworths

### 76039

#### Jessup International Moot

6cp; by invitation only

This elective encourages participation in the Jessup International Moot. This moot was established in 1962 by the American Society of International Law and is named in honour of Professor P C Jessup, Professor of International Law and Diplomacy at Columbia, and judge of the International Court of Justice 1960–69. The moot is now organised by the Association of Student International Law Societies, which operates under the auspices of the American Society of International Law in Washington. The moot is probably the most prestigious of international moots. Australia first entered the competition in 1977 and the University first entered a team in 1983.

The workload involved is particularly demanding: the problems circulated are on complex and current issues of international law. Detailed research into both international and comparative law is essential to prepare complex pleadings for both sides with a maximum

size prescribed. The work involved is certainly no less than that for a large research project. The memorials are assessed by memorial judges, often including distinguished teachers of international law who do not sit in the round. In addition, there are at least two separate assessments of the moot by benches. These will typically consist of law teachers, practitioners and judges.

Because of the rules of the Jessup Moot, no assessment will be available until after the conclusion of the Australian finals of the Jessup Moot each year.

### 76040

#### Research Project 4

6cp; prerequisite(s): Honours calculation of 65 or greater in penultimate semester  
Undergraduate

The aim of the Research Project is to further develop students' research skills. Students are required to demonstrate a high level of understanding of the law relevant to the topic; the capacity to research and analyse legal material; the ability to use research tools and skills; and the ability to present the results of the research in a coherent and comprehensive form.

Experience shows that most students require two semesters to complete a Research Project and are therefore advised to commence work and submit a proposal at least 12 months before anticipated completion of the Law course. If the project is to continue over two semesters, students must also enrol in the subject in the second semester and pay HECS.

Students must obtain the signed approval of the subject coordinator of their Research Project topic together with that of their proposed supervisor before they may enrol in the subject. The Research Project regulations are set out in this handbook under Regulations on page 35.

### 76042

#### Communications Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70105 Legal Research; 70113 Legal Process and History  
Undergraduate

This course explores the laws which affect participants in Australia's communications industries. Telecommunications, broadcasting and the print media have been the traditional focus of this course; but the blurring of the boundaries of these media, in particular the exponential growth of the Internet, now requires a much broader approach. The course

## 130 Subject descriptions

is divided equally between the laws which affect the content (words, sounds and pictures) published/transmitted in these media, and the laws which affect the conduct of the corporations providing communication services. The wide powers given to the ACCC to prevent anti-competitive conduct in a market which, until recently, Telstra dominated through a statutory monopoly, are examined. The *Broadcasting Service Act 1992* (Cwlth), in particular electronic media censorship and the complex provisions known as 'cross-media' rules are considered, as is the role of the Australian Broadcasting Authority, and industry self-regulation schemes.

### Texts and references

Butler, D & Rodrick, S, *Australian Media Law*, Law Book Company, 1999

Grey, M et al, *Communications Law and Policy in Australia*, loose-leaf, Butterworths

Leonard, P, *Internet Law Anthology*, Prospect Publishing, 1997

## 76044

### Advanced Family Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 76516 Family Law Undergraduate

This subject explores the legal relationships arising between members of families with particular emphasis on families involved in a breakdown of their family unit. Families constituted under the *Family Law Act 1975* (Cwlth) and through de facto relationships (including same sex couples) and other domestic relationships are the main focus of this subject.

Topics include the financial consequences of family breakdowns; adoption, conception and surrogacy issues, contempt and enforcement, third parties and liabilities, injunctive relief and apprehended violence orders; dispute resolution, practice and procedure; and reform issues.

### Texts and references

To be advised in class.

## 76045

### Law and Medicine

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law Undergraduate

This subject deals with those areas of law that interact with the practice and administration of medicine and other health services. It is not

a subject on bioethics nor on medical negligence, although both of these topics are touched upon. Precise content varies according to class interest but topics are usually selected from the following: professional liability and medical negligence (including the issue of patient consent); medical ethics and issues, such as abortion, euthanasia and in vitro fertilisation; medical records (access and confidentiality); expert medical evidence in criminal and civil cases; regulation of the medical profession and health services (licensing and certification, review of administrative decisions affecting doctors and health workers, health insurance, public health); and legal aspects of mental health and intellectual disability (including legal capacity, the administration of the estates of mentally ill and intellectually handicapped persons, and the rights of mentally ill and intellectually handicapped persons generally).

### Text

Dix, A et al, *Law and the Medical Profession*, Butterworths, 1988

## 76046

### Women and the Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort Undergraduate

This subject examines the role of the law in constructing and dismantling inequalities between men and women, and women's place in society and within the legal profession.

Students are expected to become familiar with the substantial body of knowledge relating to feminist jurisprudence and to conduct their own research into particular areas of the law. Classes and assignments involve the formulation of ideas and theories from relevant materials and also critical assessment of those ideas and theories. The subject deals with the role of the law in constructing and deconstructing inequalities between women and men; women and crime (women as criminals and victims of crime); women and sexuality; and women and work.

### Texts and references

Graycar, R & Morgan, J, *The Hidden Gender of Law*, Federation Press

Edwards, S, *Sex and Gender in the Legal Process*, Blackstone, 1996

Smart, C, *Feminism and the Power of Law*, Routledge, 1995

Naffine, N, *Feminism and Criminology*, Allen and Unwin, 1997

**76047****Advanced Contracts**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70516 Equity and Trusts  
Undergraduate

This subject focuses on how contract law assists in the negotiation and enforcement of agreements, as well as the resolution of disputes arising out of agreements. It deals with selected areas of practical relevance and legal difficulty in the application of principles of contract law to various transactions (electronic transactions, uncertainty, the exercise of judicial discretion to fill gaps in agreements, implied terms, good faith, breach, termination of contracts); the intervention of equity (estoppel, penalties, restitution, unconscionability); legislative intervention (*Trade Practices Act 1974* (Cwlth), *Fair Trading Act 1987* (NSW), *Contracts Review Act 1980* (NSW)); and the relationship between tort law and contract law.

**Texts and references**

Tillotson, J, *Contract Law in Perspective*, 3rd edn, Cavendish Press

Carter, J W & Harland, D J, *Contract Law in Australia*, 3rd edn, Butterworths

**76048****Citizenship and Immigration Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law  
Undergraduate

This course deals with the development of a distinct Australian citizenship, the right to travel and immigration control in Australia. Constitutional law issues, the legislative framework and the Australian Government's humanitarian and international obligations are treated. Particular topics include granting of citizenship, passports, statutory concept of entry, refugee status, change of status, deportation, government policy, immigration programs, departmental procedures and a comparative study of immigration control systems.

**Texts and references**

Crock, M, *Immigration and Refugee Law in Australia*, Federation Press, 1998

Burnett, R, *Australian Immigration Law*, loose-leaf, Butterworths

Department of Immigration, Local Government and Ethnic Affairs, *Procedures Advice Manual*, loose-leaf, AGPS

Immigration Advice and Rights Centre, *The Immigration Kit*, 6th edn, 2001

Pryles, M, *Australian Citizenship Law*, Law Book Company, 1981

**76049****Transport Law – Selected Problems**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70311 Law of Tort  
Undergraduate

This subject deals with the legal regime governing the operation of the domestic and international transportation systems. Topics include the regulatory regime of air, sea, land (road/rail), and multi-modal transport; the carriage of goods and passengers by sea (intrastate, interstate and international carriage; charter parties; bills of lading; admiralty jurisdiction; maritime liens; salvage; general average); domestic and international carriage of goods, luggage, baggage and passengers by air (especially the Warsaw Convention); the carriage of goods by land and rail; and legal issues connected with the multi-modal transport of goods.

**Texts and references**

Cremean, DJ, *Admiralty Jurisdiction*, Federation Press, 1997

Davies, M & Dickey, A, *Shipping Law*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1995

Diederiks-Verschoor, D I, *An Introduction to Air Law*, 4th edn, Kluwer, 1991

Hill, C, *Maritime Law*, 3rd edn, Lloyds, 1989

Mankiewicz, R H, *The Liability Regime of the International Carrier*, Kluwer, 1981

Shawcross & Beaumont, *Air Law*, loose-leaf, Butterworths

White, M W D, *Australian Maritime Law*, Federation Press, 1991

Tetley, W, *Marine Cargo Claims*, 3rd edn, Blais, 1998

**76051****International Trade Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law  
Undergraduate

This subject deals with legal aspects of international business transactions. An introductory segment explaining the international legal framework for the conduct of international trade in goods and services is followed by sessions dealing with the law relating to international sale of goods (governed by the International Convention on Sale of Goods), the law relating to international carriage of goods (governed by international conventions and international custom), the alternative methods for conduct of international business including joint ventures and countertrade,

## 132 Subject descriptions

government mechanisms controlling entry of goods and unfair trading practices such as dumping and subsidisation of goods, financing international transactions (which will be primarily concerned with Uniform Rules for Documentary Credits) and international governmental agreements regulating trade in services.

### Text

Burnett, R, *The Law of International Business Transactions*, 2nd edn, Federation Press, 1999

## 76052

### Dispute Resolution

6cp; corequisite(s): 71005 Practice and Procedure Undergraduate

The subject deals with the jurisprudence of dispute resolution, and the theory, dynamics and essential characteristics of each dispute resolution process, so that effective strategies for resolving a wide range of disputes can be formulated. Students are given some exposure to, and training in, dispute resolution so that they can improve their use of negotiations, mediation and arbitration in practice. Topics include the concept of dispute resolution, including negotiations, mediation, conciliation and arbitration; the nature of disputes; existing dispute resolution procedures; and the theoretical, ethical and practical issues of negotiation and mediation.

### Texts and references

Astor, H & Chinkin, C, *Alternative Dispute Resolution in Australia*, Butterworths, 1991

Fisher, R & Ury, W, *Getting to Yes*, Penguin, 1995

## 76053

### Industrial Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort; 70616 Federal Constitutional Law Undergraduate

This subject examines the Australian system for resolving industrial disputes by compulsory conciliation and arbitration. It concentrates on the federal arbitration system (and on federally registered unions), but reference is made to State and overseas legislation, where appropriate. Topics include constitutional limitations to federal power; the workings of the *Workplace Relations Act 1996* (Cwlth), including awards, certified agreements and Australian workplace agreements; the legal status of trade unions; the legislative controls

upon a trade union's internal affairs; protection of unionism; and legal controls over trade unions.

### Texts and references

*Australian Industrial Law Reports*, loose-leaf, CCH

*Australian Labour Law Reporter*, loose-leaf, CCH

Creighton, B et al, *Labour Law Text and Materials*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1993

Gunningham, N, *Industrial Law and The Constitution*, Federation Press, 1988

McCallum and Pittard, *Australian Labour Law: Cases and Materials*, 3rd edn, Butterworths

Williams, G, *Labour Law and the Constitution*, Federation Press, 1998

Wallace-Bruce, N L, *Employee Relations Law*, Law Book Company, 1998

## 76054

### Advanced Public Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law Undergraduate

This elective subject builds on the knowledge acquired by students in the subjects 70616 Federal Constitutional Law and 70617 Administrative Law. Topics covered in lectures include freedom of speech; freedom of assembly and association; due process; parliamentary restriction of judicial review; public policy; nationhood; an Australian republic; and recent developments in constitutional and administrative law.

### Texts and references

Aronson, M & Franklin, N, *Review of Administrative Action*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 2000

Craig, P P, *Administrative Law*, 4th edn, Sweet & Maxwell, 1999

Harlow, C & Rawlings, R, *Law and Administration*, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1984

Stein, L (ed.), *Locus Standi*, Law Book Company, 1979

Thynne, I & Goldring, J, *Accountability and Control: Government Officials and the Exercise of Power*, Law Book Company, 1987

Whitmore, H & Aronson, M, *Public Torts and Contracts*, Law Book Company, 1982

Zines, L, *The High Court and the Constitution*, 4th edn, Butterworths, 1996

Sampford, C & Preston, K, *Interpreting Constitutions*, Federation Press, 1996

**76058****Discrimination and the Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort  
Undergraduate

The aim of this subject is to explore the dynamics of discrimination by examining the ways in which it occurs and identifying the behaviours that give rise to (result in) discriminatory treatment. The subject has several associated objectives as follows:

- to develop an awareness of the inter-relationship between law and citizens and the extent to which gender, class, race, disability and sexual orientation impact on that relationship
- to identify dominant decision-making groups; explore the techniques adopted and applied in the courts; identify the origin and historical development of these techniques; and critically assess their impact on non-dominant decision-making groups
- to examine the extent to which groupings based on gender, class and race determine relationships of and to power
- to provide an understanding of anti-discrimination legislation
- to critique the existing legal responses and determine the limitations arising from the way legal knowledge is constructed within the Anglo-Australian legal culture, and
- to encourage an appreciation of both independent and interactive learning and to develop students' research and writing skills.

**Texts and references**

*Australian and New Zealand Equal Opportunity Law and Practice*, Vols 1 & 2, loose-leaf, CCH  
Boulle, L, *Mediation: Principles Process Practice*, Butterworths, 1996

Graycar, R & Morgan J, *The Hidden Gender of Law*, Federation Press, 1990

Hunter, R, *Indirect Discrimination in the Workplace*, Federation Press, 1992

MacKinnon, C, *Toward a Feminist Theory of the State*, Harvard University Press, 1989

Naffine, N, *Law & the Sexes: Explorations in Feminist Jurisprudence*, Allen & Unwin, 1990

Thorton, M, *The Liberal Promise: Anti-Discrimination Legislation in Australia*, Oxford University Press, 1990

Thorton, M, (ed.) *Public and Private: Feminist Legal Debates*, Oxford University Press, 1990

**76059****Advanced Conflict of Laws**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 76112 Conflict of Laws  
Undergraduate

This subject is designed to enhance understanding of the conflict of laws, and is particularly directed to students who wish to practise in the areas of international law, maritime law, property, the administration of estates and government work. The course covers the following topics: the historical and theoretical development of the conflict of laws; service and execution of process in Australia and internationally; choice of law in property; choice of law in succession; choice of law in the administration of estates; and governmental seizures of property.

**Texts and references**

Collins, L, *Dicey and Morris on the Conflict of Laws*, Vols 1 & 2, 12th edn, Sweet & Maxwell, 1993

McClellan, J D, *Morris: The Conflict of Laws*, 4th edn, Sweet & Maxwell, 1993

North, P M & Fawcett, J J, *Cheshire and North's Private International Law*, 12th edn, Butterworths, 1992

Nygh, P E, *Conflict of Laws in Australia*, 6th edn, Butterworths, 1994

Sykes, E I & Pryles, M C, *Australian Private International Law*, 3rd edn, Law Book Company, 1991

Sykes, E I & Pryles, M C, *Conflict of Laws: Commentary and Materials*, 3rd edn, Law Book Company, 1988

**76060****Advanced Constitutional Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law  
Undergraduate

This subject concentrates on the following topics: principles of constitutional interpretation and the characterisation of federal laws; human rights and Australian constitutional interpretation; freedom of speech; freedom of religion; freedom of assembly and association; trial by jury; eminent domain and the compulsory acquisition of property; developing concepts of nationhood in Australian constitutional law; constitutional reform; a federal republic of Australia; federal jurisdiction and choice of law; extraterritoriality; the relationship between public international law and constitutional law; and federalism.

## 134 Subject descriptions

### Texts and references

Booker, K, Blass, A & Watt, R, *Federal Constitutional Law*, Butterworths, 2nd edn, 1998

Hanks, P, *Australian Constitutional Law: Materials and Commentary*, 5th edn, Butterworths, 1995

Keyzer, P, *Constitutional Law*, Butterworths, 1998

Lumb, R D & Moens, G, *Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia Annotated*, 5th edn, Butterworths, 1995

### 76061

#### Advanced Administrative Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law Undergraduate

This subject is designed to supplement material covered in 70617 Administrative Law, and places emphasis on both the theoretical aspects of administrative law, and practices and procedural aspects of federal administrative law.

#### Text

Allars, M, *Introduction to Australian Administrative Law*, Butterworths, 1990

### 76062

#### Social Security Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law Undergraduate

The aim of this subject is to develop an understanding of income support legislation in Australia: benefits for the infirm, unemployed and disabled people; sole parent benefits; aged pensions; pharmaceutical benefits, etc. The focus of the subject is on federal law, and specifically the *Social Security Act 1991* (Cwlth) and its amendments.

#### Texts and references

Carney, T & Hanks, P, *Social Security in Australia*, Oxford University Press, 1994

Sutherland, P, *The Annotated Social Security Act*, Federation Press, 1994

### 76063

#### Media Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort Undergraduate

This subject examines a range of topics concerning law and the media, including defamation; contempt; freedom of speech; vilification; obscenity and pornography; the

regulation of the Internet; privacy; whistleblowing; and representations of law in the media, particularly on television. Through close examination of the cases and literature, students will be required to consider critically the nature of liberalism, power and democracy as they relate to law and the mass media.

#### Texts and references

Walker, S, *The Law of Journalism in Australia*, Law Book Company, 1989

Armstrong, M, Lindsay, D & Watterson, R, *Media Law in Australia*, 3rd edn, Oxford University Press, 1995

Campbell, T & Sadurski, W (eds), *Freedom of Communication*, Dartmouth, 1994

### 76064

#### Law and Natural Resources

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law Undergraduate

Woodchipping, driftnet fishing, uranium mining – Australia is rich in natural resources, but their exploitation has generated a great deal of conflict. This subject aims to introduce students to issues of resource management and conservation, and to consider the various legal regimes that have developed as a result of them. Students are required to think critically about the basis and function of legal regulation in an area which is renowned for its ability to create conflict between different sectors of society.

#### Texts and references

Mercer, C, *A Question of Balance*, 3rd edn, Federation Press, 1999

Ramsay, R & Rowe, G, *Environmental Law and Policy in Australia: Text and Materials*, Butterworths, 1995

### 76066

#### Children and the Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law Undergraduate

This subject is designed to supplement studies in the prerequisite, placing emphasis on issues such as children's rights, equality issues, juvenile justice, care and protection issues, education rights and responsibilities, succession issues, representation in civil proceedings, and medical procedures and treatment.

#### Text

To be advised in class.

**76067****Legal Method**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70113 Legal Process and History; 70105 Legal Research  
Undergraduate

This subject supplements work done in 70113 Legal Process and History and in particular provides students with an opportunity to refine and further develop their skills of case analysis and statutory interpretation. Students are also introduced to basic skills in legal drafting. These legal method skills are critical to both the study and practice of law. In addition to practical exercises, students are asked to explore wider, more theoretical, issues relating to legal reasoning and law-making.

**Texts and references**

Pearce, D C & Geddes, R S, *Statutory Interpretation in Australia*, 4th edn, Butterworths, 1996

Macadam, A & Pyke, J, *Judicial Reasoning and the Doctrine of Precedent in Australia*, Butterworths, 1998

**76068****Indigenous Peoples and the Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property

The relationship between Indigenous peoples and the law goes to the foundations of Australia's legal and political identity. Competition for land ownership has defined and driven race relations in Australia. This subject examines the historical dispossession of indigenous people with reference to how this has impacted on current legal relations and debates. The dispossession by law and war together with the belated and partial recognition of indigenous peoples in the Mabo (No. 2) decision are evaluated. Land rights legislation, native title legislation and subsequent developments including the Wik decision are examined.

Indigenous Australians are the most incarcerated people in the world. Indigenous peoples' relations with the criminal justice system with particular reference to community/police relations are considered. Dispersal of communities and forced removal of children from their families have possibly had the most devastating impact of all colonial policies on indigenous peoples. These are considered in detail with particular reference to current impacts on these people in areas such as welfare law, juvenile justice and family law.

Between 1972 and 1995, all federal governments had a policy of self-determination with regard to indigenous peoples. The meanings

and implications of this policy are examined in the context of self-determination policies in comparable countries such as Canada and the United States. Consideration is given to the formation and role of indigenous corporations, Australian and Canadian models of self-government, the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission and international standards and developing norms.

**Texts and references**

To be advised in class.

**76069****Community Legal Research**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law  
Undergraduate

Community Legal Research is an elective subject where students benefit in the following ways:

- students gain an understanding of the impact of laws both specifically and generally on particular communities, on the community in general and on particular identifiable groups in the community
- students are exposed to the dynamics of law reform, community consultations and the impact of politics on the legal system
- the research function of the UTS Community Law and Research Centre provides students with important analytical and research skills invaluable to the legal profession, and
- the research and legal service functions of the Centre provides students with a vital appreciation of the link between the profession, the community, individuals, ethics, power dynamics, social justice and the values of the legal system.

Research briefs prepared by community organisations, the Centre or other community legal services in collaboration with the Centre are undertaken by students in research project groups of three to five students per group.

The research project is in furtherance of the aims of the UTS Community Law and Research Centre, which are to help educate communities as to their legal rights, encourage self-help and promote community law reform.

This subject is unique to UTS. It is designed to illustrate the connections between and impact of the operation of law and various communities. The subject emphasises and examines the potent impact that certain laws have on specific communities and the important role that legal practitioners can play in engaging in socio-legal debate and law reform.



## 76070

### Biomedical Law and Bioethics

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70113 Legal Process and History  
Undergraduate

The subject aims to give an appreciation of the effectiveness of law in regulating new medical developments. The subject seeks to examine the impact which emerging technologies may have on society and to explore the possible legal solutions to deal with the challenges presented by such technologies. A diverse range of issues are considered. These include:

Human Genes: the Human Genome Project; testing for insurance purposes; genetic engineering; genetic fingerprinting, eugenics; privacy and confidentiality; human cloning; international regulation.

Medical Experimentation and Research: regulation and history of medical research; the limits of research; therapeutic and non-therapeutic research, foetal tissue transplantation; drugs.

Reproductive Technology: includes discussion of legal regulation of procedures such as in-vitro fertilisation; artificial insemination; confidentiality; keeping of records; licensing; anonymity; embryo storage; access; nature of motherhood, parenthood, fatherhood; inheritance; sex selection.

Surrogacy: history; international perspectives; definition; scope of present law; legal distinctions between altruistic and commercial surrogacy; legal regulation of genetic, gestational and social parenthood; liability, protection and regulation of behaviour of parties to a surrogacy arrangement and third parties; advertising; interest of child.

HIV/AIDS: history; legal responses; the battle with disease.

Biotechnology: regulation of experimentation with animal and plant genetic material; international response.

#### Texts and references

There is no textbook covering the whole field. Readings for this subject comprise various texts, journals, reports and conference papers. Helpful texts include:

Bennett, B, *Law and Medicine*, Law Book Company, 1997

McFarlane, P, *Health Law Commentary and Materials*, 2nd edn, Federation Press, 1995

## 76071

### Tourism Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70311 Law of Tort  
Undergraduate

This subject examines the regulation of domestic and international tourism. It aims to provide students with the knowledge and understanding required to provide legal services and advice to the many stakeholders in tourism including governments; investors, developers, operators and marketers; special interest groups; host communities; and tourists themselves.

#### Text

Atherton, T C & T A, *Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Law*, LBC Information Services, 1998

## 76072

### Confidential Information, Copyright and Designs

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts  
Undergraduate

The subject is primarily concerned with the law of confidential information, copyright and designs. This permits consideration of the way in which the legal system provides valuable rights in relation to ideas and information and to forms of cultural expression. While a diverse range of topics is considered, there is an emphasis on attempting to view current reform issues in the light of historical, commercial and international trends.

#### Texts and references

No one text is prescribed. Recommended materials include:

Dean, R, *The Law of Trade Secrets*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 2000

Lahore et al, *Intellectual Property Copyright*, loose-leaf, Butterworths

McKeogh & Stewart, *Intellectual Property in Australia*, 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1997

Ricketson & Richardson, *Intellectual Property Cases Materials and Commentary*, 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1998

Ricketson, S, *Intellectual Property*, Butterworths, 1984

*Industrial and Intellectual Property*, loose-leaf, CCH

*Highways to Change*, Report of the Copyright Convergence Group

Reports of the Copyright Law Review Committee

Bulletins of the Copyright Council of Australia  
*Intellectual Property Statutes*, Butterworths, 1996

### 76073

#### Patents, Trade Marks and Related Rights

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts  
Undergraduate

The subject is primarily concerned with the law of patents, plant breeders' rights, trade marks, passing off and other protection of indicia of business reputation, and circuit layouts. This permits consideration of the way in which the legal system provides valuable rights in relation to ideas and information and to forms of technological development. While a diverse range of topics is considered, there is an emphasis on attempting to view current reform issues in the light of historical, commercial and international trends.

#### Texts and references

No one text is prescribed. Recommended materials include:

Dean, R, *The Law of Trade Secrets*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 2000

Lahore et al, *Intellectual Property Copyright*, loose-leaf, Butterworths

McKeogh & Stewart, *Intellectual Property in Australia*, 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1997

Ricketson & Richardson, *Intellectual Property Cases Materials and Commentary*, 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1998

Ricketson, S, *Intellectual Property*, Butterworths, 1984

*Industrial and Intellectual Property*, loose-leaf, CCH

*Intellectual Property Statutes*, Butterworths, 1996

*Patent Examiners' Manual (Domestic)*, IP Australia

*Trademarks Examiners' Manual*, IP Australia

### 76074

#### Australian Civil Liberties Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70217 Criminal Law; 70616 Federal Constitutional Law  
Undergraduate

This subject aims to acquaint students with relevant case and statute law relevant to the protection of civil liberties in Australia. It explores the relationship and dynamic between the individual and the state in a legal and political framework. It examines the institutions (at a Commonwealth and State level) and organisations established to protect civil

liberties and legal issues associated with their operation.

Students become acquainted with current legal issues in the protection of civil liberties in Australia and research issues using Australian and comparative legal material and non-legal materials.

Topics are discussed in an informal but considered way.

#### Texts and references

O'Neill & Handley, *Retreat from Injustice*, Sydney Federation Press, 1994

Gaze & Jones, *Law, Liberty and Australian Democracy*, Sydney, Law Book Company, 1990

### 76080

#### Finance Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70417 Corporate Law  
Undergraduate

This subject provides an overall understanding of the legal aspects of Australian financial system with emphasis on the legal character and operations of the financial institutions. Specific topics covered include financial institutions and customer relations, negotiable instruments, electronic banking, lending and consumer finance, international banking and environmental issues and financial institutions.

#### Text

To be advised in class.

### 76112

#### Conflict of Laws

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law  
Undergraduate

The subject deals with the international jurisdiction of the Australian courts, the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments and decrees, and the problem of choice of law as it arises with respect to areas such as marriage, matrimonial causes, contract, torts, inter vivos property transactions and succession. The subject also deals with choice-of-law issues as they arise between the Australian States.

#### Texts and references

Collins, L, *Dicey and Morris on the Conflict of Laws*, 12th edn, with fourth cumulative supplement, Sweet & Maxwell, 1997

Nygh, P E, *Conflict of Laws in Australia*, 6th edn, Butterworths, 1994

Sykes, E I & Pryles, M C, *Australian Private International Law*, latest edn, Law Book Company

## 138 Subject descriptions

Davies, M, Ricketson, S & Lindell, G, *Conflict of Laws: Commentary and Materials*, Butterworths, 1997

### 76115

#### Insolvency

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70417 Corporate Law  
Undergraduate

This subject is in two sections. The first section deals with bankruptcy, including: debtors' petitions; creditors' petitions; acts of bankruptcy; bankruptcy notices; property available to creditors; effect of bankruptcy on property and legal proceedings; proofs of debt; meetings of creditors after bankruptcy; realisation of the bankrupt's estate; discharge annulment and arrangements with creditors outside bankruptcy. The second section covers the winding up of insolvent companies, including: the statutory demand procedure, commencement of winding up; effect of winding up on the company, directors and creditors; appointment and powers of the liquidator; property available to creditors; proof of debt; challenging the liquidator's decisions; termination of winding up, receiverships, voluntary administration, and schemes of arrangement.

#### Texts and references

Lewis, *Australian Bankruptcy Law*, 11th edn, by Rose, D, Law Book Company, 1999

Tomasic & Whitford, *Australian Insolvency and Bankruptcy Law*, 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1997

### 76212

#### Revenue Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law;  
70417 Corporate Law  
Undergraduate

The subject examines the legal principles that relate to revenue law in Australia. Topics covered include the structure and sources of tax law in Australia; tax policy and tax reform; income – concepts of income, income from labour, property and business, statutory extensions to the income base; deductions – general and specific deductions, substantiation; capital gains tax; fringe benefits tax; tax accounting; tax administration; tax avoidance and ethics.

#### Texts and references

*Income Tax Assessment Act 1936*

*Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*

Woellner, R H et al, *Australian Taxation Law*, 8th edn, CCH, 1998

### 76411

#### Sale of Goods

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract  
Undergraduate

Topics in this subject include dispositions of personalty under the *Sale of Goods Act 1923* (NSW); implied terms in contracts for the sale of goods, the 'nemo dat' rule; performance of contracts for the sale of goods; remedies of unpaid seller; and brief treatment of relevant portions of the *Trade Practices Act 1974* (Cwth).

#### Text

Pearson, G & Fisher, S, *Commercial Law Commentary and Materials*, LBC Information Services, 1999

### 76516

#### Family Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law; corequisite(s): 70317 Real Property  
Undergraduate

This subject introduces students to the principles which govern the legal relationship between members of families when there is a breakdown in the family unit, whether the legal relationship arises out of marriage or a de facto relationship. This subject examines the law of divorce and nullity, property proceedings, parental responsibility for children and injunctive relief. The interaction between social issues, public policy and the relevant law is an important feature of the subject.

#### Text

Parker, S et al, *Australian Family Law in Context*, 2nd edn, LBC Information Services, 1999

### 76517

#### Succession

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property  
Undergraduate

This subject takes a simultaneously theoretical and practical approach to the study of the law of wills. The formal requirements for a valid will are considered, as well as when they may be dispensed with by the Court of Probate. The construction of testamentary dispositions and the grounds upon which they may fail are examined in detail. The consequences of intestacy are addressed. The administration of estates and the impact of the *Family Provision Act 1982* are also studied. At the same time, the entire area is subjected to rigorous scrutiny using the themes of testamentary freedom and familiar responsibility as a foundation. Therefore, the subject aims to inform students of

the relevant law of NSW while also encouraging them to analyse and debate the roles of the individual and the family and how both are affected by property and its control.

#### Texts and references

Atherton, R & Vines, P, *Australian Succession Law – Commentary and Materials*, Butterworths, 1996

### 76600

#### International Legal Studies

8cp  
Undergraduate

This subject is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies.

This is an introductory subject that aims to:

- assist students to develop a basic understanding of the international legal system and its relationship with domestic or municipal law, and
- enable students to undertake a comparative study and develop an appreciation of the major municipal legal systems in the international community.

The subject is offered with an Australian perspective to enable students to develop an appreciation of Australia's role in and relationship with the international community. Students are also encouraged to develop the following skills:

- reading and understanding legal information, including primary materials (cases, statutes and treaties) and secondary materials
- legal research using library and computer facilities
- analytical and communication skills, both written and oral, and
- teamwork and cooperative learning.

#### Text

Blay, Piotrowicz & Tsamenyi, *Public International Law: An Australian Perspective*, Oxford University Press, 1997

### 76703

#### Indigenous Peoples and Land Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property  
Undergraduate

This subject examines the relationship of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander customary rights and the development of indigenous land rights culminating in the enactment of the *Native Title Act 1993* (Cwlth).

The syllabus includes the following: the evidence of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander customs and traditional law; statutory recognition of aspects of customary law including traditional interests in land or items of cultural heritage, traditional hunting, fishing and gathering rights; issues as to the admissibility of evidence pertinent to the veracity of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander customs and traditional law; legal proceedings relating to Aboriginal land claims; assertion of common law title to land; action arising under particular statutory provisions relating to Aboriginal customs; determination of disputes governed by traditional Aboriginal law or custom; and the effect of the decision of the High Court in *Mabo v. Queensland (No. 2)* 1992 and the *Native Title Act 1993* (Cwlth) – the Commonwealth approach to the recognition and determination of native title to land in Australia.

#### Texts and references

Bartlett, R, *The Mabo Decision*, Butterworths, 1993

Woodward, A E, *Aboriginal Land Rights Commission Second Report*, AGPS, 1973

### 76707

#### Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law  
Undergraduate

The idea of race has played a central defining role in international and domestic colonial relations over the past two hundred years. This course examines discourses of colonial conquest, in an attempt to understand the historical and jurisprudential foundations of race relations in current Australian law. Common paradigms used to explain the rise of race thinking are considered. These include the role of exploration and colonisation, theories of enlightenment and democracy, inter European conflict and the rise of nationalism, and scientific race theories. The translation of these ideas into the Australian Constitution, legislation, and common law doctrinal developments is traced from the mid 19th century to the present. Specific consideration is given to the development of rights discourses and the related development of national and international human rights laws which attempt to accommodate cultural difference. The effectiveness of these laws is evaluated with particular reference to the deconstruction of cultural constructs in postcolonial literature.

#### Texts

Texts to be advised in class.

## 76708

### Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70417 Corporate Law  
Undergraduate

This subject provides a detailed theoretical and practical review of legal structures and concepts, which have been developed domestically and internationally to accommodate minority indigenous peoples' aspirations for self-determination. Self-determination is a contested concept with varying meanings in international law, domestic law, and in political discourse. These meanings are investigated and evaluated with reference to shifting understandings of sovereignty and varying aspirations at community and regional levels. Within Australia, successive federal governments from 1972 up until 1996 have endorsed policies of self-determination. At a community level this policy has been implemented through community structures which are required to incorporate under mainstream or special incorporation legislation. This subject provides detailed analysis of the history, operation, amendments and judicial interpretations of the *Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976* (Cwlth). At a macro level, the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission is a unique and innovative structure intended to provide greater control and autonomy to indigenous Australians. The ATSIC experiment is evaluated in terms of its stated objectives, with reference to developing standards under the Draft Declaration on Indigenous Peoples Rights and comparatively with self governance policies in Canada. Comparative Canadian, United States and New Zealand models for implementing policies of self-determination within national sovereign boundaries are considered.

#### Texts

Texts to be advised in class.

## 76900

### Moot

6cp; prerequisite(s): 71005 Practice and Procedure;  
by invitation only

Students must participate in two moots on points of law arising from a set of agreed facts before a judge or barrister. Attendance is required at weekly seminars, each two hours long. At these seminars, part of the time is devoted to discussion of the essentials of appellate advocacy, and part to the practice of the skills required for this task. Students must present the moot judge with written

submissions, including a list of authorities, at least seven days before the scheduled date of the moot. Students must pass each of the two moots to pass the subject. Attendance at a session lasting all day on the Saturday at the end of Week 2 of the semester is compulsory.

#### Texts and references

UTS Law Faculty, *Guide to Mooting*

Mauet, T, *Fundamentals of Trial Technique*,  
Longman, 1993

Steusser, L, *An Introduction to Advocacy*, Law  
Book Company, 1993

Watt, R, *Concise Legal Research*, Federation  
Press, 1995

## 76901

### Vis Arbitral Moot

6cp; by invitation only

The Willem C Vis International Commercial Arbitration Moot is an international moot that takes place every April in Vienna. Named in honour of Professor Willem Vis, a world-recognised expert in international commercial transactions and dispute settlement procedures, this moot is an acknowledgment of the business community's marked preference for resolving international commercial disputes by arbitration.

This method of dispute resolution is offered as the clinical tool to train law students through two crucial phases: the writing of memorandums for claimant and respondent and the hearing of oral argument based upon the memorandums. The forensic and written exercises require determining questions of contract – flowing from a transaction relating to the sale or purchase of goods under the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and other uniform international commercial law – in the context of an arbitration of a dispute under specific arbitration rules.

There are currently 79 law schools from 30 countries that send teams to Vienna. For students, it is an excellent opportunity to learn an extremely valuable commercial skill, and a rare chance to meet and to form valuable professional friendships with a range of law students from around the world.

More information is available on the Internet:  
[www.cisg.law.pace.edu/vis.html](http://www.cisg.law.pace.edu/vis.html)

#### Texts and references

Jacobs, M, *International Commercial Arbitration in Australia: Law and Policy*, 2 vols, loose-leaf,  
Law Book Company

Berger, K P, *International Economic Arbitration*, Kluwer, Deventer, 1993

Chiukwumerije, O, *Choice of Law in International Commercial Arbitration*, Quorum Books, 1994

Van den Berg, J (ed.), *Yearbook of Commercial Arbitration*, Vol. 1, Kluwer, 1976 +

Holtzmann, Howard, M & Neuhaus, J, *A Guide to the UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration*, Kluwer, 1989

Honnold, J, *Documentary History of the Uniform Law for International Sales: The Studies, Deliberations and Decisions that Led to the 1980 United Nations Convention with Introductions and Explanations*, Kluwer, 1989

Lew, J (ed.), *Contemporary Problems in International Arbitration*, Martinus Nijhoff, 1987

Veeder, V V et al, *The Internationalisation of International Arbitration*, Graham & Trotman/Martinus Nijhoff, 1995

## 77600

### International Legal Studies

8cp; 4hpw

Undergraduate

This subject deals with the comparative methods of legal research, and examines the growing interdependence and similarity of the civil law and common law systems.

The subject consists of two sections.

The first section is an overview of the major legal systems in the world. These legal systems are compared with the common law system. Among the topics covered is an examination of the meaning, sources and structure of law in the legal systems under consideration.

The second section allows students to look at the reception of legal systems in the countries of their International Studies majors. This may be illustrated with the example of the reception of English law and Islamic law in the countries of South and South-East Asia.

## 77700

### Advanced Legal Research

2cp; one semester; availability: LLM

Postgraduate

This subject covers the methodology of research appropriate to graduate study involving the primary and principal secondary sources of law in NSW and the Commonwealth of Australia. In addition, the sources of law in a selected number of jurisdictions – England, United States, New Zealand, Canada and the European Union – are considered. The sources

of international law constitute a special topic. Advanced Legal Research is a corequisite for Category B LLM candidates.

## 77701

### International Economic Law

6cp; one semester; {c}{int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates)  
Postgraduate

This subject is designed to develop an understanding of the law governing the international economy and relations between participants in that economy. The concept of international economic law is examined. Topics include specific resource issues such as the common heritage; the deep sea bed; Antarctica; international legal regulation of investment, finance and trade; the institutions – IMF, IBRD, WTO; and the relationship between national and international economic law involving such concepts as extraterritoriality and sovereign immunity.

## 77702

### Current Problems of Public International Law

6cp; one semester; {int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP

Postgraduate

This subject assists students to develop an advanced understanding of the subject, including topics such as recent developments; sources of public international law; dispute resolution; diplomatic immunity; the law of the sea; extradition and asylum; international protection and human rights; treaty practice and procedure; and the recognition of states and governments.

## 77703

### International Business Transactions

6cp; one semester; {c}{int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates)

Postgraduate

After an introductory segment dealing with the international trading system including the expanded range of matters covered by GATT 1994, the subject is structured to give students an understanding of the law of international contracts for sale of goods at arm's length as well as contracts concerning trade through closer business relationships with foreign entities such as joint ventures. Other contractual relationships intertwined with the principal contract for international sale of goods and/or services such as contracts for international

carriage of goods and payment mechanisms are covered. Government mechanisms for regulating international trade between private traders such as the customs regime are discussed. A segment of the course is also devoted to international services trade.

### 77704

#### European Union Law

6cp; one semester; {c}{int}{itl}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates)  
Postgraduate

The topics which are discussed in this subject include the activities of the European institutions; the political and economic origins of the European Union (EU) and its institutional structures (with emphasis on the European Court of Justice); the interrelationship between EU law and the law of the 15 member States; and the free movement of goods, workers, capital and services. The subject concentrates on the emerging transnational protection of social and economic rights and the jurisprudence of the European Court of Justice.

### 77706

#### Advanced Administrative Law

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

Topics in this subject include major developments in the common law and in federal administrative law. Particular attention is paid to developing forms of remedies, the alternative forms of review of administrative action through, for example, the Ombudsman, and current issues and prospective developments. Administrative law is relevant to all forms of government activity, including regulation of trade and commerce.

### 77709

#### Planning and Development Law 1

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

Topics in this subject include government involvement in the planning and development process as developer and as intervener; executive discretions in the development process; individual participation in the planning process; review of decisions; a case study for the interaction between private rights and public interests; a case study for the interaction of planning law and environmental concerns and recent developments.

### 77711

#### Corporations, Finance and Securities

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject considers a number of topics of current relevance to corporations law, securities law and corporate finance. The topics covered in the course include takeovers; share buy-backs; the federal company law regime; investigations and related topics; developments in directors' duties; an overview of the financial markets; securitisation; the securities industry; controls on public offerings; criminal and civil sanctions relevant to the securities industry; financial advisers; secured and unsecured finance; corporate and unincorporated joint ventures; leasing; subordination; use of commercial paper as a financing technique; syndication and participation; credit facilities; and taxation issues in the context of finance law.

### 77712

#### Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability

12cp; two semesters; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject is an advanced study of Parts V and VI of the *Trade Practices Act 1974* (Cwlth) (and analogous legislation). Topics covered include deceptive trade practices; remedies; unconscionable conduct; and the liability of suppliers, service providers and manufacturers. Emphasis is placed on recent legal developments.

### 77714

#### Computerised Legal Information Systems

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject studies hypertext, free-text retrieval systems and knowledge-based applications (expert systems). Although principally a practical subject, the implementation of programs which are capable of legal reasoning necessitates consideration of the nature and types of such reasoning.

**77715****Banking Law**

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject is an advanced study of banking law concentrating on relations between the bank and its corporate customers. The following topics are examined: the regulatory framework within which banks operate; the relationship between the bank and the customer; and the activities of banks, including cheques, bills of exchange, foreign currency lending, and secured and unsecured lending.

**77716****International Trade Law**

6cp; one semester; {c}{int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates)  
Postgraduate

Topics in this subject include the sale of goods; representation overseas; finance; export credits and insurance; carriage of goods; arbitration and litigation; customs law; and international trade regulation.

**77719****Capital Gains Tax**

12cp; two semesters; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MTAX, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject involves an in-depth study of capital gains tax (CGT) including consideration of legislative amendments since the introduction of CGT. Most of the first semester is spent covering the CGT fundamentals such as the meaning of assets, capital proceeds, cost base and CGT events. In the second semester students consider the application of CGT in special circumstances, such as for trusts and partnerships as well as the international implications. Roll-overs and exemptions are also covered.

**77721****Restrictive Trade Practices**

6cp; two semesters; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This is an advanced study of the law and recent developments in the area. Where relevant, a comparative analysis is undertaken and the regulation of competition in the United States and the European Union is studied. The subject examines the goals of competition law and policy from both a lawyer's and an economist's perspective. The

specific issues which are examined include those which relate to misuse of market power, mergers, collusive conduct, exclusionary conduct, boycotts, exclusive dealing agreements, resale price maintenance, access regulation, and industry specific market conduct regulation. Current topics include the deregulation of government business enterprises.

**77722****Media Law**

6cp; one semester; {itl}; availability: LLM, STD, MLLP, GDITL  
Postgraduate

This subject examines the legal problems relating to both electronic and print communications. In the field of electronic communications, the various aspects of establishment and regulation are considered. In addition, there is a consideration of the law applicable to all media – defamation and contempt – particularly in relation to recent developments.

**77724****International Banking and Finance Law**

6cp; one semester; {c}{int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates)  
Postgraduate

This subject is an advanced study of monetary systems; monetary obligations; foreign money obligations; the problem of the governing law; sovereign risk; exchange control; covenants; default; and types of finance.

**77725****Research Project**

12cp; two semesters; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL  
Postgraduate

Candidates for the LLM, MLLP or MITL Honours programs must undertake the Research Project, however the Research Project may be approved for other candidates in the LLM, MLLP, MITL or SJD. Candidates undertaking the Research Project must research and write a paper of approximately 12,000–15,000 words of a standard suitable for publication on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Research Project extends and develops research done in one or more of the LLM, MLLP, MITL or SJD subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by June for enrolment in



## 144 Subject descriptions

Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Research Project is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

### 77730

#### Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject is an advanced study of corporate insolvency law. Topics include the regulating structure; secured and unsecured creditors; reservations of title; liquidation; schemes of arrangement; administration and deeds of arrangement; the role of directors and foreign companies; and foreign proceedings.

### 77735

#### Dispute Resolution

12cp; two semesters; {il}{dr}{rl}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLS, GDLS, CROSS, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject is an introduction to the theoretical and practical aspects of this newly developing area which is applicable to all professions, business and government. It is designed to give an overview of the processes of dispute resolution which includes dispute prevention and minimisation, dispute management, and dispute system design. Topics include an overview of dispute resolution processes in Australia; the theoretical basis of the recent movement; an introduction to mediation and negotiation theory; communication skills; critiques of alternative dispute resolution and its implementation; and an introduction to dispute resolution programs in Australia. A compulsory component of this subject is six full-day training workshops.

### 77736

#### Admiralty Law

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject gives students an appreciation of public and private international law aspects of maritime commerce and transportation, while ensuring a knowledge of the Australian law governing the relevant areas selected for study. Reference is made to pertinent international conventions and their adoption (or otherwise) in Australia, as well as to current international deliberations. Topics include

maritime safety; registration; nationality and ownership of ships; securities (mortgages and maritime liens); admiralty jurisdiction; collision and limitation of liability; salvage, towage and pilotage; and maritime employment.

### 77737

#### Carriage of Goods by Sea

6cp; one semester; {int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject examines the regulation of shipping conferences, and the rights and obligations of parties to contract for the carriage of goods by sea (carrier and shipper), with special reference to charter parties and bills of lading.

### 77740

#### Research Paper

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL, MLS, GDLS  
Postgraduate

The Research Paper may be approved for LLM, MLLP, MLS, GDLS and SJD candidates. Candidates must submit a proposed topic to the Faculty Board for approval. Candidates must research and write a paper of approximately 8,000–10,000 words of a standard suitable for publication. In most cases, the Research Paper extends and develops research done in one or more of the LLM, MLLP, MITL, MLS, GDLS or SJD subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. This subject does not fulfil the Faculty Board's requirements for the awarding of Honours within the LLM, MLS, MITL or MLLP. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Research Paper is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

### 77744

#### Franchising Law

6cp; one semester; {c}{ip}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject introduces students to the role of franchising in the economy, the strengths and weaknesses of franchising, and the applicable law. Topics include trade practices and

franchising; intellectual property and franchising; dispute resolution between franchisor and franchisee; taxation and stamp duty considerations; and international franchising.

### 77745

#### Negotiation

6cp; one semester; {il}{dr}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, MLLP, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject is taught in a three-day skills-based course which is designed to provide an understanding of the theory and skills of negotiation. It covers the diverse approaches to negotiation, concentrating mostly on principled negotiation as taught by the Harvard Law Faculty's Negotiation Project. The course utilises materials from the Project. Students' skills in negotiation are developed. The subject covers the use of negotiation as a process of dispute resolution and for contract formation. Attendance at all three of the workshops and the final presentation seminar is compulsory.

### 77746

#### Advanced Mediation

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) (or demonstrated experience in the field); {il}{dr}{rl}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the micro-skills of mediation at an advanced level. It is designed to give students an in-depth understanding of the detail of the skills and techniques used by experienced mediators. The skills are further developed to an advanced level. Co-mediation and mediation in multi-party disputes are taught.

### 77748

#### Victim–Offender Dispute Resolution

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) (or demonstrated experience in the field); {dr}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, GCDR, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

The theory and practical implications of using the newer dispute resolution processes, particularly mediation, in the criminal justice system are examined. Programs in Australia and other countries utilising these processes are examined. Issues to be addressed include theoretical implications for the criminal justice system and for sentencing; the rights and

needs of victims; drafting a program for a pilot project in NSW; and future directions for victim–offender dispute resolution both in Australia and overseas.

### 77749

#### Construction Industry Dispute Resolution

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) (or demonstrated experience in the field); {il}{dr}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GCDR, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject explores dispute management and resolution in a most dispute prone industry. Procedures developed in Australia and overseas to prevent and manage disputes on construction sites, as well as resolve them, are studied. This industry is recognised as one that has attracted experimentation in resolution processes. The place of formal and informal processes within the industry is covered.

### 77751

#### International Commercial Arbitration<sup>1</sup>

6cp; one semester; {dr}{c}{int}; availability: MDR, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates), LLM, SJD, MLLP, GCDR  
Postgraduate

Topics in this subject include ad hoc arbitrations; relevant legislation and international conventions; international institutional arbitration associations; scope, formal retirements and validity of agreement to arbitrate; drafting in regard to ICSID arbitrations; curial intervention; compulsory reference of an international commercial dispute to arbitration in Australia; drafting stabilisation and renegotiation clauses; composition of the arbitral tribunal; the language of arbitration; award of damages in international arbitration; sovereign immunity; international standard construction contracts; power of the international arbitral tribunal to deal with defaults, delaying tactics or refusal of a member to participate in the making of an award; provisions for correcting international commercial arbitration award; recourse against award under the UNCITRAL model law; recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral award under the UNCITRAL model law and the New York Convention; and liability of the arbitrator for negligence and/or wilful neglect of duty.

<sup>1</sup> This subject cannot be undertaken if 77783 International Commercial Dispute Resolution has already been completed.

### 77752

#### Commercial Arbitration (Domestic)

6cp; one semester; {c}{dr}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS  
Postgraduate

Topics to be covered include the arbitration agreement and its scope; the arbitrator's jurisdiction; reference by the court to a referee or arbitrator; the inherent jurisdiction of the court to interfere in arbitral proceedings; agreement binding on the Crown; the appointment of arbitrators and other related matters; the umpire entering upon the reference; the distinction between an arbitration certification, valuation, assessment, an exception clause, reference to arbitrator, or quasi-arbitrator; powers and duties of the Arbitration Tribunal; subpoenas; evidence; legal representation; amiable compositeur or *ex aequo et bono*; interim awards; specific performance; extension of ambit of arbitration proceedings; duties of parties; right of appeal; exclusion agreements; misconduct; remission of award; removal of arbitrator or umpire; sundry provisions; *Scott v. Avery* Clause; and foreign awards.

### 77754

#### Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77730 Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

An advanced study of insolvency law and the related issues, with a particular emphasis on trends in, and styles of, formal and informal debt restructuring. Lectures also analyse case studies to demonstrate the application of legal and commercial principles in a practical context.

### 77760

#### Family Dispute Resolution

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) (or demonstrated experience in the field); {dr}{rl}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject covers dispute resolution for family disputes. It provides a framework for developing both skills in the use of dispute resolution processes within the family court, and a critical evaluation of the use of such techniques. An essential feature of this subject is the study of the special problems that arise

in resolving disputes within families, including power imbalances, gender issues, domestic violence and offences against children and the effect these have on the resolution of family disputes.

### 77761

#### Dispute Resolution in Commerce

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) or 77735 Dispute Resolution (or demonstrated experience in the field); availability: SJD, LLM, MDR, GCDR, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject explores the application of dispute resolution theory and practical skills to the corporate environment. It explores the causes of conflict within a corporation, and between a corporation and the outside world. The range of dispute resolution processes is studied to ascertain their relevance and the problems in applying them to the various types of dispute that occur. Students have the opportunity to study the impediments to changing the dispute resolution culture of an organisation, and they are encouraged to build models for implementing change in a range of corporate environments. The differences between implementation between the public and private sectors and between different sections of the corporate/business world are also explored.

### 77762

#### Industrial Dispute Resolution

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) (or demonstrated experience in the field); {il}{dr}; availability: MDR, LLM, MLLP, SJD, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject covers the history of industrial dispute resolution in Australia. It looks at the relevance of dispute resolution to the workplace and to the relationship between unions and management. As the latter is a new area for the use of mediation and dispute resolution in Australia, the subject seeks to develop a model process for such dispute resolution, particularly in view of the introduction of enterprise bargaining and the initiative to introduce mediation/dispute resolution into the industrial relations area in NSW. Input from industry is provided.

**77764****Environmental Dispute Resolution**

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) [or demonstrated experience in the field]; {dr}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject studies the use of dispute resolution in environmental disputes and the potential for developing dispute resolution processes in this area. In developing students' practical skills, the subject explores strategies that may be used for dispute resolution in multi-party disputes, for policy development and where public interest groups are involved.

**77765****Court-based Dispute Resolution**

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) [or demonstrated experience in the field]; {dr}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject explores the incorporation of dispute resolution processes into the court system. It draws on programs in courts in Australia and overseas. It addresses the impact of dispute resolution on the formal state-provided dispute resolution system, and examines the interface of the formal and informal systems, and the effect of the informal system on society's norms and on the adversarial system of social control.

**77767****Tax Administration**

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: MTAX, LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

Access to timely and relevant tax-related information is crucial to the ATO's attempts to correctly assess taxpayers and to taxpayers' attempts to resist assessments. The subject analyses critically the rationale for, and structure of, the current tax administration system, and then proceeds to a detailed analysis of the key strategic elements of that system including tax audits, self-assessment, objections and appeals, and collection and recovery of unpaid tax. Alternatives for reform are also examined.

**77774****Current Issues in Corporate Law**

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This is an advanced study of current developments and central issues in corporate law.

**77778****Advanced Computerised Legal Research**

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject analyses existing CD-ROM, online and Internet resources; builds upon existing research skills and develops strategies for integrating computerised legal research; brings students up-to-date with recent developments in legal information retrieval and associated technologies; introduces students to specialised systems and products; and aims to enable students to critically evaluate computerised applications to law.

**77780****Research Paper (DR)**

6cp; one semester; availability: MDR  
Postgraduate

The Research Paper (DR) may be approved for MDR candidates. Candidates must submit a proposed topic to the Faculty Board for approval. Candidates must research and write a paper of approximately 8,000–10,000 words of a standard suitable for publication which researches an area of alternative dispute resolution. In most cases, the Research Paper (DR) extends and develops research done in one or more of the MDR subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. This subject does not fulfil the Faculty Board's requirements for the awarding of Honours within the MDR. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Research Paper (DR) is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

**77781**

**Research Project (DR)**

12cp; two semesters; availability: MDR  
Postgraduate

Candidates for the MDR Honours must undertake the Research Project (DR) as their final subject. The Research Project (DR) requires the submission of a paper of approximately 12,000–15,000 words which researches an area of alternative dispute resolution of a standard suitable for publication on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Research Project extends and develops research done in one or more of the MDR subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Research Project (DR) is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

**77783**

**International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)<sup>1</sup>**

6cp; one semester; {dr}{c}{int}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLS, MLLP, GCDR, CROSS, MITL, GCITL, GDLS  
Postgraduate

Topics in this subject cover negotiation in international commercial disputes; cross-cultural commercial negotiations; transnational aspects of arbitration; arbitration as contract; statutory regulation of arbitration; international arbitration law; negotiating with Japan and a Middle-Eastern country; the role of dispute resolution centres; arbitration institutions; and drafting and analysing arbitration agreements. A compulsory component of the subject is a three-day skills workshop.

<sup>1</sup> This subject cannot be taken if 77751 International Commercial Arbitration has already been completed.

**77785**

**Law of Futures and Derivatives**

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

The objective of this subject is to provide an overall appreciation and understanding of legal matters affecting futures and derivatives products and to a lesser extent the regulation of futures and derivatives. The importance of the use of futures and derivatives products to Australia's business community and the increasing complexity of such products indicate that all business people, whether lawyers or non-lawyers, should have a grasp of the relevant issues.

**77789**

**Law of Managed Investments**

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

The objective of this subject is to provide an overall appreciation and understanding of legal matters affecting prescribed interests and collective investments and to a lesser extent the regulation of prescribed interests and collective investments. The importance of the use of prescribed interests and collective investments to Australia's business community and the increasing complexity of such products indicate that all business people, whether lawyers or non-lawyers, should have a grasp of the relevant issues.

**77790**

**Thesis (Law – F/T)**

availability: LLM by Thesis (F/T)  
Postgraduate

**77791**

**Thesis (Law – P/T)**

availability: LLM by Thesis (P/T)  
Postgraduate

**77792**

**Crisis Negotiation**

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) [or demonstrated experience in the field]; {dr}{int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MDR, GCDR, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the micro-skills of negotiation at an advanced level. It is designed to give students an in-depth understanding of the skills and techniques used in

crisis negotiation, and in dealing with a difficult party. Co-negotiation techniques are also taught with an emphasis on role-play exercises.

### 77793

#### Information Technology Law

6cp; one semester; {itl}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDITL (law graduates), MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates), CROSS  
Postgraduate

##### *Formerly Computer Law*

This course looks at the current law and its future development to deal with new forms of intellectual property related to computing and electronic data transmission. It looks at the need for management to consider risk management of computer projects. It also looks at the problems posed by computer abuse and fraud for the legal system. It particularly emphasises the importance of law to the development of the high technology and computer industries for the future, both in an international and a national context.

### 77794

#### International Environmental Law

6cp; one semester; {int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject introduces students to customary international law and international agreements relating to conservation and management of the environment. Particular areas that may be considered include climate change, conservation of biological diversity, marine pollution, heritage, sustainable development, etc. The impact of international environmental law on domestic legal systems is considered, including questions of territorial sovereignty.

### 77796

#### Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MTAX  
Postgraduate

This subject provides a theoretical and practical overview of the taxation of partnerships and trusts and the taxation of partners and beneficiaries in respect of their interests in those entities. The topics include the calculation of net income or losses of partnerships and trusts and the allocation of net income/losses to partners and net income to beneficiaries. The impact of variations in partnership and trust interests and the application of the capital gains tax provisions to dealings with these entities are also considered.

### 77799

#### Principles of Common Law for Civil Lawyers

6cp; one semester; prerequisite: undergraduate legal qualification from a country with a civil or dual civil and common law legal system; availability: LLM, SJD, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates)  
Postgraduate

##### *Formerly Advanced Comparative Law for Civil Lawyers*

This is an intensive subject which provides the bridge between the civil law and the common law. It is the compulsory introductory subject for lawyers from countries with civil or dual civil and common law legal systems attempting the LLM, MITL, GCITL or SJD programs. It opens with tuition and practical exercises in the research skills and methodology of the common law. The topics covered include primary and secondary sources of the common law; the development of the common law; courts and lawyers; the spread and reception of the common law; law finding in the common law; contract law in the common law; public law and the common law; and business transactions in the common law.

### 77800

#### Research Project (LS)

12cp; two semesters; availability: MLS  
Postgraduate

Candidates for the MLS Honours program must undertake the Research Project (LS), however the Research Project (LS) may be approved for other candidates in the MLS. Candidates undertaking the Research Project must research and write a paper of approximately 12,000–15,000 words of a standard suitable for publication on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Research Project extends and develops research done in one or more of the MLS subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Research Project is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

**77801**

**International Trade Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}{int}{il}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates) Postgraduate

Topics covered in this subject include the sale of goods; representation overseas; finance; export credits and insurance; carriage of goods; arbitration and litigation; customs law; and international trade regulation.

**77802**

**International Economic Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}{int}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates) Postgraduate

This subject is designed to develop an understanding of the law governing the international economy and relations between participants in that economy. The concept of international economic law is examined, and topics include specific resource issues such as the common heritage; the deep sea bed; Antarctica; international legal regulation of investment, finance and trade; the institutions – IMF, GATT, IBRD; and the relationship between national and international economic law involving such concepts as extraterritoriality and sovereign immunity.

**77803**

**Current Problems of Public International Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {int}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject assists students to develop an advanced understanding of the current problems of public international law, including topics such as recent developments; sources of public international law; dispute resolution; diplomatic immunity; the law of the sea; extradition and asylum; international protection and human rights; treaty practice and procedure; and the recognition of states and governments.

**77804**

**International Business Transactions (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}{int}; availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates), CROSS Postgraduate

After an introductory segment dealing with the international trading system including the expanded range of matters covered by GATT 1994, the subject is structured to give students an understanding of the law of international contracts for sale of goods at arm's length as well as contracts concerning trade through closer business relationships with foreign entities such as joint ventures. Other contractual relationships intertwined with the principal contract for international sale of goods and/or services such as contracts for international carriage of goods and payment mechanisms are covered. Government mechanisms for regulating international trade between private traders such as the customs regime are discussed. A segment of the course is also devoted to international services trade.

**77809**

**International Monetary Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}{int}; availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates), CROSS Postgraduate

The objective of this subject is to provide an overview of international monetary systems and the current legal issues in this area. Topics covered include introduction to the international monetary system, the international monetary institutions, the European monetary system and current legal issues affecting international monetary systems.

**77811**

**Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability (LS)**

12cp; two semesters; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject is an advanced study of Parts V and VI of the *Trade Practices Act 1974* (Cwlth) (and analogous legislation). Topics covered include deceptive trade practices; remedies; unconscionable conduct; and the liability of suppliers, service providers and manufacturers. Emphasis is placed upon recent legal developments.

**77812****Restrictive Trade Practices (LS)**

6cp; two semesters; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This is an advanced study of the law and recent developments in the area of restrictive trade practices. Where relevant, a comparative analysis is undertaken and the regulation of competition in the United States and the European Union will be studied. The subject examines the goals of competition law and policy from both a lawyer's and an economist's perspective. The specific issues which are examined include those which relate to misuse of market power, mergers, collusive conduct, exclusionary conduct, boycotts, exclusive dealing agreements; resale price maintenance, access regulation and industry specific market conduct regulation. Current topics include the deregulation of government business enterprises.

**77813****Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

The subject comprises an advanced study of corporate insolvency law. Topics covered include the regulating structure; secured and unsecured creditors; reservations; liquidation; schemes of arrangement; administration and deeds of arrangements; the role of directors; and foreign companies and foreign proceedings.

**77814****International Commercial Arbitration (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {int}{c}{dr}; availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates), GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

Topics covered in this subject include ad hoc arbitrations; relevant legislation and international conventions; international institutional arbitration associations; scope, formal requirements and validity of agreement to arbitrate; drafting in regard to ICSID arbitrations; curial intervention; compulsory reference of an international commercial dispute to arbitration in Australia; and drafting.

**77818****Franchising Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}{ip}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject aims to acquaint students with the role of franchising in the economy, the strengths and weaknesses of franchising, and the relevant applicable law. Topics include trade practices and franchising; intellectual property and franchising; dispute resolution between franchisor and franchisee; taxation and stamp duty considerations; and international franchising.

**77820****Corporations, Finance and Securities (LS)**

12cp; two semesters; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject considers a number of topics of current relevance to corporations law, securities law and corporate finance. The topics covered in the course include takeovers; share buy-backs; the federal company law regime; investigations and related topics; developments in directors' duties; an overview of the financial markets; securitisation; the securities industry; controls on public offerings; criminal and civil sanctions relevant to the securities industry; financial advisers; secured and unsecured finance; corporate and unincorporated joint ventures; leasing; subordination; use of commercial paper as a financing technique; syndication and participation; credit facilities; and taxation issues in the context of finance law.

**77821****Banking Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}{int}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject is an advanced study of banking law concentrating on relations between the bank and its corporate customers. The topics covered include the regulatory framework within which banks operate, the relationship between the bank and the customer, and the activities of banks, including cheques, bills of exchange, foreign currency lending, and secured and unsecured lending.



## 152 Subject descriptions

### 77822

#### **International Banking and Finance Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}{int}; availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates), CROSS  
Postgraduate

Topics in this subject include an advanced study of monetary systems; monetary obligations; foreign money obligations; the problem of the governing law; sovereign risk; exchange control; covenants; default; and types of finance.

### 77823

#### **Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77813 Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS); {c}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject is an advanced study of insolvency law and related issues, with a particular emphasis on trends in, and styles of, formal and informal debt restructuring. Lectures also analyse case studies to demonstrate the application of legal and commercial principles in a practical context.

### 77824

#### **European Union Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}{int}; availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates), CROSS  
Postgraduate

The topics discussed in this subject include the activities of the European institutions; the political and economic origins of the European Union (EU) and its institutional structures (with emphasis on the European Court of Justice); the interrelationship between EU law and the law of the 15 member States; and the free movement of goods, workers, capital and services. The subject concentrates on the emerging transnational protection of social and economic rights and the jurisprudence of the European Court of Justice.

### 77828

#### **Private International Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {int}; availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates)  
Postgraduate

This subject is an advanced study of the principles of private international law as they operate within the Commonwealth of Australia and in relation to overseas countries, with emphasis on issues of current relevance, and with reference to American and European law. In particular, current developments at the Hague Conference on Private International Law and in the European Union are examined.

### 77832

#### **Admiralty Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject gives students an appreciation of public and private international law aspects of maritime commerce and transportation, while ensuring a knowledge of the Australian law governing the relevant areas selected for study. Reference is made to pertinent international conventions and their adoption (or otherwise) in Australia, as well as to current international deliberations. Topics studied include maritime safety; registration; nationality and ownership of ships; securities (mortgages and maritime liens); admiralty jurisdiction; collision and limitation of liability; salvage, towage and pilotage; and maritime employment.

### 77833

#### **Carriage of Goods by Sea (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {int}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject examines the regulation of shipping conferences, and the rights and obligations of parties to contract for the carriage of goods by sea (carrier and shipper), with special reference to charter parties and bills of lading.

**77834****Advanced Administrative Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

Topics in this subject include major developments in the common law and in federal administrative law. Particular attention is paid to developing forms of remedies, the alternative forms of review of administrative action through, for example, the Ombudsman, and current issues and prospective developments. Administrative law is relevant to all forms of government activity, including regulation of trade and commerce.

**77835****Planning and Development Law 1 (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

Topics in this subject include government involvement in the planning and development process as developer and as intervener; executory discretions in the development process; individual participation in the planning process; review of decisions; a case study for the interaction between private rights and public interests; a case study for the interaction of planning law and environmental concerns; and recent developments.

**77836****Pollution Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

The subject looks at pollution control legislation in NSW. Topics include the granting of development approvals and pollution control licences; the role of State and local government bodies; court remedies available for breaches of pollution legislation; and over-lapping Commonwealth and State legislation.

**77838****Capital Gains Tax (LS)**

12cp; two semesters; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research; {c}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject involves an in-depth study of capital gains tax (CGT) including consideration of legislative amendments since the introduction of CGT. Most of the first semester is spent covering the CGT fundamentals such as the meaning of assets, capital proceeds, cost base and CGT events. The second semester considers the application of CGT in special circumstances, such as for trusts and partnerships as well as the international implications. Roll-overs and exemptions are also covered.

**77839****Taxation of Superannuation (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the taxation aspects of superannuation at the contribution stage, while superannuation money is held in a fund, and when benefits are paid. The subject deals with related topics such as the regulatory requirements of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act, 1993*, the superannuation guarantee scheme and the interaction of GST and superannuation.

**77840****Tax Administration (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c}; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

Access to timely and relevant tax-related information is crucial to the ATO's attempts to correctly assess taxpayers and to taxpayers' attempts to resist assessments. The subject critically analyses the rationale for and structure of the current tax administration system, and then proceeds to a detailed analysis of the key strategic elements of that system including tax audits, self-assessment, objections and appeals, and collection and recovery of unpaid tax. Alternatives for reform are also examined.

## 77850

### Psychology and Dispute Resolution

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S); availability: LLM, SJD, MDR, GCDR, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

The strategies used in this subject aim to give students a firm understanding of the area and then to gradually develop key skills and abilities for effective handling of themselves and others in the dispute resolution process. To this end, students are encouraged to use what is learnt in a wide range of experiential learning situations and to then explore how these skills and strategies can be used in their own particular situation, either business or personal.

## 77852

### Current Issues in Corporate Law (LS)

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (c); availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This is an advanced study of current developments and central issues in corporate law. Topics covered include issues in corporate governance and the Corporations Law Simplification Program.

## 77853

### Advanced Computerised Legal Research (LS)

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject analyses existing CD-ROM, on-line and Internet resources; builds upon existing research skills and develops strategies for integrating computerised legal research; brings students up to date with recent developments in legal information retrieval and associated technologies; introduces students to specialised systems and products, and aims to enable students to critically evaluate computerised applications to law.

## 77855

### Law of Futures and Derivatives (LS)

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (c); availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

The object of this subject is to provide an overall appreciation and understanding of legal matters affecting futures and derivatives products and to a lesser extent the regulation of futures and derivatives. The importance of the use of futures and derivatives products to Australia's business community and the increasing complexity of such products indicate that all business people, whether lawyers or non-lawyers, should have a grasp of the relevant issues.

## 77858

### Law of Managed Investments (LS)

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (c); availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

The objective of this subject is to provide an overall appreciation and understanding of legal matters affecting prescribed interests and collective investments and to a lesser extent the regulation of prescribed interests and collective investments. The importance of the use of prescribed interests and collective investments to Australia's business community and the increasing complexity of such products indicate that all business people, whether lawyers or non-lawyers, should have a grasp of the relevant issues.

## 77859

### Information Technology Law (LS)

6cp; one semester; (ftl); availability: MLS, GDLS, GDITL (non-law graduates), MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates), CROSS  
Postgraduate

The subject looks at the current law and its future development to deal with new forms of intellectual property related to computing and electronic data transmission. It looks at the need for management to consider risk management of computer projects. It also looks at the problems posed by computer abuse and fraud for the legal system. It particularly emphasises the importance of law to the development of the high technology and computer industries for the future both nationally and internationally.

**77860****International Environmental Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; {int}; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject introduces students to customary international law and international agreements relating to conservation and management of the environment. Particular areas that may be considered include climate change, conservation of biological diversity, marine pollution, heritage, sustainable development etc. The impact of international environmental law on domestic legal systems is considered, including questions of territorial sovereignty.

**77866****Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts (LS)**

6cp; one semester; {c}; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject provides a theoretical and practical overview of the taxation of partnerships and trusts and the taxation of partners and beneficiaries in respect of their interests in those entities. The topics covered include the calculation of net income or losses of partnerships and trusts and the allocation of net income/losses to partners and net income to beneficiaries. The impact of variations in partnership and trust interests and the application of the capital gains tax provisions to dealings with these entities are also considered.

**77867****Workplace Dispute Resolution**

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) or 77735 Dispute Resolution; availability: LLM, SJD, MLS, GDLS, MDR, GCDR, MLLP, CROSS  
Postgraduate

The subject explores the applications of dispute resolution theory and practical skills in the workplace. It explores the causes of conflict within the workplace setting and the legislative requirements for dealing with workplace disputes. A range of dispute resolution processes is studied to ascertain their relevance and the problems encountered in applying them to the various types of disputes that occur. It also examines the impediments to changing the dispute resolution culture in the workplace. Students are encouraged to develop dispute resolution models and design systems for implementation in both the public and private sectors.

**77870****Legal Process and History (PG)**

10cp; one semester; availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject aims to introduce students to, and to provide students with, a sound working knowledge of the Australian legal and constitutional environment. The subject also aims to equip students with certain legal skills – in particular, the skills of case analysis, statutory interpretation, legal problem solving and critical analysis – which are essential to the study and practice of the law. Students are asked to consider what is law, who makes law, and how and why the law has developed in the way that it has. They also examine the institutions that make up our legal system – the legislature, the Crown and the executive, the courts and the ‘legal players’ (the judge, the jury and the legal practitioner) – and explore the principles and doctrines that underpin our legal system. Further, they are asked to consider why our legal system is so different from that of some of our regional neighbours, and to evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of the common law legal system. Valuable insight into the way our legal system operates may be gained through using a historical approach, and this means delving back into English, as well as Australian, legal and constitutional history. Such an approach also facilitates refinement of critical analysis skills. At the end of the subject, students should have a fully developed understanding of the Western legal tradition, the place of common law in that system, and the ramifications of living under a Westminster parliamentary system as well as a federal system.

**Texts and references**

Derham, D, Maher, K F & Waller, L, *An Introduction to Law*, Law Book Company, 1991  
Morris, G et al, *Laying Down the Law*  
Parkinson, P, *Tradition and Change in Australian Law*, Law Book Company, 1994

**77871****Legal Research (PG)**

4cp; one semester; availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject aims to familiarise students with the basic tools available to engage in legal research. It includes an introduction to various paper-based resources (citations, digests, etc.). Students are also introduced to

the use of computerised systems as an aid to legal research. The emphasis is on Internet-based systems such as AustLII, Scale Plus and Butterworths Online. CD-ROM products are also briefly covered.

#### Text

Watt, R J, *Concise Legal Research*, Federation Press

### 77872

#### Law of Contract (PG)

8cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77870 Legal Process and History (PG); corequisite(s): 77873 Criminal Law (PG); 77871 Legal Research (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject deals with the legal principles related to binding promises, the difficulties arising out of their interpretation, how they may become defeasible, issues relating to their performance, and how they may be discharged. Topics covered include the formation of contracts (agreement, consideration, intention, writing); content and construction; vitiating factors (capacity, privity, mistake, misrepresentation, illegality, duress, undue influence, unconscionability); discharge by performance and non-performance of contractual obligations (breach and frustration); and contractual remedies.

#### Texts and references

Carter, J W & Harland, D J, *Cases and Materials on Contract Law in Australia*, 3rd edn, Butterworths, 1998

Carter, J W & Harland, D J, *Contract Law in Australia*, 4th edn, Butterworths, 1997

Monahan, *Essential Contract Law*, 2nd edn, Cavendish Press, 2001

### 77873

#### Criminal Law (PG)

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77870 Legal Process and History (PG); 77871 Legal Research (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject deals with the substantive criminal law, the doctrines and rules that define the conditions of criminal liability and some aspects of the procedural law. Australian common law doctrine and the *Crimes Act 1900* (NSW) are considered. Topics include the nature of crime; the doctrine of *mens rea* and *actus reus*; presumption of innocence; offences against the person; property offences; strict liability; complicity; criminal defences; criminal investigation and procedure; and drug law.

#### Texts and references

*Crimes Act 1900* (NSW)

Fisse, B (ed.), *Howard's Criminal Law*, 5th edn, Law Book Company, 1990

Gillies, P, *Criminal Law*, 3rd edn, Law Book Company, 1993

Helipern, D & Yeo, S, *Cases on Criminal Law*, Law Book Company, 1995

Waller, L & Williams, C R, *Criminal Law: Text and Cases*, 8th edn, Butterworths

Brown, D et al, *Criminal Law*, 2nd edn, Federation Press, 1996

### 77874

#### Law of Tort (PG)

8cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77870 Legal Process and History (PG); corequisite(s): 77871 Legal Research (PG); 77873 Criminal Law (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject discusses the functions and aims of the tort. It then examines the nature of tortious liability in the light of a selection of specific torts, namely, trespass to the person, goods and land; the action on the case for wilful injuries; conversion; negligence; nuisance; and defamation. Reference is also made to defences, vicarious liability and contribution between tortfeasors. Attention is drawn to the relevance of the type of conduct complained of (intentional, reckless, careless); the nature of the various interests protected (personal security, chattels, land, reputation, economic interests, domestic relations); the adaptability of tort law to changing needs and values of society (thus the introduction, dominance and current perceived limitations of the fault concept); and the element of policy expressed or implied in judicial decisions.

#### Texts and references

Balkin, R P & Davis, J L R, *Law of Torts*, Butterworths, 1996

Fleming, J G, *The Law of Torts*, 8th edn, Law Book Company

Trindade, F & Cane, P, *The Law of Torts in Australia*, 2nd edn, Oxford University Press

Gardiner, D, *Outline of Torts*, Butterworths

Luntz, H & Hamby, A D, *Torts: Cases and Commentary*, 3rd edn, Butterworths, 1995

Morison, W L & Sappideen, C, *Torts, Commentary and Materials*, 8th edn, Law Book Company

**77875****Real Property (PG)**

8cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77872 Law of Contract (PG); corequisite(s): 77874 Law of Tort (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

Topics covered in this subject include agreements for sale of land; time for completion; Torrens title and priorities; old system, possessory, qualified and limited title; fixtures; trespass to land; co-ownership; easements; covenants; mortgages; and leases.

**Texts and references**

Butt, *Land Law*, 3rd edn, Law Book Company *Conveyancing Act 1919* (NSW)

Land & Skapinker, *Sale of Land*, 3rd edn, Longmans

*Real Property Act 1900* (NSW)

Sappideen, C et al, *Cases and Materials on Real Property*, 3rd edn, Law Book Company

**77876****Personal Property (PG)**

4cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77872 Law of Contract (PG); corequisite(s): 77874 Law of Tort (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

Topics covered in this subject include classifications of personal property, choses in action and choses in possession; acquisition of title to goods; law of bailment; insurance; securities interests in chattels; and law of negotiable instruments, with particular reference to cheques.

**Texts**

Helmores, B A, *Commercial Law and Personal Property in NSW*, 10th edn, by Carter, J W et al, Law Book Company, 1992

**77877****Corporate Law (PG)**

8cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77875 Real Property (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

The response of the law to the activities of business entities is dealt with in this subject. Although the emphasis is on corporations, there is a brief discussion of the manner in which non-corporate entities, including partnerships, are regulated. The study of corporations law includes an overview of the historical developments, the current method of regulation and the proposals for reform.

**Texts and references**

Ford, H A J, Austin, R P & Ramsay, I M, *Principles of Corporations Law*, Butterworths, 1997

Redmond, P, *Corporations Law – Cases and Materials*, Law Book Company, 1992

Tomasic, R & Bottomley, S, *Corporations Law in Australia*, Federation Press, 1995

**77878****Equity and Trusts (PG)**

8cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77875 Real Property (PG); corequisite(s): 77877 Corporate Law (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

Equity is a body of rules or principles which forms an appendage to the general rules of the common law. The doctrines of equity developed as a response to defects in the English common law system which had resulted in rigidity and inflexibility. A knowledge of the principles of equity is therefore crucial to a complete understanding of the law in those areas of private law, particularly property and contract, where equity intervened to modify the operation of the rules of the common law. In that sense, the doctrines of equity form part of the law of contract or property. Equity also developed remedies, such as the injunction, which were unknown to the common law and which have a continuing influence in public law as well as private law.

**Texts and references**

Chalmers, D, *Introduction to Trusts*, Law Book Company, 1988

Evans, M B, *Outline of Equity and Trusts*, Butterworths, 1988

Ford, H A J & Lee, W A, *Principles of the Law of Trusts*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1990

Heydon, J D, Gummow, W M C & Austin, J P, *Cases and Materials on Equity and Trusts*, 3rd edn, Butterworths, 1989

Meagher, R P & Gummow, W M, *Jacobs' Law of Trusts in Australia*, 5th edn, Butterworths, 1986

Meagher, R P, Gummow, W M C & Lehane, J R F, *Equity: Doctrines and Remedies*, 3rd edn, Butterworths, 1992

**77879****Federal Constitutional Law (PG)**

8cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77870 Legal Process and History (PG); 77871 Legal Research (PG); corequisite(s): 77872 Law of Contract (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject examines the effect of the Australian Constitution on the legal and fiscal relationship of the Commonwealth and States. In order that students develop an understanding of the techniques of judicial review in the constitutional context, a range of powers given to the Commonwealth is examined. These include trade and commerce, corporations, taxation and external affairs. Other areas examined are explicit and implicit restrictions of power, the questions of inconsistency and intergovernmental relations. The general role of the High Court in Australian constitutional law is considered along with the Separation of Powers Doctrine as it relates to the independence of the judiciary.

**Texts and references**

Booker, K, Glass, A & Watt, R, *An Introduction to Australian Federal Constitutional Law*, Butterworths, 1994

Blackshield, T, Williams, G & Fitzgerald, B, *Australian Constitutional Law Theory: Commentary and Materials*, Federation Press, 1996

**77880****Administrative Law (PG)**

8cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77879 Federal Constitutional Law (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject deals with the supervision of the executive arm of government by the courts and by other statutory mechanisms. Topics covered include the grounds of review of administrative decisions, in particular natural justice; ultra vires; jurisdictional error and error of law; remedies available at common law upon judicial review, including the prerogative writs and equitable remedies; judicial review under the *Administrative Decision (Judicial Review) Act 1976* (Cwlth); a review of Commonwealth decisions under the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1976* (Cwlth); and the role and function of the Ombudsman. If time permits, freedom of information and privacy legislation will also be touched upon, and the role of the Independent Commission Against Corruption (ICAC).

**Texts and references**

Sykes, E L et al, *General Principles of Administrative Law*, 4th edn, Butterworths, 1997

Allars, M, *Australian Administrative Law: Cases and Materials*, Butterworths, 1997

Douglas, R & Jones, M, *Administrative Law: Commentary and Materials*, 2nd edn, Federation Press, 1996

Ellis-Jones, I, *Essential Administrative Law*, Cavendish, 1997

**77881****Practice and Procedure (PG)**

4cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77878 Equity and Trusts (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

Practice and Procedure is a core subject that develops the students' understanding of the process of litigation from the commencement of proceedings through to the final hearings. Topics include statements of claim in contracts and torts; defence, cross-claims and replies; equitable proceedings; particulars; discovery, inspection and interrogatories; notice of motion; drafting affidavits; subpoenas; and advocacy skills.

**77882****Remedies (PG)**

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77878 Equity and Trusts (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject deals with the range of court-ordered remedies available to a plaintiff in civil proceedings. The more common remedies are those administered at either common law or in equity: damages; equitable remedies (declarations, specific performance, injunctions, Anton Pillar orders, account, equitable damages); and statutory and common law remedies for deceptive conduct. Bankruptcy and insolvency will also be considered.

**Texts and references**

Covell, W & Lupton, K, *Principles of Remedies*, Butterworths, 1995

Tilbury, M J, *Civil Remedies*, Vols I & II, Butterworths, 1990 and 1993

Noone, M & Kercher, B, *Remedies: Commentary and Materials*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1993

**77883****Law of Evidence (PG)**

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77878 Equity and Trusts (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject deals with adjectival law and the determination of how information may be presented to the court in litigation, when such information is admissible in evidence, and how the rules of proof are applied. The inclusionary rule of relevance, the various exclusionary rules (such as hearsay, opinion, tendency, coincidence, credibility, character, privilege), and the judicial discretion to exclude are studied, as well as the incidence of the burden of proof.

**Texts and references**

Aronson, M et al, *Litigation: Evidence and Procedure*, 6th edn, Butterworths, 1998

Australian Law Reform Commission, *Evidence*, ALRC Reports Nos 26 (Interim, two vols, 1985) and 38 (1987)

Brown, R, *Documentary Evidence in Australia*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company, 1996

Buzzard, J H, May, R & Howard, M N, *Phipson on Evidence*, 14th edn, Sweet & Maxwell, 1990

Byrne, D & Heydon, J D, *Cross on Evidence*, 5th Aust. edn, Butterworths, 1996

Byrne, D & Heydon, J D, *Cross on Evidence*, loose-leaf, Butterworths

Campbell, E & Waller, L, *Well and Truly Tried: Essays on Evidence*, Law Book Company, 1982

Forbes, J R S, *Similar Facts*, Law Book Company, 1987

Gillies, P, *Law of Evidence in Australia*, 2nd edn, Legal Books, 1991

Glass, H H (ed.), *Seminars on Evidence*, Law Book Company, 1975

Heydon, J D, *A Guide to the Evidence Act 1995* (Cwlth) and (NSW), 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1997

Ligertwood, A, *Australian Evidence*, 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1993

Ligertwood, A, *Australian Evidence: Cases and Materials*, Butterworths, 1995

McNicol, R, *Law of Privilege*, Law Book Company, 1992

Odgers, S, *Uniform Evidence Law*, 2nd edn, Federation Press, 1997

Waight, P K & Williams, C R, *Evidence: Commentary and Materials*, 5th edn, Law Book Company, 1998

Wellman, F, *The Art of Cross-Examination*, 4th edn, Collier Books, 1936

Wells, W A N, *Evidence and Advocacy*, Butterworths, 1988

Wigmore, J H, *Evidence in Trials at Common Law*, Boston, 1961

Zariski, A (ed.), *Evidence and Procedure in a Federation*, Law Book Company, 1993

**77885****Legal Process and Legal Research**

6cp; one semester; availability: MLS, GDLS, MTax, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates), GDITL (non-law graduates), MIP, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject is the compulsory introductory subject for all students in the Master of Legal Studies and Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies and for all students who do not hold an undergraduate legal qualification enrolling in the Master of International Trade Law and Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law programs. It is designed to give candidates from non-legal backgrounds a grounding in the principles of legal processes. It deals with the nature of law, the sources of law and the system of law governing NSW as part of the Commonwealth of Australia. Students are instructed in case analysis, the doctrine of precedent, statutory interpretation and legal reasoning, and given legal research skills. It also introduces substantive principles in torts, crime, property, contracts, consumer protection and commercial concepts.

**77886****Telecommunications and Media Law**

6cp; one semester; (itt); availability: MBA, MLS, GDLS, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject provides a foundation for the understanding and evaluation of the manner in which telecommunications is regulated. It includes an examination of the history of the industry, the deregulation of the industry, the current regulatory regime as well as a comparative analysis on regulation of such services in other jurisdictions. Current topics such as bundling of monopoly services and the market for sports are explored.



### 77887

#### Legal Issues in e-Commerce

6cp; one semester; (itl); availability: MBA, MLS, GDLS, GDITL, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject introduces the student to the legal issues surrounding new forms of commerce that have emerged as a result of new communications technologies. The subject focuses on the challenges to current legal doctrines and categories flowing from the phenomenal spread of digital technologies and electronic commerce, in particular, laws and policies surrounding regulation of communications, intellectual property, the law of contract and tort. The subject aims to provide both an insight into the challenges facing the legal system as well as a practical guide for those wishing to do business electronically.

### 77888

#### Legal Regulation of the Environment

6cp; one semester; availability: MBA, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject examines the current state of environmental regulation in Australia, focusing on NSW. It looks at the obligations and opportunities for industry pursuant to their environmental responsibility and considers the alternatives to regulation, in terms of the application of economic instruments. It particularly emphasises ways in which new industries can develop within the context of environmental regulation.

### 77889

#### Trade Marks Law

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent, (MLS, GDLS, CROSS, GDITL), 77896 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent, (MIP, GCTMLP); (ip){itl}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLS, MIP, GDLS, GDITL, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate

This subject provides an understanding of the principles of trade marks and the trade mark system in Australia. Topics covered include passing off and unfair competition; advice on registrability; comparison of business names and trade marks; marks excluded from registration; other provisions for trade indicia protection; criteria that affect registrability; ownership – authorship of trade marks; use; and protection.

### 77890

#### Trade Marks Practice

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77889 Trade Marks Law or equivalent; (ip){itl}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDLS, MLS, MIP, GCTMLP, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the ability to advise and to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of trade mark applications, including advice on the desirability of seeking trade mark protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and other countries. Topics covered include classification systems; searching; types of application and registration; Trade Marks Office practice and procedure; removal for non-use; rectification; registration of security interests; border controls; exploitation; misuse and criminal sanctions; and international issues.

### 77891

#### Patent Systems

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77888 Patent Law or equivalent; (ip){itl}; availability: MIP  
Postgraduate

This course concentrates on the ability to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of a patent application, including advice on the desirability of seeking patent protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and other countries. Topics covered include types of application; Patent Office practice; amendment; opposition; re-examination; maintenance; extension of term; extension of time; revocation; treaties and conventions; searching; assignment; licensing; compulsory licenses; Crown use; restrictions on exploitation; circuit layout legislation and practice; plant protection legislation and practice; patentability in other countries (particularly with reference to NZ, USA, EU, PRC, Japan); and petty patents.

### 77892

#### Professional Conduct (IP)

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77896 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate

This subject provides an understanding of the rights, privileges and responsibilities of a patent or trade mark attorney. Topics covered include conflict of interest; privilege; confidentiality; professional liability and negligence; code of conduct; maintenance of rights and monitoring systems; and fiduciary obligations to clients.

**77893****Designs Law and Practice**

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent, (MLS, GDLS, GDITL (non-law graduates)), 77896 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent, (MIP, GCTMLP); {ip}{itl}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDLS, GDITL, GCTMLP, MLS, MIP, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the ability to advise and to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of a design application, including advice on the desirability of seeking design protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and overseas. Topics covered include registrability; newness; registration procedure; maintenance; office practice; third party objection; infringement; expunction; copyright; and international aspects of design practice.

**77894****Drafting of Patent Specifications**

6cp; one semester; availability: MIP  
Postgraduate

On completion of this subject, candidates will have acquired an ability to obtain relevant information about an invention and from that, given the prior art, draft a specification to accompany a provisional application, a standard complete application, an international application and a petty patent application.

**77895****Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications**

6cp; one semester; availability: MIP  
Postgraduate

On completion of this subject candidates will have acquired an ability to express an understanding of a patent specification and what it covers for the purpose of advising on infringement validity over given prior art, s.40 of the *Patents Act 1990* and other grounds of revocation and amendment.

**77896****Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview**

6cp; one semester; availability: MIP, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate

This subject is the compulsory introductory subject in the Master of Industrial Property and Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice. The subject is divided into two strands: legal process and an overview of

intellectual property. The legal process strand aims to introduce students to and provide them with a basic understanding of the Australian legal system. The second strand aims to provide students with an overview of the principal intellectual property systems for copyright, designs, patents, trade marks, circuit layouts and plant breeders rights protection in Australia.

**77897****Advanced Legal Problem Solving**

6cp; one semester; availability: SJD, LLM, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject provides an overview of, and instruction in, the professional context of legal problem solving and a framework for critical reflection on legal practice drawing on the extensive international literature on the legal profession and legal education as a discipline in its own right. The subject seeks to develop expertise in legal analysis.

**77898****Patent Law**

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent, (MLS, GDLS, CROSS, GDITL (non-law graduates)), 77896 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent, (MIP); {ip}{itl}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDLS, MLS, MIP, GDITL, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject provides an understanding of the principles of patents and the patent system in Australia. Topics covered include subject matter; s.40 of the *Patents Act 1990* (specifications); infringement; inventorship; ownership; and breach of confidence.

**77900****Good and Services Tax**

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: MTAX, LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDLS, MLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

The course canvasses some basic principles and associated legal issues and issues relating to matters such as administration, liability, supply, taxable supply, GST-free supplies, input tax credits, bad debts, anti-avoidance and comparable jurisdictions.

**77901**

**Securities Markets Law**

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This innovative subject blends the theory and practice of securities markets regulation from the compliance point of view. It enables students to develop a critical awareness of the legal requirements of the securities markets and the issues relating to regulatory reform on an international scale. The use of technology is a key aspect of this subject. Internet access is a prerequisite.

**77902**

**Advanced Corporations Law**

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDLS, MLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This innovative subject enables an in-depth review of corporate law matters that are occurring in Australia and internationally. It enables students to develop a critical awareness of the legal requirements of corporate law reform and the issues relating to the wider regulatory reform on an international scale. The use of technology is a key aspect of this subject. Internet access is a prerequisite.

**77903**

**Copyright Law 1**

6cp; one semester; {ip}{itl}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDITL (law graduates)  
Postgraduate

This subject covers the principles of copyright, the development of case law and the structure and ambit of the legislation. Students are required to develop a good working knowledge of the *Copyright Act 1968* (as amended), and associated regulations, and to have a sound knowledge of relevant case law.

**77904**

**Copyright Law 2**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77903 Copyright Law 1; {ip}{itl}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDITL (law graduates)  
Postgraduate

This subject covers the principles, policy and context of, the development of case law and the structure and ambit of the legislation. Students are required to develop a detailed knowledge of the *Copyright Act 1968* (as amended), and associated regulations, and to have a detailed and comprehensive knowledge of relevant case law.

**77905**

**Telecommunications and Media Law (LLM)**

6cp; one semester; {c}{itl}; availability: LLM, MLLP, SJD  
Postgraduate

As for 77886 Telecommunications and Media Law.

**77907**

**Copyright Law 1 (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal History or equivalent; {ip}{itl}; availability: GDLS, MLS, GDITL (non-law graduates), CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject covers the principles of copyright, the development of case law and the structure and ambit of the legislation. Students are required to develop a good working knowledge of the *Copyright Act 1968* (as amended), and associated regulations, and to have a sound knowledge of relevant case law.

**77908**

**Copyright Law 2 (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77907 Copyright Law 1 (LS); {ip}{itl}; availability: GDLS, MLS, GDITL (non-law graduates), CROSS  
Postgraduate

The subject covers the principles, policy and context of, the development of case law and the structure and ambit of the legislation. Students are required to develop a detailed knowledge of the *Copyright Act 1968* (as amended), and associated regulations, and to have a detailed and comprehensive knowledge of relevant case law.

**77909**

**Corporations, Finance and Securities (MI)**

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)

This subject considers a number of topics of current relevance to corporations law, securities law and corporate finance. The topics covered in the course include: takeovers; share buy-backs; the federal company law regime; investigations and related topics; developments in directors' duties; an overview of the financial markets; securitisation; the securities industry; controls on public offerings; criminal and civil sanctions relevant to the securities industry; financial advisers; secured and unsecured finance; corporate and unincorporated joint ventures; leasing; subordination; use of commercial paper as a financing technique; syndication and participation; credit

facilities; and taxation issues in the context of finance law.

### 77910

#### Principles of Common Law (MI)

12cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)

This subject provides the bridge between the Civil Law and the Common Law. The topics covered include primary and secondary sources of the Common Law; the development of the Common Law; courts and lawyers; the spread and reception of the Common Law; techniques of reasoning in the Common Law; contract law in the Common Law; public law and the Common Law; and business transactions in the Common Law. With this as a background, the subject also seeks to compare the principal elements of the Common Law with those of the Chinese legal system.

### 77911

#### International Business Law (MI)

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)

This subject examines aspects of the law of international sale of goods; aspects of the legal environment of the conduct of business abroad; international economic institutions; carriage of goods; international finance of trade; aspects of the anti-trust legislation and incentives to export; foreign investment law; and transnational corporations.

### 77912

#### International Banking and Finance Law (MI)

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)

This subject is an advanced study of: monetary systems; monetary obligations; foreign money obligations; the problem of the governing law; sovereign risk; exchange control; covenants; default; and types of finance.

### 77913

#### International Environmental Law (MI)

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)

International environment law concerns the legal rules developed by States to achieve international cooperation to address pressing environmental problems of concern to all humanity. The rules are embodied largely in international conventions as opposed to customary international law. Although the rules have been designed to protect the environment, their applications have implications for international trade and issues of development.

### 77914

#### Comparative Studies In Intellectual Property Law (MI)

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)

This subject is divided into two strands: the first part deals with the fundamental principles of intellectual property rights. It introduces students to the nature and essence of intellectual property and problems associated with the protection of intellectual property rights. The second section examines intellectual property rights protection in China, Australia and a select number of states in Southeast Asia and compares the strategies employed in each jurisdiction.

### 77915

#### Electronic Communications Law

6cp; one semester; {titl}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GDITL

This subject analyses and discusses the laws which affect participants in, and consumers of, Australia's electronic communications enterprises. The class also discusses the approaches that Australian (Commonwealth and State) governments are taking to regulating electronic communications. Students are asked to compare and contrast the approaches being taken by Australian governments to those being taken internationally. Consideration is also given to the social and cultural consequences of some of the regulatory approaches taken by Australian governments.

### 77916

#### Law of Evidence for Insurance Investigators

6cp; one semester; availability: MBUS, GDII, GCII, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject deals with the manner whereby information may be presented to court in litigated matters, when such information is admissible in evidence and how the rules of proof are applied. The subject addresses these fundamental elements from the perspective of those issues relevant to litigated insurance claims. The subject addresses these issues in the context of emerging alternative evidential media and the interaction between particular medium and contemporary privilege principles.

### 77917

#### Law of Tort for Insurance Investigators

6cp; one semester; availability: MBUS, GDII, GCII, CROSS

Postgraduate

This subject discusses the nature of tortious liability and the component elements, identifying those specific torts frequently the subject of insurance-related litigation. An analysis is made of those areas of emerging torts and the fundamental societal shifts that are occurring to the concept of fault and the extent to which an insurance-based indemnity is available for the consequences of these risks. Students are introduced to the dimension of the Law of Torts, particularly directing attention to developing an understanding of the contemporary insurance contextual issues as may be encountered in the insurance investigation process.

### 77918

#### Criminal Law For Insurance Investigators

6cp; one semester; availability: MBUS, GDII, GCII, CROSS

Postgraduate

This subject deals with the substantive criminal law, identifying the doctrines and rules that define the conditions of criminal liability in general and, specifically identifying those criminal risk exposures which may arise during the course of the insurance claim investigation and litigation processes. A principal focus is on the identification of appropriate evidential collection and management strategies relating to criminal offences, for use in the litigated insurance claims process.

### 77919

#### Entity Taxation

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, MTAX

Postgraduate

The objective of this subject is based on the current exposure draft legislation released by the Government and will change to reflect changes in the final legislation. It deals with the new basis of taxation for non-fixed trusts and the treatment of distributions from those entities. It also covers the new imputation provisions at the entity level and the treatment of franked distributions in the hands of members. The proposed debt equity rules and their implications are also covered as are the proposed consolidation regime for corporate groups.

### 77920

#### Current Issues in Biomedical Law and Bioethics

6cp; one semester; {itt}; availability: SJD, LLM, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GDITL, CROSS

Postgraduate

This subject provides an in-depth exploration of the ways in which the legal system has responded to new medical developments. In accord with Justice Windeyer's famous observation, law is 'marching with medicine but in the rear and limping a little' (see *Mount Isa Mines Ltd v. Pusey* (1970) 125 CLR 283, 395). It is often assumed that law reform will solve many of the dilemmas which society faces in current medical developments such as genetic testing and reproductive technologies. This subject examines this assumption in relation to issues that arise in biomedical law and bioethics. In particular, the subject seeks to examine the impact which emerging medical developments may have on society, and to explore possible legal solutions to deal with the challenges presented by such innovations.

### 77921

#### Legal Issues in e-Commerce (MI)

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)

This subject introduces the student to the legal issues surrounding new forms of commerce that have emerged as a result of new communications technologies. The subject focuses on the challenges to current legal doctrines and categories flowing from the phenomenal spread of digital technologies and electronic commerce, in particular, laws and policies surrounding regulation of communications, intellectual property, the law of contract and tort. The subject aims to provide an insight into the challenges facing the legal system in China and in its major trading partners such as Australia, the United States, the European Union, Korea and Japan.

### 77922

#### Insurance Law for Insurance Investigators

6cp; one semester; availability: MBUS, GDII, GCII, CROSS

Postgraduate

This subject identifies and analyses the environment within which the Australian insurance industry functions and those particular legal principles governing the relationship between insurance and insured. Attention is directed to the insurance contract form as well

as identifying the fundamental legal principles which underpin the Australian insurance process. Particular emphasis is placed on the identification of those contractual related issues which may adversely impact upon the insurance litigated claims process and the development of effective strategies for the management of those issues.

### 77923

#### Legal Aspects of Forensic Science for Insurance Investigators

6cp; one semester; availability: MBUS, GDII, GCII, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject provides a broad overview of the legal framework within which forensic science is carried out in Australia rather than concentrating on the specific technical aspects and techniques of forensic science. Topics covered include the function of experts, their role in the legal system, the obligations and expectations which the courts place on forensic scientists, judicial admissibility of their evidence and also ethical considerations constraining the practice of forensic science. These topics are discussed in the context of a number of case studies drawn from practice.

### 77924

#### Taxation of Superannuation

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: MTAX, LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the taxation aspects of superannuation at the contribution stage, while superannuation money is held in a fund, and when benefits are paid. The subject deals with related topics such as the regulatory requirements of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993*, the superannuation guarantee scheme and the interaction of GST and superannuation.

### 77925

#### Advanced Family Law: Proprietary Remedies

6cp; one semester; {rl}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject provides instruction at an advanced level into the forms of proprietary relief which are available in domestic property disputes. Topics covered include statutory principles of family property relief; principles governing the exercise of judicial discretion and appellate intervention; ascertaining

family assets; valuation of assets and financial disclosure; property applications involving trusts and companies; the use of restitution in domestic property applications; enforcement; evidentiary issues in the Family Court; and advanced advocacy.

### 77926

#### Private International Law

6cp; one semester; {int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates)  
Postgraduate

This subject is an advanced study of the principles of private international law as they operate within the Commonwealth of Australia and in relation to overseas countries, with emphasis on issues of current relevance, and with reference to American and European law. In particular, current developments at the Hague Conference on Private International Law and in the European Union are examined.

### 77927

#### International Monetary Law

6cp; one semester; {c}{int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates)  
Postgraduate

The objective of this subject is to provide an overview of international monetary systems and the current legal issues in this area. Topics covered include introduction to the international monetary system, the international monetary institutions, the European monetary system and current legal issues affecting international monetary systems.

### 77928

#### Community Dispute Resolution

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 77771 Dispute Resolution (S) (or demonstrated experience in the field); {dr}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS, GCDR  
Postgraduate

The subject is planned to consider the nature and development of community dispute resolution both in Australia and overseas. NSW Community Justice Centres collaborate in its teaching. It examines concepts of 'community' and 'culture' and the ways in which diverse community values and social change have affected forms of dispute resolution. Some critiques of the philosophy and use of mediation as a form of dispute resolution are examined. Specific models and applications of community dispute resolution

## 166 Subject descriptions

are considered, including mediation with neighbourhoods, families, workplaces and organisations. The concept and operation of peer mediation programs is explored, particularly within schools and prisons. Consideration is given to issues and practices in managing multi-party and large-scale community disputes.

### 77930

#### Insurance Law

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

The subject looks at both: (i) the public regulatory regime governing the insurance industry; and (ii) the private law principles governing the relationship between insurer and insured, with emphasis on (ii). Here key concepts pervading all types of insurance contracts are studied, such as the duty of utmost good faith, insurable interest, indemnity, subrogation, risk, non-disclosure, misrepresentation, conditions, warranties, cancellation of cover, double insurance and premium. The role of documentation, such as the proposal form, the policy and the schedule, and the role of intermediaries, such as agents and brokers, is also examined.

### 77934

#### Pollution Law

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS  
Postgraduate

The subject looks at pollution control legislation in NSW. Topics include the granting of development approvals and pollution control licences; the role of State and local government bodies; court remedies available for breaches of pollution legislation; and overlapping Commonwealth and State legislation.

### 77935

#### International Business Law

6cp; one semester; {int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates)  
Postgraduate

This subject examines aspects of the law of the international sale of goods; aspects of the legal environment of the conduct of business abroad; international economic institutions; Australia and its major trading partners; aspects of the anti-trust legislation and incentives to export; fiscal aspects of trade; the protection of Australian industry; foreign investment law; and the transnational corporation.

### 77938

#### Introduction to Taxation Law

6cp; one semester; availability: MLS, GDLS, MBA, CROSS  
Postgraduate

The subject provides an introduction to fundamental concepts and the basic structure of taxation in Australia. Emphasis is on the key concepts of income and deductions, and the subject explores practical application of these concepts to individuals, companies, trusts and partnerships. The subject also introduces specific regimes including CGT, FBT, and international taxation. Tax avoidance, administration and other current topics are also addressed.

### 77939

#### Master's Qualifying Research Paper

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): minimum of 24 credit points of dispute resolution electives; availability: GCDR  
Postgraduate

The Master's Qualifying Research Paper is open to candidates in the Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution program who intend to transfer into the Master of Dispute Resolution. Candidates undertaking the Master's Qualifying Research Paper must research and write a paper of approximately 8,000–10,000 words, of a standard suitable for publication, on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Master's Qualifying Research Paper extends and develops research attempted in 79771 Dispute Resolution. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Master's Qualifying Research Paper is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Postgraduate Administration Office.

### 77940

#### Health Care Law

6cp; one semester; availability: CROSS  
Postgraduate

Health Care Law deals in depth with the areas of law that interact with the practice and administration of health services. It aims to focus on the day-to-day legal issues that confront health care workers within their clinical areas of practice. The content of the

subject includes medical negligence, consent, legal capacity, documentation and issues relating to discreet areas of practice like midwifery, supervision, medical/surgical, community, mental health and intellectual disabilities.

### 77943

#### International Taxation Law 2

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MTAX, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

International tax planning is one of the key elements in any strategy of expansion. The appropriate tax advice helps avoid pitfalls. This subject covers issues such as the tax treatment of non-residents – industry provisions, royalties, sales in Australia by overseas manufacturers and merchants, ex-Australian profits; withholding tax – interpretative provisions, deemed interest, exclusions, recoupment and anti-avoidance legislation, dividends and interest and international tax avoidance; transfer pricing – anti-avoidance legislation, key elements of Division 13, and administrative provisions; among others.

### 77949

#### International Business Law

6cp; one semester; {int}; prerequisite(s): basic knowledge of law; availability: CROSS, MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates)  
Postgraduate

This subject examines aspects of the law of the international sale of goods; aspects of the legal environment of the conduct of business abroad; international economic institutions; Australia and its major trading partners; aspects of the anti-trust legislation and incentives to export; fiscal aspects of trade; the protection of Australian industry; foreign investment law; and the transnational corporation.

### 77953

#### International Taxation Law 1

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MTax, MLS, MLLP, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

A comprehensive explanation of the important issues within the international environment of business is provided. The subject places emphasis on the more important taxation issues, and responds to new issues as they arise.

### 77958

#### Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview (Dist)<sup>1</sup>

6cp; one semester; distance; availability: MIP, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate

This subject is the compulsory introductory subject in the Master of Industrial Property and the Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice programs for students studying in distance mode who do not hold an undergraduate legal qualification. It is designed to give candidates from non-legal backgrounds a grounding in the principles of legal processes. It deals with the nature of law, the sources of law and the system of law governing NSW as part of the Commonwealth of Australia. Students are instructed in the Australian legal system including appeal or review procedures, Parliament, the courts, precedent, statutory interpretation and an overview of intellectual property rights.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77896 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview.

### 77959

#### Professional Conduct IP (Dist)<sup>1</sup>

6cp; one semester; distance; corequisite(s): 77896/77958 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate

This subject provides an understanding of the rights, privileges and responsibilities of a patent or trade marks attorney. Topics covered include: conflict of interest; privilege; confidentiality; professional liability and negligence; code of conduct; maintenance of rights and monitoring systems; and fiduciary obligations to clients.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77892 Professional Conduct IP.

### 77960

#### Trade Marks Law (Dist)<sup>1</sup>

6cp; one semester; distance; corequisite(s): 77896/77958 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate

This subject provides an understanding of the principles of trade marks and the trade mark system in Australia. Topics covered include:



## 168 Subject descriptions

passing off and unfair competition; advice on registrability; comparison of business names and trade marks; marks excluded from registration; other provisions for trade indicia protection; criteria that affect registrability; ownership – authorship of trade marks; use; and protection.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77889 Trade Marks Law.

### 77961

#### Trade Marks Practice (Dist)<sup>1</sup>

6cp; one semester; distance; prerequisite(s): 77960/77889 Trade Marks Law or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the ability to advise and to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of trade mark applications, including advice on the desirability of seeking trade mark protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and other countries. Topics covered include: classification systems; searching; types of application and registration; Trade Marks Office practice and procedure; removal for non-use; rectification; registration of security interests; border controls; exploitation; misuse and criminal sanctions; and international issues.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77890 Trade Marks Practice.

### 77962

#### Patent Law (Dist)<sup>1</sup>

6cp; one semester; distance; corequisite(s): 77896/77958 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate

This subject provides an understanding of the principles of patents and the patent system in Australia. Topics covered include: subject matter; s.40 of the *Patents Act 1990* (specifications); infringement; inventorship; ownership; and breach of confidence.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77898 Patent Law.

### 77963

#### Patent Systems (Dist)<sup>1</sup>

6cp; one semester; distance; prerequisite(s): 77962/77898 Patent Law or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the ability to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of a patent application, including advice on the desirability of seeking patent protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and other countries. Topics covered include: types of application; Patent Office practice; amendment; opposition; re-examination; maintenance; extension of term; extension of time; revocation; treaties and conventions; searching; assignment; licensing; compulsory licenses; Crown use; restrictions on exploitation; circuit layout legislation and practice; plant protection legislation and practice; patentability in other countries (particularly with reference to New Zealand, the United States, the European Union, the People's Republic of China, and Japan); and petty patents.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77891 Patent Systems.

### 77964

#### Designs Law and Practice (Dist)<sup>1</sup>

6cp; one semester; distance; corequisite(s): 77896/77958 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the ability to advise and to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of a design application, including advice on the desirability of seeking design protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and overseas. Topics covered include: registrability; newness; registration procedure; maintenance; office practice; third-party objection; infringement; expunction; copyright; and international aspects of design practice.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77893 Designs Law And Practice.

**77965****Drafting of Patent Specifications (Dist)<sup>1</sup>**

6cp; one semester; distance; availability: MIP  
Postgraduate

On completion of this subject, candidates will have acquired an ability to obtain relevant information about an invention and from that, given the prior art, draft a specification to accompany a provisional application, a standard complete application, an international application and a petty patent application.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77894 Drafting of Patent Specifications.

**77966****Intpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications (Dist)<sup>1</sup>**

6cp; one semester; distance; availability: MIP  
Postgraduate

On completion of this subject candidates will have acquired an ability to express an understanding of a patent specification and what it covers for the purpose of advising on infringement validity over given prior art, s.40 of the *Patents Act 1990* and other grounds of revocation and amendment.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77895 Intpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications.

**77970****Income Tax Law<sup>1</sup>**

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: SJD, LLM,  
MLLP, MLS, GDLS, MTAX, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject aims to provide an introduction to a number of important taxation principles. As Australia's taxation system is undergoing significant reform, a critical perspective will be adopted to better understand the process of reform.

<sup>1</sup> Students who have completed Taxation Law or Revenue Law within their undergraduate degree are not eligible to enrol in this subject.

**77971****Relationships and the Law**

6cp; one semester; {rI}; availability: SJD, LLM,  
MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject explores the laws affecting domestic relationships in Australia, in particular the rights and responsibilities of domestic couples following the breakdown of their relationship. The subject considers relationships arising out of marriage as well as de facto and other domestic relationships. Apart from an examination of the constitutional framework underpinning relationship law in Australia, the subject also considers nullity, agreements, injunctions and family violence.

**77972****Parenting and the Law**

6cp; one semester; {rI}; availability: SJD, LLM,  
MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject explores the laws affecting parental responsibility and parental decision making in Australia, in particular following the breakdown of the parent's relationship. Apart from an examination of the constitutional framework underpinning parenting law in Australia, the subject also considers parenting plans and parenting orders, the 'best interests of the child' principle and the statutory considerations, the separate representation of children in court proceedings, conception issues, adoption, and child support.

**77973****Children, Young People and the Law**

6cp; one semester; {rI}; availability: SJD, LLM,  
MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject explores children's rights (and associated responsibilities), child-welfare law and juvenile justice under Australian State and federal law. Apart from an examination of the constitutional framework underpinning the law affecting children and young people in Australia, the subject considers issues including care and protection, employment, civil liability, education, medical procedures, legal aid and representation and juvenile justice.

**77987****PhD (Law – P/T)**

availability: PhD (P/T)  
Postgraduate

**77988**

**PhD (Law – F/T)**

availability: PhD (F/T)

Postgraduate

**79004**

**Environmental Law and Science**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91312 Biology 2

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject explores the interdisciplinary nature of environmental law and the interface between environmental law and science in the context of environmental management and conservation of resources. Topics include, but are not limited to: introduction to environmental law; environmental ethics; principles of sustainability; the role of international conventions and federal, State and local governments; legislative framework of environmental law in Australia; community right to know legislation; use of economic instruments, e.g. tradeable permits and environmental taxes, environmental impact assessment; contaminated land; methods of enforcement; and alternative dispute resolution.

**79005**

**Information Technology Law: Use and Abuse**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This course looks at the current law and its future development to deal with new forms of intellectual property related to computing and electronic data transmission. It looks at the need for management to consider risk management of computer projects. It also looks at the problems posed by computer abuse and fraud for the legal system. It particularly emphasises the importance of law to the development of the high technology and computer industries for the future, both in an international and a national context.

**79006**

**Intellectual Property Law in Information Technology**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject is intended to introduce students to, and provide an understanding of, the ways in which the legal system recognises, protects and regulates the exploitation of exclusive

rights in certain intangible industrial and intellectual property. The basic structure of the subject will cover confidential information, patents, designs, trademarks and trade names and copyright.

**79007**

**Technological Change for the 21st Century: The Emergence of the Law for Biotechnology and Bioengineering**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject introduces students to the legal and ethical issues concerning advances in the area of biotechnology. New technological advances have brought about great changes in society and now present people with a range of choices and possibilities that demand a closer attention to legal and ethical decisions. Students are encouraged to develop a critical evaluation of technology and its imperatives. The subject also aims to provide an insight into the challenges facing the legal system.

**79008**

**Regulation and Competition Law**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject provides a foundation for the understanding and evaluation of the manner in which telecommunications is regulated. It includes an examination of the history of the industry, the deregulation of the industry, the current regulatory regime as well as a comparative analysis on regulation of such services in other jurisdictions. Current topics such as bundling of monopoly services and the market for sports are explored.

**79009**

**Introduction to Insolvency Law**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

The aim of this subject is to introduce students to the history of bankruptcy; the law and practice of bankruptcy; the purposes of bankruptcy legislation; and procedures to be followed. The subject also compares the roles of the trustee in bankruptcy with those of corporate liquidators and the broader issues of insolvency law.

**79010****Corporate Insolvency and Administration**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

Topics covered in this subject include administration; proof of debts; mutual credit and set-off; secured creditors; property available to creditors; distribution and priority of debts; corporate insolvency (winding up); and voluntary administration.

**79011****Law for Marketing Management**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

The aim of this subject is to provide students with a sound knowledge of the relevant federal and State laws which affect business decisions in the field of marketing and to provide them with an understanding of the complex laws regulating marketing activities. Topics covered include: consumer protection; product liability; product safety and standards; intellectual property; the regulation of competition; and risk assessment and compliance strategies.

**79012****Securities Market Regulation**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; 79365 Company Law; availability: Taxation Law, and Business Law sub-majors

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

The objectives of this subject are to develop an understanding of the regulatory legal and financial nature of securities markets including the process of regulation and the various players involved, and an understanding of the different theoretical frameworks within which regulations can be analysed. Topics covered include: the process of regulation; the role of the legal regulators; the role of ethics upon the market; regulatory theories; market manipulation; insider trading; takeovers; information disclosure; and creative accounting.

**79013****Industrial and Labour Law**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law, and Employment Relations sub-majors

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

The aim of this subject is to provide students with an awareness and understanding of the legal background to employer–employee relations and the industrial system as it operates, and is changing, within Australia. Topics covered include industrial tribunals; awards; industrial action; trade unions and employer organisations; collective bargaining; and workers' compensation.

**79014****Company Law**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Accounting major, Business Law sub-major

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject is designed to provide students with a sound understanding of fundamental aspects of company law as it applies to the modern business corporation. Topics covered include: incorporation; corporate constitution; promotion and pre-incorporation; company membership; duties of controlling shareholders; the raising of equity and debt; companies in difficulty; accounts and audit; reorganisation; takeovers; and investigations.

**79015****Banking Law**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major, Banking major

Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject aims to provide students with an understanding of the manner in which banking institutions are regulated, dealing with the changes following the deregulation of banking. Topics covered include: a historical introduction to the law relating to banking; the statutory regulation of banking; the banker–customer relationship; negotiable instruments; and the provision of loans and other banking facilities.

### 79016

#### **Advanced Companies and Securities Law**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; 79365 Company Law; availability: Taxation Law, Business Law, and Professional Accounting Practice sub-majors  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

As an advanced elective subject, the aim is to examine in depth certain selected topics, with an emphasis on the practical and comprehensive treatment of topical areas, and to develop an understanding of the operations of the securities market and the Australian Securities Commission. Topics could include the following: the areas regulated by the Corporations Law; securities regulation; the broker–client relationship; the control of improper activities relating to takeovers; investigation and market manipulations; and the simplification reform program.

### 79017

#### **Taxation Law**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject aims to develop students' conceptual and analytical skills and an appreciation of the Australian tax system. It provides a general analysis of the current tax system and consideration of the many changes it is presently undergoing. The course looks at the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1936* and the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*, the Tax Law Reform Project and the New Tax System. Particular concepts to be considered include income and capital, assessable income, allowable deductions, capital gains tax, fringe benefits tax, goods and services tax, trusts, partnerships, tax accounting, tax planning and anti-avoidance provisions.

### 79018

#### **Advanced Commercial Law**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

Students are taught to develop a knowledge of business contractual obligations and their application to specific transactions. Topics include: sale of goods; consumer protection; product liability; negligence; trusts; partnerships; agency; insurance; credit; negotiable instruments; and bankruptcy.

### 79019

#### **Corporate Environmental Responsibility**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law, and Societal and Corporate Issues in Accounting sub-majors  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject examines environmental law issues as they relate to the business community. Topics covered include: international environmental law; ESD; precautionary principle; natural resources management; pollution; waste management; liability of corporate officers; risk management; environmental audits; due diligence; taxes; and tradeable permits.

### 79020

#### **Business Bankruptcy**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject aims to provide students with an appreciation of the requirements for those appointed to act as receivers and managers and to alert students to alternatives to insolvency. Topics include how and why receivers are appointed, the role of trustees in bankruptcy, and aspects of personal and partnership bankruptcies.

### 79021

#### **International Aspects of Australian Taxation Law**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject focuses on aspects of international tax planning. Although topics vary from time to time, they could include an analysis of the concept of residence and source of income, taxation of multinational staff, the taxation of offshore royalties, the operation of double tax arrangements, transfer pricing and anti-avoidance provisions and international tax planning.

**79022****GST and Other Indirect Taxes**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject examines the goods and services tax (GST) and its effect on the Australian Tax System. It analyses overseas experience with other indirect tax systems and examines the basic principles of current indirect taxes in Australia and their practical implications. Besides looking at the implementation of the GST, the subject also looks at the flow on effect for existing taxes such as payroll tax, sales tax, land tax and stamp duty.

**79024****Complex Forensic Cases (Law)**

6cp; one semester  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

Students receive training in the preparation of reports and in the presentation of evidence in court. A substantial component of this subject is a moot court.

**79102****Law and the Digital Economy**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Electronic Business, Information Technology Law, and Business Law sub-majors  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject introduces the student to the legal issues surrounding new forms of commerce that have emerged as a result of new communications technologies. The subject focuses on the challenges to current legal doctrines and categories flowing from the phenomenal spread to digital technologies and electronic commerce, in particular, laws and policies surrounding regulation of communications, intellectual property, and the law of contract and tort. The subject aims to provide both an insight into the challenges facing the legal system, as well as a practical guide for those wishing to do business electronically.

**79203****Business Law and Ethics**

6cp; core  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

Business Law and Ethics provides the fundamental foundation for all future law subjects in the Bachelor of Business. It covers Australian and international commercial relationships in

contract and consumer protection, as well as developing laws, such as intellectual property. Students learn legal research techniques involving the Internet and paper-based library resources and focus on skills and developing general principles that can be applied to all areas of law, both now and in the future. In particular, the subject focuses on resolving personal and professional ethical dilemmas, as well as the choice of resolving commercial disputes in and outside the court system.

**79371****Legal Issues in Communications**

6cp; one semester; availability: Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications Engineering  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject introduces students to the legal context of telecommunications and information technology in Australia and internationally, and develops students' understanding of the interplay between technical, commercial and legal aspects of introducing a new product or service, and in particular how the regulatory structure shapes market opportunities. Topics to be covered include contract law; product liability; professional liability; intellectual property law; patents; privacy; and consumer rights.

**79403****Law and the Manager**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject attempts to apply a selective number of legal topics to areas of interest to both public and private sector managers and aims to highlight a range of legal situations that directly affect managers. Topics covered include employment law; decision making and the legal consequences of decisions; administrative law; alternative dispute resolution; and intellectual property, computers and the law.

**79404****Law for Third Sector Managers**

6cp; one semester  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject is designed to provide a basic understanding of the many strands of law that affect community managers in their work. An introduction to the legal system is followed

## 174 Subject descriptions

by consideration of areas of contract, company, taxation, employment and tort law that are relevant to community managers.

### 79502

#### Law and Finance

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

In this subject students are introduced to a number of relevant aspects of law relating to private sector financing, an area of law that has undergone dramatic changes over recent years, becoming more sophisticated, complex and diverse. Topics could include an evaluation of the different methods of secured and unsecured financing, liability for financial advice, taxation aspects of financing and financial restructuring.

### 79603

#### International Business Law and Regulation

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: International Business major, Business Law sub-major  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

Students are introduced to those legal rules that most directly affect traders doing business where there is an international element involved. The subject focuses on matters relating to the formation of contracts in international business transactions, municipal and international regulation of such transactions, resolution of disputes with regard to contracts, and international tortious liability.

### 79606

#### Advanced Taxation Law

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

Advanced Taxation Law focuses on questions of tax planning, tax administration and anti-avoidance. The aim of this subject is to consider issues that are topical, controversial and important. Because of this, the content and style of the subject will change from year to year, reflecting developments and changed emphases. Topics include changes to income tax and capital gains tax, fringe benefits tax and salary packaging, taxation of retirement payments and superannuation funds, liability for professional negligence, tax ethics and tax agents.

### 79703

#### Legal Aspects of Contracts Administration

6cp; one semester; availability: CROSS, MLS, GDLS  
Postgraduate

This subject aims to provide participants with an appreciation of the legal issues that affect the complex contractual arrangements that are a feature of the purchasing and materials management function.

### 79711

#### Advanced Industrial Law

6cp; one semester; (i); prerequisite(s): 79731 Industrial Law (MLS, GDLS, CROSS); availability: SJD, LLM, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject develops an understanding of the legal regulation of the employer–employee relationship. It instils an awareness of solutions to problems in this field attempted by other legal systems and an understanding of current problems. Students develop skills in the preparation for, and presentation of, cases before industrial tribunals. This subject seeks to develop an understanding of our industrial arbitration system and the regulation of wages and working conditions under awards at both the federal and State levels.

### 79718

#### Advanced Taxation

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent (MLS, GDLS, CROSS); (c); availability: LLM, SJD, MTAX, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject is concerned with taxation practice. It is not intended to be prescriptive, and variations will be made by the lecturer to cater for the interests of students and to take account of current developments in revenue law. Subjects covered include recent amendments and case law; fundamentals of tax planning; s.51(1); advanced problems; partnerships; trusts; taxation and stamp duty problems in estate management; company distributions, losses, superannuation and employee benefits; foreign source income and tax havens; alienation of income; legislative and judicial techniques to minimise tax avoidance; objections and appeals; and other revenue laws.

**79731****Industrial Law**

6cp; one semester; (il); availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

Provides an understanding of the matters encompassed by industrial law. The common law and subsequent statute law relating to employer and employee are discussed, and an understanding of the legal regulation of the working conditions and pay of Australian employees at both the federal and State levels is developed. The parameters of industrial law, and the employer–employee relationship in both the individual and collective aspect, are analysed in depth.

**79733****Companies and Securities Law**

6cp; one semester; availability: MBA, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject explores company law in depth in relation to cases, and provides current information on the field of corporate enterprise. Topics covered include national companies legislation in Australia; ASC policy in practice; reform of company accounting standards; registration of company auditors and liquidators; new procedures for the registration of charges; promoters' contracts; extended duties of directors and executive officers; and special investigations.

**79741****Marketing Legislation in Australia**

6cp; one semester; availability: CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject aims to acquaint the student with the major pieces of marketing legislation. Topics covered include the major consumer legislation in Australia, including the *Trade Practices Act 1974* (Cwlth), *Fair Trading Act 1987* (NSW), *Contracts Review Act 1980* (NSW) and *Door to Door Sales Act 1967* (NSW); product liability in Australia; regulation of advertising; trade marks, passing off, copyright and patents; and privacy and credit laws.

**79752****Employment Legislation**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79731 Industrial Law (MLS, GDLS, CROSS); (il); availability: SJD, LLM, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject considers in detail the main aspects of Australian and NSW employment legislation, together with special legislation concerning leave with pay, workers' compensation, occupational health and safety, and anti-discrimination. A special component of this subject is the study of the legislation and common law affecting industrial disputes.

**79753****Current Issues in Industrial Law**

6cp; one semester; (il); prerequisite(s): 79731 Industrial Law (MLS, GDLS, CROSS); availability: SJD, LLM, MLS, MLLP, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

This subject focuses on current developments and central issues in industrial relations law, and ensures that students are familiar with current knowledge and practice in the field. Topics include current legislative changes and proposed changes, common law development, and recent arbitration and judicial decisions.

**79763****Contemporary Issues in Taxation**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79718 Advanced Taxation; (c); availability: MTAX, MLS, GDLS, CROSS, LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate

This subject examines key current issues in taxation within the Australian environment. As emphasis is placed on important contemporary issues, the subject content and presentation may vary in order to respond to changes in legislation and practice.

**79764****Taxation Project**

6cp; one semester; availability: MTAX  
Postgraduate

Taxation Project is open to all candidates in the MTAX program who have achieved a credit average across all subjects attempted in the MTAX. Candidates undertaking the Taxation Project must research and write a Project of approximately 12,000–15,000 words, of a standard suitable for publication, on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Taxation Project extends and develops



## 176 Subject descriptions

research done in one or more of the MTAX subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Taxation Project satisfies one of the requirements for the award of Honours in the MTAX program. The Taxation Project is subject to rules approved by Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

### 79771

#### Dispute Resolution (S)

6cp; one semester; availability: GCDR, LLM, SJD, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate

An introduction to the theoretical and practical aspects of this newly developing area which is applicable to all professions, business and government. It is designed to give an overview of the mediation process, dispute prevention, dispute management and dispute systems. It will provide instruction in dispute system design. Dispute resolution theory is introduced together with the background to the mediation movement and negotiation theory, communication skills and critiques of ADR. A compulsory component of the course is a four-day mediation training workshop.

### 79792

#### Taxation Paper

6cp; one semester; availability: MTAX  
Postgraduate

Taxation Paper is open to all candidates in the MTAX program. Candidates undertaking the Taxation Paper must research and write a paper of approximately 8,000–10,000 words, of a standard suitable for publication, on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Taxation Paper extends and develops research done in one or more of the MTAX subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Taxation Paper

does not satisfy the Faculty's requirements for the award of Honours in the MTax program. The Taxation Paper is subject to rules approved by Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

### 79794

#### Legal Issues for Community Managers

6cp; one semester; availability: CROSS  
Postgraduate

Topics covered in this subject include: introduction to the legal system; constitutional aspects; the nature of legal rules; the legislative framework for actions against public or community managers (e.g. tort, contract); particular aspects of law relating to public employment; the employment of professionals; aspects of the law concerning legal forms available for community organisations; and the tax treatment and responsibilities of boards of managers and trustees.

**Note:** This subject cannot be taken if 79793 Law for Managers – Health or 79749 Law for Managers – Administration have already been completed.

### 69342

#### Legal Aspects of Occupational Health and Safety

3cp; availability: MOHSM (Faculty of Science)  
Postgraduate

Occupational health and safety is covered by a wide range of legislative acts and regulations, both State and federal. This subject introduces students to the important aspects of this legislating, its interpretation, and the implications for the organisation and management of the occupational health and safety function.

## SUBJECTS OFFERED BY OTHER FACULTIES

### 015110

#### Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies

8cp; 3hpw; weekly; block

TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA

Undergraduate

Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman

This subject introduces participants to Aboriginal culture and social organisation as expressions of Aboriginal cosmology. Contemporary Aboriginal culture is presented as an evolving response to colonialism and as an assertion of cultural empowerment.

### 015111

#### Issues in Aboriginal Education

8cp; 3hpw; weekly; block; prerequisite(s): 015110

Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies

TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA

Undergraduate

Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman

This subject provides opportunities for participants to develop a critical understanding of a range of issues concerning Aboriginal education. It explores the historical background and contemporary factors affecting Aboriginal education.

### 015112

#### Aboriginal Initiatives in Education: Towards Community Control

8cp; 3hpw; weekly; block; prerequisite(s): 015111

Issues in Aboriginal Education

TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA

Undergraduate

Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman

This subject provides opportunities for participants to critically explore Aboriginal initiatives in education. The major thrust of this subject is carried out by field visits and each participant completes an extended internship.

### 015113

#### Teaching Aboriginal Studies

8cp; 3hpw; weekly; block

TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA

Undergraduate

Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman

This subject provides an opportunity for students to become competent teachers of Aboriginal studies in a practical hands-on

way. This subject explores a number of ways of translating social content in learnable/teachable episodes.

### 015114

#### Aboriginal Studies

4cp; 3hpw; weekly

TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA

Undergraduate

Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman

This subject introduces students to Aboriginal culture and social organisation as expressions of Aboriginal cosmology. Contemporary Aboriginal culture is presented as an evolving response to colonialism and as a reassertion of cultural empowerment.

### 015115

#### Introducing Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies

6cp; 3hpw; weekly

TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA

Undergraduate

Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman

This subject introduces students to Aboriginal culture and social organisation as expressions of Aboriginal cosmology. Contemporary Aboriginal cultures are presented as an evolving response to colonialism and as a reassertion of cultural empowerment.

### 015395

#### Aboriginal Social and Political History

8cp; 3hpw; weekly; block; prerequisite(s): 015110

Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies

200 level

This subject is a campus-wide elective. It examines and analyses the impact of colonialism on indigenous people, with particular reference to the Aboriginal inhabitants of this region. The emergence of Aboriginal social and political movements is presented as the basis for repossession of traditional heritages in land and culture.

### 21128

#### International Business

6cp

Undergraduate

Introduces students to the multidimensional nature of international business. Discusses the importance of globalisation and how it has changed the competitive environment of business. Introduces the role of multinational corporations and the complexity of inter-

national operations and management. Discusses current debates surrounding multilateral bodies. An Australian perspective is adopted throughout with students also developing an understanding of business in Asia.

**21129**

**Managing People and Organisations**

6cp  
Undergraduate

Introduces students to the fundamentals of management and organisational behaviour in the context of today's contemporary global business environment. Examines the major theories and models in areas of communication, group dynamics, individual behaviour and motivation, decision making, leadership, power and politics, and ethics and social responsibility. Places particular emphasis upon the application of theory to dilemmas and issues likely to confront managers today and in the future.

**22107**

**Accounting for Business**

6cp  
Undergraduate

In most economies business success is measured in financial terms. It is the accountants who undertake this measurement. Many decisions in business are made based on accounting information, both historical (based on past events) and projected (based on estimates of the future). Understanding accounting as a systematic way of measuring and communicating financial information on the financial status of various business entities is the foundation for any successful career in both the private and public business sectors.

**24108**

**Marketing Foundations**

6cp  
Undergraduate

Covers the basic principles of marketing. Develops an understanding of the overall process of marketing planning, implementation and control in the contemporary business environment. Also develops a basic understanding of marketing information systems; market research and marketing ethics; market segmentation; buyer behaviour; product development; and the development of product, distribution, promotion and pricing strategies for both goods and services domestically and internationally.

**25115**

**Economics for Business**

6cp  
Undergraduate

Develops an understanding of basic economic principles and their application to business decision making and business strategy. Provides a foundation for further studies in business, economics and finance. Provides students with the ability to read and understand analyses presented in the financial and business media and be able to effectively participate in the formulation of business strategies.

**26133**

**Business Information Analysis**

6cp  
Undergraduate

Introduces students to emerging electronic business environments and the role of quantitative analysis within this context. An overview of the business implications of electronic environments will be presented, with emphasis on the Internet and the World Wide Web. Examines the processes of business knowledge creation and management, and the use and application of quantitative analytical techniques to qualify, support, select and evaluate data as information for business decision-making.

**31136**

**Preparation and Review of IT Experience**

6cp; corequisite(s): 31137 IT Experience 1; available only to students of the Diploma of IT Professional Practice

This subject involves formal planning of and regular reporting on your work experience undertaken in 31137 IT Experience 1. There is particular emphasis on the skills you hope to gain, both technical and social.

**31137****IT Experience 1**

0cp; prerequisite(s): 31414 Information Systems; 31415 Principles of Software Development A; 31416 Computer Systems Architecture; 31417 Computing Practice; 31424 Systems Modelling; 31429 Procedural Programming; 31434 Database Design; 31436 Systems Software and Networks, or equivalent; corequisite: 31136 Preparation and Review of IT Experience  
Refer to the Faculty Office for prerequisite information under the new BSc (InfTech); available only to students of the Diploma of IT Professional Practice

To pass this subject and 31139 Industrial Experience 2 students must complete a total of nine months' full-time employment in suitable IT related work.

**31138****Review of IT Experience**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 31136 Preparation and Review of IT Experience; 31137 IT Experience 1; corequisite 31139 IT Experience 2; available only to students of the Diploma in IT Professional Practice  
Refer to the Faculty Office for prerequisite information under the new BSc (InfTech)

This subject involves continued regular reporting and concluding structured reflection on your work experience undertaken for 31139 IT Experience 1. Assessment also includes a report and an oral presentation given to fellow students on completion of your work experience.

**31139****IT Experience 2**

0cp; prerequisite(s): 31136 Preparation and Review of IT Experience; 31137 IT Experience 1; corequisite 31138 Review of IT Experience; available only to students of the Diploma of IT Professional Practice

This subject is a continuation of 31137 IT Experience 1.

**31465****Object-oriented Programming**

6cp

This subject introduces object-oriented (OO) programming in Java. It covers the topics of data flow, procedures, classes, and data structures. It also shows how to build a graphical user interface (GUI) to a Java system.

**31466****Principles of Distributed Computing**

6cp

This subject introduces distributed applications as one of the foundations of a modern computing environment. It focuses on the principles surrounding the use and development of applications in a networked environment and introduces some of the basic hardware components of networked computing devices. Students have the opportunity to develop skills in using distributed applications and developing simple websites.

**31467****Networking 1**

6cp

This subject introduces computer networks as an arrangement of computers, networking devices and processes driven by complex distributed software. The focus in this subject is Layer 1 and Layer 2 of the OSI model to prepare the student for later work in network design, implementation and management. Students are also exposed in sufficient detail to issues associated with Layer 3 the internet-network layer viz IP addressing and routing. Layer 4 to 7 of the OSI model and their mapping to TCP IP utilities and application software are discussed.

**31468****Information, Classification and Control**

6cp

This subject introduces the concepts of information and information systems and introduces two major types. For information retrieval systems, the subject deals with classification and search techniques and the evaluation of web based information resources. For accounting information systems, the subject covers basic accounting principles, classification of accounts, accounting with spreadsheet packages and budgeting and control.

**31469****Object-oriented Design**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 31465 Object-oriented Programming

This subject shows how to design, build, test, document, and maintain large or complex object-oriented (OO) systems. It presents a set of design frameworks, patterns, and rules, along with a set of explicit evaluation criteria

## 180 Subject descriptions

that can be used to judge the quality of a reusable OO system. It also presents the problems that arise in large system development, and discusses technical tools to solve these problems.

### 31470

#### **Distributed Computing Architecture**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 31466 Principles of Distributed Computing; 31465 Object-oriented Programming

This subject focuses on the design and development of distributed applications that exchange information. It looks at information architectures for distributed applications, and typical application requirements for information exchange. It examines the Extensible Mark-up Language, XML, and related standards as a language for information exchange and provides the opportunity for students to develop Java applications that parse and exchange information. Finally it offers more distributed system theory, including coverage of operating systems and software for distributed systems.

### 31471

#### **Networking 2**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 31467 Networking 1

This subject extends the work done in 31467 Networking 1. Students learn to apply the concepts and develop higher level skills in the design and operation of larger scale networks using higher level networking devices. Students will be well placed to pursue a specialisation in network design and management if they so choose. The subject also develops skills necessary for information technology planning and design of systems that are network focussed. The emphasis in this subject is intranets that use routers. The role and operation of routers in a range of computer networks are examined in detail. Router-based networks are designed and routers configured. Deeper treatment of IP addressing and routing protocols is undertaken. The impact of routing protocol choices on network behaviour is emphasised. Skills in network design, router configuration and network troubleshooting are further developed.

### 31472

#### **Introduction to Collaborative Systems**

6cp

This subject introduces students to key human aspects of IS development: stakeholder consideration, team-work and useability. Students use collaborative software tools to

produce a group report and reflect on this activity as a design process.

### 31473

#### **Data Structures and Procedural Programming**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 31469 Object-oriented Design

In first year, students learned more abstract aspects of programming. This subject takes a more machine-oriented viewpoint: it discusses the implementation and design of data structures, the efficiency of data structures, the design and implementation of algorithms and the complexity of algorithms. Students learn to program in C, gain an understanding of aspects involved in the execution of programs in various languages (such as memory management and garbage collection) and develop skills in using tools for program development (such as source level debuggers, version control tools and make files/project files).

### 31474

#### **Database Fundamentals**

6cp

This subject introduces students to basic database modelling, design, and implementation concepts and techniques. Entity-Relationship (E-R) modelling methodology is described in detail and the students learn how to model information requirements and develop conceptual models from user specifications. Relational database theory is presented including the description of the relational model and theory of Normal Forms. Transformations techniques between the E-R and relational models are described. Database programming using SQL is introduced in lectures and supported by practical exercises using a relational DBMS. Advanced database topics including database APIs, triggers, and stored procedures are briefly introduced.

### 31475

#### **Requirements Engineering**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 31472 Introduction to Collaborative Systems

This subject introduces students to the foundations of Requirements Engineering which is among the most important contributors for developing good quality software that meets the real needs of users. Students become familiar with the front-end activities of software development and learn about methods, techniques and tools that assist in

the important collection of activities that makes up the requirements engineering process.

### 31476

#### Systems Development Project

12cp; prerequisite(s): 31474 Database Fundamentals, 31475 Requirements Engineering

This subject involves using a case study approach to explore the design and development of a complex set of information systems services. The application domain is a commercial setting, with a special focus on integration of new and legacy systems. In addition, transaction processing and distribution issues are addressed.

### 31478

#### Project Management and Quality Assurance

6cp; prerequisite(s): 31476 Systems Development Project

This subject covers the management of the development and implementation of information technology solutions, with particular emphasis on information systems project management and software quality assurance. It considers the roles of project management and software quality, particularly from the viewpoint of the practitioner as a member of a project team. There is a focus on both product and process issues together with the factors that impact quality outcomes associated with all phases of development.

### 31479

#### Information Technology Professional and Society

6cp; prerequisite(s): 31476 Systems Development Project

This subject covers the body of ideas and commonly held principles that apply to professional standards and ethical behaviour in the information technology industry. The intent is to expose students to standards of professional behaviour and legal responsibility through case studies and current media-related articles featuring potential ethical and/or legal situations/dilemmas. It considers the history of information technology, the impact of information technology on society, the IT profession's Codes of Ethics and Codes of Conduct and the legal requirements pertaining to the information technology industry.

### 31480

#### Strategic Information Technology Planning Project

6cp; prerequisite(s): 31478 Project Management and Quality Assurance

This subject deals with the issues involved in strategic level analysis and design in a corporate-wide information systems environment. Through a major case study, it reinforces material previously studied while giving groups of students scope to use their own judgment in applying their knowledge. It stresses the development and assessment of alternative approaches to a system strategy. Senior management and communication skills are also developed.

### 33106

#### Statistical Design and Analysis

6cp; two semesters; 3hpw

This subject runs over two semesters and provides the theory and techniques needed in the design and analysis of experiments in the natural sciences. It covers descriptive statistics, measures of location and dispersion, commonly used discrete and continuous distributions and simple random sampling. Statistical tests, both parametric and distribution free, are presented for a variety of designs, including paired trials, completely randomised design, block designs and designs with interaction terms or covariates. The analysis of linear, multiple and polynomial regression models is also presented, together with appropriate diagnostic techniques to determine the validity of the models.

### 33130

#### Mathematical Modelling 1

6cp; prerequisite(s): no formal prerequisites, but a knowledge of 3 units of HSC Mathematics is assumed; corequisite(s): 68037 Physical Modelling

On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand the relevance of mathematics to engineering science and practice; understand the way in which mathematics can supply useful tools and resources to model real world problems; use mathematical terminology and concepts; use formal and informal language to demonstrate understanding of these concepts; demonstrate a high level of skill in the computational techniques of the subject; demonstrate understanding of the theoretical results which justify the use of these techniques; communicate the above knowledge clearly, logically and critically; use the computer algebra system

*Mathematica* to perform calculations and explore mathematical ideas relevant to the subject content; be able to apply the subject matter covered in lectures, tutorials and assignments to previously unseen problems; be aware of the historical context of mathematical development.

Topics covered include the following: presentation of a collection of physical problems; functions and their relationship to measurement and the interpretation of physical results; differentiability; differential equations arising from physical problems; solution by series; growth and decay problems; oscillatory motion; trigonometric functions and inverse trigonometric functions; integration; the logarithm function; inverse functions; methods of integration; and introduction to nonlinear oscillations.

The computer algebra system *Mathematica* is used throughout the subject as an aid to computation, graph plotting and visualisation.

### 33190

#### Mathematical Modelling for Science

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): no formal prerequisite but a knowledge of 2 units of HSC Mathematics is assumed

Topics covered in this subject include: functions and their relationship to scientific experiments; differentiability; differential equations arising from scientific problems; solution by series; radioactive decay and exponential functions; oscillatory motion and trigonometric functions; integration; the logarithm function; inverse functions; inverse trigonometric functions; and solution of differential equations by integration and inverse functions. The computer algebra system *Mathematica* is used for symbolic, graphical and numerical computations.

### 33230

#### Mathematical Modelling 2

6cp; prerequisite(s): 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1 or 33132 Mathematical Modelling 1 (two-semester mode)

On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand the relevance of mathematics to engineering science and practice; understand the way in which mathematics can supply useful tools and resources to model real world problems; use mathematical terminology and concepts; use formal and informal language to demonstrate understanding of these concepts; demonstrate a high level of skill in the computational techniques covered in the subject content; demonstrate

understanding of the theoretical results which justify the use of these techniques; communicate the above knowledge clearly, logically and critically; use the computer algebra system *Mathematica* to perform calculations and explore mathematical ideas relevant to the subject content; apply the subject matter covered in lectures, tutorials and assignments to previously unseen problems and proofs; be aware of the historical context of mathematical development.

Topics include the following: linear algebra; solutions to sets of equations resulting from particular problems; the need to develop a variety of ways of solving sets of equations; matrices and determinants, eigenvectors and eigenvalues; a standard treatment of vectors building on that given in Physical Modelling; partial derivatives using waves and temperature distributions as illustrative examples; optimisation; the method of least squares; multiple integrals and their applications; probability with a focus on the determination of the reliability of a system of components in various engineering contexts; variance, skewness and kurtosis; probability distributions, conditional probability and bivariate probability.

The computer algebra system *Mathematica* is used throughout the subject as an aid to computation, graph plotting and visualisation.

### 33290

#### Computing and Mathematics for Science

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 33190 Mathematical Modelling for Science

In the computing component of this subject students will study a range of computing modules designed to give them basic computing application skills and some more advanced modules appropriate to their particular discipline. The mathematics component includes studies of simultaneous linear equations and their occurrence in scientific problems; methods for solving these equations using matrices and determinants; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; vectors in two and three dimensions; products of vectors; spatial geometry and coordinate systems; functions of several variables; partial derivatives; optimisation; and method of least squares. The computer algebra system *Mathematica* will be used for symbolic, graphical and numerical computations.

**33390****Mathematics and Scientific Software**

6cp; 4hpw; prerequisite(s): 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science

Topics covered in this subject include: methods of integration; double and triple integrals and their application to scientific problems; the use of spherical and cylindrical coordinates; linear algebra and its relationship to boundary value problems; inner products and orthogonality; separation of variables; and fourier series. An introduction to C and Mathematica programming in the context of problems from this subject and its prerequisite is also covered.

**33490****Computational Mathematics and Physics**

6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68201 Physics in Action [Physics 2], 33390 Mathematics and Scientific Software

Topics covered include: one dimensional heat and wave equations; solution by separation of variables; Fourier sine and cosine series; line and surface integrals divergence and curl; theorems of Gauss and Stokes; functions of a complex variable; Cauchy-Riemann equations; complex integration; Cauchy's integral theorem and integral formula; Taylor and Laurent series; and singular points and their use in contour integration.

The subject is an introduction to the study of complex physical systems by computer and an introduction to computational tools used in areas such as molecular spectroscopy, fluid flows, diffusion of pollutants, scanning tunnelling microscopy, wave propagation along optic fibres.

**48210****Engineering for Sustainability**

6cp

CORE

Undergraduate

Subject Coordinator: Dr Keiko Yasukawa

Upon completion of this subject, students should be able to demonstrate development in the following areas:

- orientation to university study
- ability to read critically and write appropriately in a variety of academic contexts
- appreciation of the social and historical contexts of engineering
- awareness of different definitions of 'progress'
- awareness of what is 'professionalism'

- appreciation of the role of codes of ethics, and
- appreciation of the principles of sustainability.

This subject takes students on a journey into the past, present and future of engineering and its relationship to society and the environment. They choose one of several module groups based around broad engineering-related themes.

Within these modules, students examine the contributions made by engineers in their respective areas, how they were received by and benefited different groups in society, and what impact they had on the environment. Current and historical case studies from our local communities as well as from other parts of the world are used to illustrate the different ways in which technologies have evolved and have been valued.

The subject is taught by an interdisciplinary team who will present lectures, and facilitate interactive workshops. Assessment includes individual reflective writing, case study reports, and team-based poster presentation. In each of these assessment tasks, students are assessed both for their learning of key content material and academic skills such as critical reading and analysis, and academic writing and presentation.

**48221****Informatics VB**

6cp

CORE

Undergraduate

Subject Coordinator: Austin Mack

This subject has the same objectives as 48222 Informatics C but uses the language Visual Basic as the vehicle for developing student knowledge and understanding.

**48230****Engineering Communication**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 48210 Engineering for Sustainability

CORE

Undergraduate

Subject Coordinator: Helen McGregor

On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand basic principles and theories of human communication; research within the various discipline areas that inform the study of communication; write competently in a number of different genres; perform competently in a variety of oral communication situations; understand basic principles



## 184 Subject descriptions

and practices of graphic communication; demonstrate their ability to express engineering concepts through graphical communication; demonstrate their ability to 'converse' mathematically; lead and participate in group processes; appreciate the central role of communication in engineering practice.

Topics include: principles and theories of communication; communication in practice; the processes of communication; and communication technology.

### 48240

#### Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering

6cp; prerequisite(s): 48210 Engineering for Sustainability; 48221/2 Informatics; 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2

CORE

Undergraduate

Subject Coordinators: Tim Aubrey and Keiko Yasukawa

In this subject, students engage in ideas of how, as engineers, they have a responsibility to make appropriate analysis of different types of risk scenarios, how risk is perceived and assessed by different groups of people, and what constitutes 'management' of risks. In order to engage in these ideas, students need and learn various theories, techniques, and experiences as they progress through the subject.

Upon conclusion of this subject, students are expected to demonstrate:

- a critical appreciation of ideas concerning decision making under risk, uncertainty, ignorance and indeterminacy, and an appreciation that each person and group has knowledge, attitudes and beliefs about risk and uncertainty which, to the individual or group, are 'rational'
- awareness of contexts in which experts, including professional engineers, manipulate problems involving risk and uncertainty
- experience in formulating and undertaking a modelling exercise, and a critical appreciation of the uncertainties and subjectivities inherent in modelling, and
- the ability to select and apply appropriate statistical tools, to acquire additional statistical competencies, and to evaluate their strengths and limitations.

### 48250

#### Engineering Economics and Finance

6cp; prerequisite(s): 48110 Engineering Practice 1; 48240 Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering

CORE

Undergraduate

Subject Coordinator: Gary Marks

The objectives of this subject are for students to be able to use their knowledge of engineering culture to develop an understanding of the relationship between economics and finance and engineering; to gain a working knowledge of macro and microeconomic theories in the context of engineering practice, ethics and sustainability; to acquire skills in determining the appropriate use and limitations of various economic and financial models and techniques used to define/manage/analyse engineering activities; to develop competence in identifying and working through the economic and financial aspects of an engineering project/case study; to become aware of the impact of various economic and financial models and techniques on the social and technical dimensions of engineering activity; to integrate economic and financial understanding and fields of practice specialist knowledge in project-based/case study work.

Topics include: a basic understanding of the place engineers occupy in the economic environment; the terms, philosophies and mechanics of economic documentation as they may be seen by engineers in their professional context; and the financial, economic, environmental and social issues confronting engineers in technological project management and costing.

### 50105

#### Communication and Information Environments

6cp

Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50226 Communication and Information Environments

The subject aims to familiarise students with the major issues in the communication and information environments in which we live, and to introduce different ways of approaching and analysing those issues. It asks questions like: what is communication?; how do societies and individuals create meanings?; and how do communication technologies in their social and industrial settings structure

such meanings? The subject also explores the nature of information for daily life, social interaction, change and development.

Some of the current major issues in the communications and information sphere are explored, e.g. 'convergence', the nature of the 'Information Society', globalisation, questions of ownership of and access to the channels of communication and information, the division between 'public' and 'private' and the role of the state, and the development of new media and information forms.

The subject also begins to examine the various theoretical paradigms and frameworks for analysing these issues, in preparation for the second subject in the Disciplinary Strand.

## 50106

### Media, Information and Society

6cp

Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50227 Media, Information and Society

This subject introduces current theoretical approaches to the study of the fields of communication and information, and will compare and contrast some of the major paradigms in use in the analysis of the issues in the communication and information environments in which we live. The subject helps students understand the range of social science and social and cultural theoretical approaches relevant to the field, including liberal pluralism, Marxist and post-Marxist approaches, post-modernist and post-structuralist approaches, as well as those helpful in taking a user-oriented approach to communication and information, such as cognitive science and interpretive-constructivist traditions.

In order to anchor these theoretical approaches, the subject concentrates on one or two of the major issues introduced in the subject Communication and Information Environments, e.g. questions of globalisation and national identity in relation to communication and information, questions of power and access, especially in relation to cultural diversity, and freedom of information and censorship. The theoretical paradigms will be compared and contrasted in terms of their historical origins, their epistemological soundness, and their effectiveness as methodologies for investigating problems and issues in the field.

## 50107

### Contemporary Cultures 1

6cp

Disciplinary Strand – Cultural Studies – 100 level  
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50228 Contemporary Cultures 1

This subject investigates forms of culture as they appear in present-day Australia. Employing a cultural studies approach, it aims to provide methods for analysing complex cultural phenomena in a media-saturated environment. The cultural complexity studied emerges through Aboriginal, Islander, European and other traditions and their hybrid forms. Theories associated with the textual manifestations of these traditions are presented, including modes of signification and representation, cultural and social differences, canons and their contestations and generic and multi-generic forms. Media and multimedia are studied as written, visual and aural products which have specific institutional bases (e.g. Hollywood) for their production and particular audiences for their consumption.

## 50108

### Contemporary Cultures 2

6cp; prerequisite(s): 50107 Contemporary

Cultures 1 or 50228 Contemporary Cultures 1

Disciplinary Strand – Cultural Studies – 100 level  
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50229 Contemporary Cultures 2

This subject introduces students to the main concepts and methods of the field of cultural studies. The subject presents critical readings in the broad field of cultural studies in the first half of the semester before proceeding in the second half to a specific case study, e.g. the city, performing popular culture, bodies and sexualities, critiques of anthropology.

## 50109

### Power and Change in Australia

6cp

Disciplinary Strand – Social, Political and Historical Studies – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50230 Power and Change in Australia

This subject focuses on the question of how decisions are made in Australia. Students investigate three case studies where decisions were taken after periods of intense conflict and debate. These case studies introduce students to the varying but complementary approaches of historians, political scientists,

anthropologists and sociologists in their analyses of the ways power is exercised, of the importance of collective beliefs and values and of the many formal and informal processes by which Australians generate and experience change. Students are asked to investigate critically the relationships between the different arenas of decision making: from the floor of Parliament to the negotiating tables 'behind the scenes', from the public drama of street demonstrations to the 'private' sites of kitchen, bedroom and everyday life.

### 50111

#### Colonialism and Modernity

6cp

Disciplinary Strand – Social, Political and Historical Studies – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50231 Colonialism and Modernity

This subject allows students to analyse Australia's situation in relation to the world and our region by investigating the history of colonialism, including its engagement with modernity and the history of anti-colonial movements. Students deepen their knowledge of the political, economic, social and cultural processes of colonial expansion and imperialism as they affected the colonised peoples, the colonising settlers and the metropolitan powers. The subject investigates the development of 'modernity' in Europe and its colonies. It explores the roots of many intellectual disciplines and tools, investigating, for example, the relationship between anthropology and colonialism, as well as the role of new technologies such as photography in colonial processes. Using international and Australian comparisons, the subject introduces students to many perspectives: those of colonised indigenous peoples; those of members of diasporas (the populations which were dispersed by invasion, slavery and indentured labour schemes); those of the invading 'settlers' who established the colonies; and those of people remaining in or migrating into the colonisers' home country.

### 50112

#### Information in Society

6cp

Professional Strand – Information – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50232 Information in Society

This subject provides an understanding and overview of how information flows in society and the role of information agencies and information professionals in the process. A range of models of information flow is reviewed and the nature of information work, information industries and markets is examined. Students develop as independent learners through the use of learning contracts and to explore areas of professional practice of interest to them.

### 50113

#### Information Resources

6cp

Professional Strand – Information – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50233 Information Resources

Knowledge of information resources is fundamental to information practice. Students learn to identify types of information resources, to evaluate these resources, and to understand how and why resources are created and disseminated. Students have opportunities to use resources to meet information needs and to evaluate the quality of resources for particular purposes. They also examine principles and approaches to the management of information collections, real and virtual. Individualised learning strategies allow students to pursue research in areas relevant to their own professional practice.

### 50114

#### Journalism 1

6cp

Professional Strand – Journalism – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50234 Journalism 1

This subject is designed to introduce students to basic principles of professional journalism. Professional skills are developed in a way which encourages students to think critically about the media and the role which journalism plays in relation to audiences and the public. The emphasis is on developing practical skills in researching, interviewing and storytelling. Students produce their own reports and story ideas and are encouraged to see themselves as 'reporters'. An understanding of ethics and issues affecting the

media and journalism are developed through discussion of contemporary print, radio, television and Internet media and practical student reporting tasks. Stories in this introductory subject are produced in text (hard copy) and/or filed on the World Wide Web.

## 50115

### Journalism 2

6cp; prerequisite(s): 50114 Journalism 1 or 50234 Journalism 1

Professional Strand – Journalism – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50235 Journalism 2

This subject develops news reporting, storytelling and writing skills to a higher level than in Journalism 1. Students are introduced to the elements of broadcast journalism and produce a number of stories in print and for radio. They develop an understanding of the similarities and differences between journalism produced for different media. Students are encouraged to see themselves as 'reporters' and an emphasis is placed on students developing a portfolio of published stories and in being able to produce work under pressure. In the context of their practical reporting, students critically explore the use of sources, journalism ethics and develop an understanding of news agendas and audiences.

## 50116

### Media Arts and Production 1

6cp

Professional Strand – Media Arts and Production – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50247 Media Arts and Production 1

This subject is an introduction to the history, theory and practice of the media arts, in which students explore what it means to look at, and listen to, the world anew, and then create works which embody these new-found understandings. Through a coordinated series of lectures, seminars and production workshops, students become aware of the fundamental attributes of a range of media arts practices. A history of techniques, poetics, aesthetics and politics within the media arts is presented in order to gain insight into how others have perceived their surroundings and acted upon and within them, and to discover what relevance those insights might have for present-day realities. Within production itself, students collaborate with one another to produce projects in a variety of media formats,

with special concentration on the interplay among film/video, multimedia and sound/radio areas, and learn to critically scrutinise one another's work.

## 50117

### Media Arts and Production 2

6cp; prerequisite(s): 50116 Media Arts and Production 1 or 50247 Media Arts and Production 1 Professional Strand – Media Arts and Production – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50248 Media Arts and Production 2

In this subject students extend the skills, knowledge and experience introduced in Media Arts and Production 1. Lectures present recent developments across a wide range of genres and settings, issues and theories, as both illustration and provocation of the breadth, depth and possibilities of contemporary media arts practices. Students are expected at the end of the semester to be able to collaborate with others to critically and creatively conceive of a media project, advancing it through stages of research, through 'scripting' of narrative forms and complex interactions among elements of sound, image, graphics and text, and through production, post-production and presentation.

## 50118

### Public Communication Processes

6cp

Professional Strand – Public Communication – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50238 Public Communication Processes

Key areas are studied to ensure that students are able to practise as professional communicators who can advise others about communication and implement creative campaigns. Students need to develop a high level of communication expertise in their written, oral and audiovisual presentations and be skilled in argument and in analytical and creative approaches to problems. Issues covered include the research and shaping of audience opinions, attitudes and behaviour. Students develop audiovisual literacy, knowledge of design principles and an advanced understanding of how personal, social and cultural constructs and images are formed. Students gain skills in working with texts, images and sound through practical workshops and are introduced to the basics of using computers for such purposes.

## 50119

### Public Communication Challenges

6cp

Professional Strand – Public Communication – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50239 Public Communication Challenges

This subject focuses on the roles and responsibilities of professional communicators. It involves the study of consulting, motivating and advocacy, the techniques of persuasion and seduction, and the use of rhetorical and audiovisual strategies. Students are introduced to the analysis of audiovisual and textual campaigns in specific cultural, social and historical contexts. The study of professional practice and ethics introduces students to the main applications of public communication and provides information they will require for later subject choices. The subject develops their skills in problem solving, planning and decision making as individuals and as team members, as well as focusing on the ethical dimensions of all decisions affecting public communication. Issues of power, ethnicity, culture, class and gender are analysed through advertising and public relations case studies.

## 50120

### Introduction to Social Inquiry

6cp

Professional Strand – Social Inquiry and Change – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50240 Introduction to Social Inquiry

This subject introduces students to the variety of ways of seeing the social world and how people order and analyse what we see. As professionals, students need to develop understanding of the diverse approaches to the collection and interpretation of social experiences: within and across disciplines, cultures, gender and time. How do power differences affect people? How do they describe and explain societies?

Students are encouraged to explore and question their own experiences and their abilities to observe, sort and organise what they see; including indigenous and other non-European perspectives.

## 50121

### Theory and Method

6cp

Professional Strand – Social Inquiry and Change – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50241 Theory and Method

This subject introduces students to systematic use and interpretation of secondary data sources. Students start reading research and analysing existing raw data and exploring how this is used and interpreted. Students look at how media and political groups use data; exploring how paradigms, power and perspectives can influence the collection and interpretation of research. They involve themselves in case studies and familiarise themselves with sources of research and methodologies for collection and interpretations. These include Australian Bureau of Statistics data, public opinion polls, ethnographies, push polling, market research, media monitoring, audience research, family histories, official histories, community histories, Internet resources and databases. Learning how to search and select is a core skill developed in the subject.

## 50122

### Writing: Style and Structure

6cp

Professional Strand – Writing – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50242 Writing: Style and Structure

This subject combines practical writing exercises, workshoping, and the reading and discussion of a range of examples and critical material relating to the process of writing. Craft skills are developed, with attention paid to imagery, voice, characterisation, elements of narrative, dramatic and lyric form. A variety of genres are explored, including fiction, non-fiction, poetry and performance forms.

This is a subject appropriate for the beginning or advanced writer, for those in other areas who wish to strengthen and develop their writing skills and for those who wish to develop their critical appreciation and textual analysis through writing.

**50123****Narrative Writing (U/G)**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 50122 Writing: Style and Structure or 50242 Writing: Style and Structure Professional Strand – Writing – 100 level  
Graduate students and students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50243 Narrative Writing

This subject emphasises narrative development with close attention to the relationship between structure and content in traditional and experimental fiction, building on the work done in Writing: Style and Structure. Craft skills appropriate to narrative writing continue to be developed through exercises and sustained work on pieces of fiction and non-fiction, along with consideration of editing and principles of revision.

The focus of the class is the students' own work. A range of narrative writing is read and discussed, integrating practical work with critical reflection on the processes of narrative writing. This is a core subject for students in the Writing Strand. It is also appropriate for postgraduate writing students and students in other areas wishing to develop their writing through exercises and sustained work.

**50124****Information Needs and Uses**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50105 Communication and Information Environments or 50226 Communication and Information Environments Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 200 level

The subject explores central concepts of people and their information behaviours from the perspectives of key information scientists, and the foundations of these ideas in the social sciences. It examines the perspectives of social phenomenology, social construction, cognitive viewpoint, and sense making and the person-in-context. These perspectives are critiqued in terms of relationships to power, poverty, economics, democracy and others. The methodologies, assumptions and power relations underpinning needs assessment and uses are examined. The social construction of the idea of a user of information is also explored in depth.

**50125****Communication and Audience**

8cp  
Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 200 level

This subject investigates the social and theoretical constructs of audience and develops students' abilities to analyse, to apply theory and to critique specific cases. It deals with audience measurement methods and issues and takes note of social and cultural factors affecting the audience. Opposing trends are explored, such as the shifts from broadcasting to narrowcasting, from passive to interactive audiences, occurring at the same time as a developing globalised audience. Access, equity and public interest factors are studied as are converging technologies and new media and the resultant reactivity and interactivity of an audience.

**50126****Information and the Organisation**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50124 Information Needs and Uses  
Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 200 level

This subject examines notions of information in organisations (information as resource, asset, commodity, power base) in terms of different conceptions of organisations: organisations as social systems, machines, political systems, cultures, soft systems and so on. It analyses the assumptions about the values, benefits, uses and flows of information in processes such as strategic planning, managing, marketing, individual and group decision making, as conceived within different models of the role of information in the organisation. Contemporary management theories and practices are also introduced.

**50128****Media, Information and the Law**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50106 Media, Information and Society or 50227 Media, Information and Society Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 200 level

This subject examines the ways in which the media and information are regulated. Rather than examining the law in isolation, the subject looks at law making and practice in the context of broader economic, political, historical and social processes. The subject begins with a comparative critique of notions of free speech and expression in different

national and international contexts. While existing law in key areas (e.g. defamation, censorship, freedom of information, copyright) is outlined, there is a strong emphasis on developing a critical and comparative understanding of legal processes, the ways in which the law works in practice and the policy issues which arise. There will be an opportunity for students to select major individual or group projects in areas of professional and intellectual interest.

### 50129

#### News and Current Affairs

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50106 Media, Information and Society or 50227 Media, Information and Society  
Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 200 level

This subject takes a comparative theoretical approach to studying the exercise of power in the production of news and information programs in the media. It deals with the economic and institutional contexts, debates about the role of the press in democratic political processes, relations between journalists, their sources and public relations professionals, the impact of new media technologies and relations with audiences. Students are expected to develop research skills in this area, including a capacity to analyse their own media production work in the context of current scholarship in the field.

### 50130

#### Organisational Change and Communication

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50106 Media, Information and Society or 50227 Media, Information and Society  
Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 200 level

This subject introduces the historical and emerging theoretical constructs of organising and analyses their relationships with communication. Students analyse the impact of globalisation on local, national and transnational organisational communication and change. They evaluate notions of communication flows and networks, organisational culture and climate, organisational size and complexity, and organisational structures and change. Communication paradigms and approaches to assessment of organisational practice are analysed as are transformational leadership and working for change.

### 50142

#### Social Theory

8cp

Disciplinary Strand – Social, Political and Historical Studies – 200 level

This subject provides an introduction to the major Western social theorists whose ideas have addressed and impacted upon industrial and post-industrial societies. It looks at competing concepts of the social in this tradition, and introduces students to key alternative epistemologies, that is, to different theories of knowledge and ways of understanding the social. This subject provides a theoretical basis for later subjects dealing with social and political research and methodology.

### 50144

#### Organising and Retrieving Information

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50113 Information Resources or 50233 Information Resources  
Professional Strand – Information – 200 level

This subject examines the application of theory and principles for organising information so that it can be retrieved and used by others. Students are introduced to techniques for organising information such as hyperlinking, indexing, classification, abstracting and interface design and how these relate to the development of effective information retrieval systems. Information retrieval interactions – including interpreting the needs of information seekers, negotiating, question analysis, searching and evaluating retrieval effectiveness – are also examined. Theories of search behaviour and various techniques for searching print-based and electronic information resources are introduced.

### 50159

#### Public Relations Principles

8cp

Professional Strand – Public Communication – 200 level

This subject introduces students to the theoretical foundations of public relations by examining the concepts and theories of professional practice in the context of the contemporary Australian public relations industry. Students become familiar with key techniques of planning, media relations and publicity and they develop basic skills in writing for the media. They critique case studies reflecting different models of public relations and learn to analyse factors affecting successful communication with public entities as well as legal and ethical issues relating to practice.

**50160****Public Relations Strategies**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50159 Public Relations Principles

Professional Strand – Public Communication – 200 level

In this subject students apply the concepts and practices of professional public relations in critically analysing contemporary campaigns. Students design, develop and produce innovative resources for communicating with an organisation's stakeholders and they develop expertise in research, budgeting and evaluation. More advanced skills are developed in writing for a range of publics including the media. Students learn about strategic planning and issues management in the context of social, environmental and global factors affecting public relations.

**50161****Advertising Production and Criticism**

8cp  
Professional Strand – Public Communication – 200 level

Students critically analyse the relationship between advertising and society, and examine the Australian and international advertising industry via historical, political, economic and cultural perspectives. Students examine the organisation of advertising agencies and their relationship with clients and freelancers. They are introduced to key production skills such as concept development, copy-writing, art direction and layout, with a focus on the areas of print and radio advertising. Students examine the ways in which consumer markets are constructed and consumers positioned as subject, and draw upon semiotic, feminist, psychoanalytic, behaviourist, Marxist and aesthetic approaches in the study of the advertising image market.

**50162****Advertising Communication Strategies**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50161 Advertising Production and Criticism  
Professional Strand – Public Communication – 200 level

This subject is designed for students wishing to specialise in the study of advertising involving the further exploration of various historical, social, economic, political and cultural issues related to the production of advertising. Students investigate the development of advertising strategies for specific brands, and the use of visual and verbal signs

to communicate with an audience. There is an emphasis on audiovisual advertising – television ads, animatics, tape slide, installation work, radio and TV soundtracks – and an examination of techniques borrowed from other media and utilised in advertising, e.g. montage, mise en scène, framing, rear projection, music and narration.

**50164****Research Methods 1**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 51220 Introduction to Social Inquiry; 50121 Theory and Method  
Professional Strand – Social Inquiry and Change – 200 level

This subject aims to provide students with hands-on experience of constructing research projects within a theoretical framework. It is project-based and provides a basic introduction to social science research conventions with a sceptical and critical eye. It concentrates on the development of skills in designing ways of collecting quantitative data and analysing these. Surveying skills are taught as practice-based learning, with students working on projects in groups. Areas covered include questionnaire design, drawing samples, coding and basic analysis.

**50173****Knowledge Organisation and Access**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50124 Information Needs and Uses  
Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 300 level

This subject examines power relationships in the processes of knowledge organisation which relate to representation, interpretation, translation and mediation. The subject builds understandings of the interpretation and representation of knowledge; how particular knowledges are privileged and translated; and the power of vocabulary and the relationship between accessibility and social order. Students examine how key concepts of knowledge organisation and access such as relevance, satisfaction, expectation, intellectual property, public knowledge, good information, truth, effectiveness, quality, continuity and best match are used to maintain and confirm the assumptions of the information democracy narrative.



## 192 Subject descriptions

### 50174

#### Professional Practice and Culture

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50106 Media, Information and Society or 50227 Media, Information and Society  
Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 300 level

This subject examines professional agency in the production of culture. It situates professionalism within debates about the social role of intellectuals, and takes a comparative approach to issues including the relationship of professionals to principles of public service and ethics, the impact of corporatisation and industrialisation of professional work, the impact of new communication technologies on relations with employers, clients and audiences, and the impact of increasing globalisation of professional practice. These issues are explored in relation to case studies of particular professions including journalism, communication management, the law, film and television production and creative writing.

### 50190

#### Professional Project

8cp  
Professional Strand – Information – 300 level

Students plan, carry out and evaluate a major professional information-handling task for a client. Concepts and techniques for the planning and management of projects to meet client needs are introduced at the beginning of the subject. A contract for the project is negotiated between the student, the client and an academic supervisor. Students are expected to work independently on their project, guided by consultations with their supervisor and discussions with a peer support group. This subject must normally be undertaken in the final semester of study.

### 50198

#### Media Arts Project

8cp; prerequisite(s): completion of 16cp from Media Arts and Production  
Professional Strand at the 200 level  
Professional Strand – Media Arts and Production – 300 level

Students produce a short piece of production work informed by theoretical study, based on original research which shows evidence of professional skills and critical and creative thinking. The project can be in any of the media arts: radio, sound, film, video, multimedia, interactive media or performance. Resource constraints may apply to project proposals.

### 50214

#### Public Communication Contexts

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50160 Public Relations Strategies or 50162 Advertising Communication Strategies  
Professional Strand – Public Communication – 300 level

This subject investigates the social, economic and political contexts of public communication with a focus on its relationship with citizenship and the public sphere and the role of public communication as an agent in shaping public opinion, as well as corporate, media and private identities. Students develop expertise in analysing public opinion and in developing and evaluating corporate identity. They learn project management skills and how to coordinate special events. Community, government, corporate and nonprofit public relations and advertising campaigns are planned, analysed and critiqued for their effectiveness in meeting the needs of clients and communities. Students are encouraged to develop a critical response to existing creative strategies and to generate projects of their own in consultation with clients or experts in the field.

### 50215

#### Public Communication Professional Practice

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50214 Public Communication Contexts  
Professional Strand – Public Communication – 300 level

This subject develops students' professional approach to the ethical and political management of the creative practice of public communication in a real working environment. Existing methods and practices of public communication are critically examined from the practical and theoretical viewpoint. Students complete projects specific to a communication field such as advertising or public relations. As well they design, develop and complete a professional learning experience in an organisation related to their field of professional practice and they evaluate their learning and its relationship to their future careers. This learning experience may take the form of a placement in industry or the development of a community awareness campaign that promotes a cultural, social or political issue.

**50217****Professional Placement**

8cp

Professional Strand – Social Inquiry – 300 level

This is a practice-based subject. It can be taken as multidisciplinary project work with other students, as individual project work and through working with organisations. It includes arrangements for parliamentary placement, and community placement through UTS Shopfront. It can also involve a specific project at the student's place of work, which is designed as a structured learning experience. Students participate in a learning contract between themselves, UTS and the agency concerned.

**50260****Parliamentary Placement<sup>1</sup>**

8cp

Professional Strand – Social Inquiry – 300 level

The Parliamentary Internship scheme provides professional placements for students who have reached an advanced level of study in Australian politics. It consists of the equivalent of a full day's work per week for one semester in the office of either a Member of NSW Parliament or a Parliamentary officer. It aims to enhance the student's scholarly understanding of political institutions and actors, as well as providing opportunities for making career choices, developing professional skills and acquiring professional contacts.

<sup>1</sup> Subject to approval.

**65101****Chemistry 1C**

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): assumed knowledge: core of HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent

This subject is an introduction to some fundamental concepts in chemistry. Topics covered are: chemicals and chemical reactions; atomic structure; periodic table; chemical bonding; enthalpy changes in chemical reactions; and the structures and properties of solids. The subject is designed for students with a strong background in chemistry and accordingly the topics are covered to a greater depth than in 65012 Chemistry 1A. There is a laboratory program which complements the learning experiences in the lectures and tutorials. Other important aims of this subject are to enhance students' thinking skills, to foster their abilities to work cooperatively with their peers and to assist in the development of their communication skills.

**65201****Chemistry 2C**

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 65101 Chemistry 1C or equivalent

This subject builds on the foundation studies in 65101 Chemistry 1C. Topics covered are: chemical equilibrium; acid-base theory; complex ions; electrochemistry; chemical kinetics; structure and bonding in carbon chemistry; and chemical reactions of carbon compounds. There is a laboratory program which complements the learning experiences in the lectures and tutorials. The subject also aims to enhance students' thinking skills, to foster their ability to work cooperatively with their peers, and to assist in the development of their communication skills.

**65202****Organic Chemistry 1**

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 65201 Chemistry 2C or equivalent

The structures and reactions of the important families of organic compounds (aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, halogen compounds, alcohols, ethers, carbonyl compounds, carboxylic acid derivatives and amines) are studied with emphasis on stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms and organic synthesis. Lecture and tutorial material is closely integrated with laboratory exercises in which students gain experience in techniques used in performing reactions, and in isolating, purifying and characterising products.

**65306****Analytical Chemistry 1**

6cp; 5–6hpw; prerequisite(s): 65201 Chemistry 2C or equivalent

Lecture, laboratory and computer-aided instruction components of the course cover: (a) spectroscopic methods of analysis including mass spectrometry and infra-red, ultraviolet-visible and NMR spectroscopy; (b) separation techniques including solvent extraction, distillation, precipitation, and a range of chromatographic methods; (c) volumetric techniques including acid-base, redox, non-aqueous, and potentiometric methods; and (d) errors, calibration and interpretation of analytical data.

### 65307

#### Physical Chemistry 1

6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65201 Chemistry 2C; 33190 Mathematical Modelling for Science

This subject is designed to provide students with a working knowledge of chemical thermodynamics and optical spectroscopy which can then be applied to other subjects within the course. Students are introduced to fundamental concepts in both spectroscopy and thermodynamics and learn how to apply these principles in problem-solving situations. Lectures are complemented by tutorials and relevant practical experiments.

### 65409

#### Analytical Chemistry 2

6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65306 Analytical Chemistry 1

Lecture and laboratory topics covering: separation techniques; gas chromatography; instrumentation. Sample preparation and derivatisation. Columns-packed and bonded phase. GC detectors and their application. HPLC: basic theory and instrumentation. Sample preparation. Normal and reversed phase columns. Ion-pair chromatography and gel permeation chromatography. Ion exchange resins and chromatography. Method validation and quality assurance. Electrophoresis: plate and capillary. Laboratory automation: robotic techniques. Auto samplers. Post-column derivatisation methods.

### 65410

#### Chemical Safety and Legislation

6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite(s): 65201 Chemistry 2C or equivalent

NSW Occupational Health and Safety Act and role of various governmental agencies. Toxic effects of chemicals. Classification of dangerous goods. Precautionary labels and material safety data sheets. Corrosives, oxidisers and explosives. Compressed gases. Personal protective equipment PPE in the laboratory. Waste. Good laboratory practice. Good manufacturing practice. QC/QA issues.

### 65411

#### Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry)

6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65201 Chemistry 2C or 65022 Chemistry 2A or equivalent

Transition metals: electron configurations and oxidation states. Fundamentals of coordination chemistry. Crystal field theory. Spectral and magnetic properties of metal complexes. Chelating agents and applications in analytical chemistry, industrial processes and medicine.

### 65508

#### Organic Chemistry 2 (Structure Elucidation and Synthesis)

6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65202 Organic Chemistry 1

This subject builds on previous studies of organic chemistry and demonstrates the use of combined chemical and spectroscopic methods UV, IR, NMR and MS in structural elucidation of organic compounds. It also aims to develop the ability to make planned use of simpler organic reactions in the multi-stage synthesis of new aliphatic and aromatic compounds. The lectures are complemented by a relevant practical program and tutorial sessions.

### 65509

#### Inorganic Chemistry 2 (New Inorganic Materials)

6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65411 Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry)

Structures of inorganic solids: crystallography and X-ray diffraction. Inorganic materials: biominerals, clathrates, new carbons, and aluminosilicates. Introductory organometallic chemistry: carbonyls and alkyls. Organometallic compounds as catalysts in industrial organic chemistry.

### 65606

#### Analytical Chemistry 3

6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65306 Analytical Chemistry 1

Lecture and laboratory topics cover: (a) electrochemical analysis methods, ion selective electrodes, calibration methods, standard addition, etc.; (b) spectroscopic methods such as AA, ICP, ICP/MS and XRF; trace analysis and matrix effects; (c) estimation of uncertainty in analytical chemistry, accuracy, precision gross errors, sensitivity, selectivity and linearity; and (d) error propagation in analytical chemistry, systematic and random errors.

**65607****Physical Chemistry 2**

6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65307 Physical Chemistry 1; 65411 Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry)

Rates of chemical reactions, including order determination and rate laws. The use of analytical techniques to monitor reaction course. Activation energy and the effect of temperature on reaction rates. Basic electrochemical concepts. Molar conductivity and applications. Nature of the electrical double layer, single electrode potentials, thermodynamics and electrode equilibria. Pourbaix diagrams; Debye-Huckel theory; Butler-Volmer and Tafel relationships. Electrochemistry of energy conservation. Electrochemistry of corrosion processes.

**66101****Earth Science 1**

6cp

This is an entry level subject to the study of Earth Science concepts that introduces students to the basics necessary for geoscientific and environmental studies. The dynamic Earth and its materials; the structure and evolution of the crust, continents, oceans and the atmosphere. Geological history – what the rock sequences are telling us; time sequencing of major events which shaped our planet; the development of life forms and geological controls on these; structural geology. Introduction to landscape development – fluvial and arid, the coastal zone; geological hazards; groundwater; engineering geology; resources and mining; environmental geology. Weekly practical classes cover a wide range of skills in map reading, examination and description of sediments, minerals, rocks and fossils; geological interpretation. These are complemented by two full-day field excursions and other self-paced field work.

**66204****Field Studies 1**

6cp; approximately 3-4hpw for 10 weeks, six-day field excursion in NSW, and up to four local half-day excursions; prerequisite(s): 66101 Earth Science 1

An introduction to field techniques in the earth and environmental sciences. Introduction to air photographs and satellite imagery; use of these and topographic and other maps in the field. Concepts of land tenure, ethics and safety in the field. Methods of systematic study – gridding, transects, maps and plans

on the local scale. Basic geological mapping, stratigraphic principles, examination of landscape changes with time. As appropriate, use and development of thematic and soils maps. Much of the subject is taught during one major field camp and supported by one or more afternoons of local field work.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is no longer offered.

**66304****Earth Materials**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 33101 Mathematics 1 (Life Sciences) or equivalent; 65012 Chemistry 1A; 66101 Earth Science 1

Students are introduced to the rocks and minerals that are found at or near the surface of the Earth. The subject covers the techniques and methodologies used to identify and classify minerals and rocks in hand specimen and thin section. An introduction to the chemistry of minerals and rocks is also undertaken. Crystal symmetry and Miller Indices; optical theory; use of the polarising microscope; optical properties, chemistry and paragenesis of rock-forming minerals; crystallisation paths of igneous minerals; occurrence, mineralogy and texture of igneous rocks; introduction to nature of magma and its cooling behaviour, magmatic differentiation, sources of magma; igneous rock associations. Types of metamorphism and textures of metamorphic rocks; chemical equilibria and metamorphic mineral reactions; concept of metamorphic zones and facies; metamorphic rock associations. Macroscopic (hand specimen) and microscopic description of minerals and rocks.

**66305****Fold Belts and Cratons**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 66101 Earth Science 1

Stress and strain in rocks. Classification of common geological structures including folds, faults, joints, and foliations. Assemblages of imposed structures at different crustal levels. Deformation in space and time. Present day deformation and its relationship to plate boundaries. Relationship between metamorphism, the emplacement of large plutonic masses and plate setting. Presentation, manipulation and interpretation of structural data on maps, cross-sections and stereo nets. Use of the Mohr circle.

## 66408

### Earth Resources

6cp; prerequisite(s): 66304 Earth Materials; corequisite(s): 66409 Surficial Processes and Products

Introduction to the nature of ore bodies including genesis and classification. Laboratory investigation of ore deposits. Introduction to exploration methods and reserve estimation for mineral deposits. World energy market, geology of fossil fuels deposits including coal and associated strata, oil, natural gas and synfuels derived from oil shale, tar sands and other petroliferous sediments. Concepts of exploration and resource estimation. Alternate energy sources and their viability.

## 66409

### Surficial Processes and Products

6cp; prerequisite(s): 66204 Field Studies 1; 66304 Earth Materials; 65012 Chemistry 1A; 91311 Biology 1<sup>1</sup>; or 91101 Cells, Genetics and Evolution

Formation of soil and its characteristics. Soil classification and distribution in Australia. Biota of Australian soils and their role in the ecosystem function. Plant soil interactions. Soil function in ecosystem determination and structure. Fundamentals of sedimentary materials and their classification. Hydrodynamics and the processes of sediment transport and deposition. Sediments as substrates: sediment/biota interactions and their function in palaeoecological reconstructions. Process/response sedimentary models and the sedimentology of the principal depositional environments including fluvial, marginal and marine systems.

---

<sup>1</sup> This subject is no longer offered.

## 66508

### Crustal and Mantle Processes

6cp; prerequisite(s): 66304 Earth Materials; 66305 Fold Belts and Cratons

Mantle-crust interactions as expressed by igneous activity at ocean ridges, intraplate settings and subduction zones. High pressure metamorphic processes and products at convergent margins. Crustal processes responsible for the formation of metamorphic rocks. Basic concepts of thermodynamics and experimental geology are introduced during the subject. A significant part of the assessment involves completion of an individual project which aims to develop investigation skills and the use of analytical equipment.

## 66509

### Tectonics and Surface Dynamics

6cp; 4hpw lectures/tutorials, 2hpw flexible; prerequisite(s): 66101 Earth Science 1

Development of ideas leading to the present understanding of dynamic systems controlling evolution of the lithosphere. Modern tectonic elements and their distribution in relation to present-day plate boundaries. Identification of plate boundary assemblages and other tectonic elements in ancient fold belts. Terrane analysis. Supercontinents and their dispersion. Island arcs, cordilleran orogens and intracontinental mountain belts. Tectonic development of Australia and its surrounding oceans. Interactions between tectonics and climate, ocean dynamics, plant and animal biogeography and erosion.

## 66510

### Geophysics

6cp; prerequisite(s): 68041 Physical Aspects of Nature; 66101 Earth Science 1; 66408 Earth Resources

Review of solid earth geophysics including seismicity, magnetism, gravity and heat flow. Geophysical techniques applied to subsurface investigation of engineering, environmental and exploration sites, including resistivity, gravity, magnetics and seismic refraction and reflection techniques. Down-hole geophysics. Two-day field excursion.

## 66609

### Environmental and Quaternary Geology

6cp; prerequisite(s): 66409 Surficial Processes and Products

Quaternary allocyclic factors that influence Earth systems and their consequences. Milankovich cycles, ice ages, eustatic fluctuations and climate change; recordings of these in Earth systems, their resulting elucidation, and the consequences of these and other major influences on the geosphere-biosphere. 'Greenhouse' concepts and their relationship and responses to natural and anthropogenic input. Geological hazards and their recognition, management and alleviation. Pollution and anthropogenic interference with Earth systems and the problems that arise. Recognition of the environmental problems and methods for their control and alleviation.

**66611****Engineering and Groundwater Geology**

6cp; includes several full and half-day excursions and field project work in the Sydney Basin; prerequisite(s): 66101 Earth Science 1; 33101 Mathematics 1 (Life Sciences); 65012 Chemistry 1A or equivalent; 66409 Surficial Processes and Products; corequisite(s): 66409 Surficial Processes and Products

Chemical weathering and clay mineralogy. Rheological properties of rocks and soils, properties of fills and aggregates; unified soil classification system. Engineering rock mass concepts and classification. Engineering site investigations, aspects of testing rocks and soils. Soil and rock slope stability; concepts of urban development, special purpose investigations, e.g. dams and tunnels. Basic concepts of hydrogeology; effective porosity, hydraulic conductivity of geologic materials, occurrence and flow of water in aquifers and soils, Darcy's Law, regional groundwater systems. The unsaturated zone. Elements of aqueous geochemistry and groundwater sampling. Water wells, construction of piezometers.

This subject replaces 66501 Engineering and Environmental Geology, 66061 Environmental Geology, 66034 Groundwater Geology and 66610 Engineering Geology. Students who have completed these should not enrol in Engineering and Groundwater Geology.

**68041****Physical Aspects of Nature**

6cp; 6hpw

General introduction to movement, wave motion, optics, thermal effects, properties of solid and fluid matter, electrical and atomic concepts with a view to developing an appreciation and understanding of how to model the physical aspects of nature. The material is presented with a focus on application to all areas of science and life science and integrates as a key component hands-on laboratory work and analysis of experimental data.

**68101****Foundations of Physics**

6cp; 6hpw

This is a foundation physics subject primarily for students in the physical sciences. It covers the fundamentals of dynamics and statics, fluid mechanics, thermal physics, waves and electricity. A strong emphasis is placed on the investigative nature of physics research with an integrated laboratory program developing

further the problem-solving skills of the lecture and tutorial material to an appreciation of good experimental design and significance in information obtained under real-life modelling situations.

**68201****Physics in Action (Physics 2)**

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 68101 Foundations of Physics

This subject extends the material studied in 68101 Foundations in Physics, with statics and dynamics extended to a study of rotation, thermal physics extended to the first two laws of the thermodynamics, and waves extended to a study of geometrical optics and optical devices. At the same time, students are introduced to electric circuitry and electromagnetism and commence a historical study of atomic and nuclear physics.

**68311****Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3)**

6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 33190 Mathematical Modelling for Science or equivalent; 68201 Physics in Action (Physics 2); corequisite(s): 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science

First-year mathematical techniques enable students in this subject to extend the understanding and modelling of mechanics and optics to more real-world situations and at the same time explores the exciting evolution from Newtonian Physics to Quantum Physics. It provides the foundation for later core physics subjects, the emphasis of the subject being mainly theoretical, but it has an experimental component applying the explorative first year techniques to optical experimentation, a study of radioactivity and computer simulation of dynamical systems.

Mechanics topics include the generalisation of kinematics to 3D motion and orbital mechanics. Optics studies include refraction, lenses, photography, the dispersion of light, aberrations, polarisation and scattering phenomena. 'Modern' physics studies the basic properties of the atom, radioactivity and relativity and lead into an introductory segment on Quantum Physics.

**68312****Electrotechnology and Data Analysis**

6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68201 Physics in Action (Physics 2); 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science

Scientific writing, rigorous analysis and a command of methods of presentation are essential tools for the physicist of the 21st century. In this subject, students study the concepts of electricity, electromagnetism and electrical measurements and their application to dynamical systems, and at the same time explore contemporary techniques of analysis of experimental data. These two areas are integrated into a project component which develops further the skills of experimental design developed in 68101 Foundations of Physics in an electromagnetic context, and enables the students to become critical analysers of their own and others' experimental work.

**68314****Electronics**

6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68201 Physics in Action (Physics 2); 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science

This subject develops students' understanding of the basic building blocks of electronic circuits. Review of circuit theory, semiconductor theory, diodes and bipolar transistors, transistors as switches and linear devices, introduction to digital electronics, logic gates, latches and counters, frequency characteristics and feedback in amplifiers, operational amplifiers. Hands on learning, guided discovery activities in laboratory context are a key feature. The subject is equivalent to the Engineering subject 48520 Electronics.

**68411****Vibrations, Quanta and Nucleons (Physics 4)**

6cp; 5hpw plus 1 flexible; prerequisite(s): 68311 Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3); 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science; 33390 Mathematics and Scientific Software or equivalent

This subject aims to complete the basic core physics training for Applied Physics students by applying the treatment of mechanics to vibrations, variable mass and fluid flow and to the special features of the mechanics of the atom. Students learn the basic techniques of quantum mechanics to begin to understand the findings of atomic theory introduced in 68311 Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3). Processes involving the considerable forces

associated with the inner structure of the nucleus are studied to provide an understanding of the power of nuclear applications in the fields of medicine and forensic science. This is core material, providing the foundation for a study of the solid-state and leads directly into the subject 68511 Quantum and Solid-state Physics.

**68412****Energy Science and Technology**

6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68201 Physics in Action (Physics 2); 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science or equivalent

Solar, renewable and conventional energy issues including energy efficiency and the possibilities for energy use posed by the laws of thermodynamics. Vacuum and thin films play a key role in many energy technologies – this part of the course is laboratory and project-based, including a practical study in either advanced windows, roof coatings or solar absorbers.

**68511****Quantum and Solid-state Physics**

6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68411 Vibrations, Quanta and Nucleons (Physics 4); 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics

This subject highlights the fundamental nature of quantum mechanics and its application to the understanding of solids. Potential wells, eigenstates and eigenvalues, solutions to the Schrödinger equation in 3 dimensions, linear combination of atomic orbitals, band theory, pure and doped semiconductors, pn-junction and the light emitting diode are explored. A student does not have to be Einstein to understand the quantum mechanical basis of modern devices and their application in modern life. A major assignment is computational and utilises software skills developed in 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics.

**68512****Research Methods in Applied Physics**

6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68312 Electrotechnology and Data Analysis or equivalent experimental design experience

The purpose of this 'capstone' applied physics subject is to provide the opportunity for students to experience applied physics research. Students are able to develop skills in cutting edge research techniques. Exact topics covered vary depending on availability of staff. For example, X-ray diffraction,

atomic force microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, solar energy materials, advanced optical characterisation, lighting, energy, medical imaging, and parallel computing could be offered. A few background lectures may take place though the subject is predominantly project and laboratory based. The subject is a suitable elective for students in all branches of the physical sciences.

### 68514

#### Electronics and Interfacing

6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68314 Electronics; 48520 Electronics or equivalent instrumentation experience

The subject further develops students' understanding of computer interfacing in applied physics and science in general. Students learn how to construct functioning interfaces and the role of digital electronics. Digital electronics, computer interfacing, and the use of the LabView package are the main components of the subject. A sequence of small projects involves the design and construction of circuits and interfaces and is a key feature of the subject. This subject is useful to students in science courses who have an interest in developing their skills in the instrumentation and interfacing areas, with project work oriented to students' needs and interests.

### 68611

#### Electromagnetics and Optics

6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68201 Physics in Action (Physics 2); 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics or equivalent

The subject's purpose is to consolidate the emphasis on optics and its applications in the course. The development of an understanding of electromagnetic theory and some of its key features, and its relevance to modern telecommunications benefits scientists and engineers. The subject seeks to consolidate students' understanding of the theory of electromagnetism in the modern world. The topics include derivation and application of Maxwell's equations, energy transfer by waves, guided waves and optical fibre technology, optical instrumentation, diffraction and spatial filtering techniques. The emphasis of this subject is conceptual. Students also engage in an extensive laboratory program in experimental optics. Computer simulation and data visualisation techniques underpin the electromagnetics theory. Students are encouraged to explore topics of interest through project activities.

### 85208

#### Reconciliation Studies

6cp  
Undergraduate

Reconciliation is a key strategy for a sustainable future for Australia. By reconciliation we mean creating 'a united Australia which respects this land of ours; values the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander heritage; and provides justice and equity for all' (Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, 1992). Reconciliation Studies introduces students to the challenges of this process. Core reconciliation issues are investigated and discussed, drawing on relevant life experiences, academic research and professional practice. Skills in applying reconciliation principles in a professional field, industry or community are developed, including the use of cultural plurality and diversity of perspectives found in reference material and the classroom.

### 85209

#### Reconciliation Studies

8cp  
Undergraduate

For subject description, see 85208 Reconciliation Studies.

### 85210

#### Reconciliation Studies

6cp  
Postgraduate

For subject description, see 85208 Reconciliation Studies.

### 85211

#### Reconciliation Studies

8cp  
Postgraduate

For subject description, see 85208 Reconciliation Studies.

### 91101

#### Cells, Genetics and Evolution<sup>1</sup>

6cp; 6hpw (average)

This foundation subject in biological science introduces a number of associated topics relating to the cells as well as the whole organism. It covers general evolutionary principles, emphasising the biological diversity from genetic variation to the diversity of species and ecosystems. Topics include scientific inquiry, concept of science (as applied to evolutionary thought), principles of genetics,



the nature of variation, and human evolution. Multimedia technology is integrated throughout the lecture and laboratory curricula.

Students normally work in groups of four in the three-hour laboratory block. Laboratory work is designed to involve students in investigation, problem-solving and discovery exercises and may involve computer simulation exercises supplementing other 'hands-on' activities with living organisms. Computer exercises allow students to further investigate principles of genetics, classification of organisms based on evolutionary relationships, evolutionary mechanisms, population ecology and other topics. Small group work develops communication skills. This unit introduces students to many of the fundamental concepts in biological sciences, and as such could also serve as an elective for other courses.

---

<sup>1</sup> This subject replaces 91311 Biology 1.

## 91102

### Functional Biology<sup>1</sup>

6cp, 6hpw [average]

This foundation subject in the biological sciences, introduces a number of associated topics relating to animals and plants. The evolution and diversity of the Australian biota is discussed within the context of climate changes and other environmental factors. Adaptations of animals and plants are explored by considering how they function. Multimedia technology is integrated throughout the lecture and laboratory curricula.

The laboratory classes are normally three-hour blocks, designed to involve students in investigation, problem-solving and discovery exercises. Students work in small groups with computer simulation programs and other activities involving living organisms. The development of communication skills is recognised as a key strategy in this foundation subject.

This introductory unit focusing on the Australian environment and its animals and plants could serve as an elective for other courses.

---

<sup>1</sup> This subject replaces 91312 Biology 2.

## 91110

### Experimental Design and Sampling

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91395 Biocomputing; 33106 Statistical Design and Analysis or equivalent; 91312 Biology 2<sup>1</sup> or 91102 Functional Biology

The principles and practice of scientific experimentation, with particular emphasis on biology. The essential steps in experimental design and analysis, and their roles. The source of experimental variability and the ways of effectively dealing with them. Environmental sampling procedures and designs. The logic of experimental and statistical hypothesis testing. The practical uses and limitations of these statistical tests in biology: multifactorial analysis of variance, correlation, multiple regression, chi-square. Techniques for analysing multivariate data, with emphasis on the pattern-analysis methods of ordination and clustering.

This subject replaces 91303 Experimental Design in Ecology and 91329 Ecological Sampling (or the equivalent subject 91376 Environmental Measurement). Students who have completed these subjects should not enrol in this subject.

---

<sup>1</sup> This subject is no longer offered.

## 91111

### Pollution Assessment

6cp; prerequisite(s): 65012 Chemistry 1A or equivalent; 91312 Biology 2<sup>1</sup> or 91102 Functional Biology

This subject presents an overview of the sources and classes of major pollutants in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems, their fates in the environment and the means of assessing their impact on the biota. It introduces the concepts of bioaccumulation, biotransformations, acute and chronic toxicity as well as the applicability of field and laboratory methods in the biomonitoring process.

---

<sup>1</sup> This subject is no longer offered.

## 91112

### Ecological Principles and Modelling

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91395 Biocomputing; 91312 Biology 2<sup>1</sup> or 91102 Functional Biology

This subject provides a foundation in the characteristics and functioning of populations and communities in terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. It includes exploration of population and community processes, including inter- and intraspecific interactions and the

origins of temporal and spatial patterns in communities and populations of plants and animals. This subject may include a field excursion which could be conducted before commencement of semester.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is no longer offered.

## 91119

### Terrestrial Ecosystems

6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite(s): 91309 Australian Biota; 91307 Community and Population Ecology<sup>1</sup>; 91110 Experimental Design and Sampling

This subject provides an advanced understanding of the characteristics and functioning of terrestrial ecosystems and is designed to strengthen and develop skills in the acquisition and analysis of data from terrestrial systems. Patterns and processes in terrestrial ecosystems. The influence of soil, fire, climate and history on the characteristics of terrestrial environments. Causes and effects of degradation of terrestrial systems; management issues.

This subject includes a compulsory field excursion which may be conducted before commencement of semester.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is no longer offered.

## 91120

### Mapping and Remote Sensing

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91395 Biocomputing; 91110 Experimental Design and Sampling; Earth and Environmental Science students should have completed 66305 Fold Belts and Cratons

This senior subject caters to Earth and Environmental Science, Environmental Biology, and Environmental and Urban Horticulture students. It covers the properties of EM radiation and its interaction with the Earth's atmosphere. Qualitative and quantitative analysis and interpretation of aerial photographs and satellite imagery including Landsat TM and SPOT data, and microwave and thermal imaging are included. Students are introduced to the techniques of Geographical Information Systems (GIS) and digital image enhancement using specialist computing software, and image processing. GIS design and analysis skills are provided. GIS is used to address issues associated with resources management, while remote sensing techniques are applied to the assessment of resources, such as forestry, coastal habitats and geological features.

## 91121

### Aquatic Ecology

6cp; includes a compulsory field trip to Stroud, normally held in February; prerequisite(s): 91270 Plant Physiology; 91363 Animal Ecophysiology

Australian water resources. The hydrological cycle and catchment-water relationships. Structural components and functional processes of aquatic ecosystems; physical, chemical and biological features; nutrient cycles and energy flows. Distinctive features of lakes, wetlands, rivers and streams, estuaries, coastal lagoons and the sea. Ecology of algae, macrophytes, zooplankton, benthic macro-invertebrates, and vertebrates in aquatic systems. Food webs in aquatic ecosystems.

## 91122

### Environmental Management

6cp; prerequisite(s): completion of Stages 1-5

Environmental Management is examined from different perspectives including the socioeconomic and community aspects. Global issues as well as Australian environmental issues are considered. Integrated environmental management is offered as a means of limiting effects of problems. This is considered in the light of environmental ethics and legislation. Other aspects include risk environmental impact assessment and consequences including the evaluation process. Tools used for capacity building are developed. Several major case studies are explored. Agenda 21 issues and sustainable use of environmental resources are emphasised.

## 91128

### Plant Biotechnology

3cp; 3hpw; prerequisite(s): 91314 General Microbiology; plus first year Biology subjects

Students are introduced to plant cell and tissue culture, and the application of these techniques to cloning, somatic embryogenesis, somaclonal variation, anther and pollen culture, and totipotent suspension as a means of multiplication, and determining phenotypic and genetic stability of tissue cultured plants. The program also includes media preparation and nutrient requirements, and the use of robotics and biofermentors in micropropagation. Pathogen detection and elimination, production of virus-free plants, pathogen indexing, certification of horticultural crops, plant quarantine, germplasm preservation, cryopreservation, long-term storage, and biosecondary metabolites are

## 202 Subject descriptions

covered. Physiological status of micropropagated plants, transplanting and hardening-off stages are demonstrated, and practices and problems in micropropagation such as vitrification, phenolic exudates, vessel environment, and large-scale production are covered. Special emphasis is given to Australian indigenous and rare flora.

### 91142

#### Biotechnology

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 1st year biology or medical science subjects; corequisite(s): 91313 Biochemistry 1 or 91314 General Microbiology

This subject provides an overview of the discipline of biotechnology encompassing the traditional industries of food and industrial (chemical) biotechnology to the more recent high-technology applications in agriculture and medicine. The emphasis is placed on the principles and processes of biological manipulation and the resulting product. Practical projects are used along with relevant site visits and workshops to demonstrate specific applications.

### 91233

#### Plant Production and Growth Media

6cp; prerequisite(s): 65012 Chemistry 1A; 91312 Biology 2<sup>1</sup> or 91102 Functional Biology

Cultivation of both exotic and native plants of value in urban horticulture. Skills necessary for the cultivation, selection and modification of stocks for particular situations are developed. The principles of water use, irrigation and associated problems within nurseries and intensive cultivation systems are covered. Also studied are the physical and chemical properties of horticultural potting mixes; methods of analysis; supply of nutrient, water, air and ions; management of potting mixes; and problems with mixes. Formulation and use of growth media; media used in hydroponics.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is no longer offered.

### 91234

#### Uses of Australian Plants

6cp; prerequisite(s): 65022 Chemistry 2A or equivalent; corequisite(s): 91309 Australian Biota

The potential of Australian plants for horticultural exploitation, e.g. cut flowers, essential oils, source of foods and pharmaceuticals are considered. Identification of Australian plants as promising future plant crops, difficulties experienced in propagation and cultivation

and status of this area of horticulture. Students are asked to write a research proposal for a chosen plant to be developed as a horticultural crop with an emphasis on problems related to growing plants in controlled environments or in open situations. Australian tree species which could substitute for exotic trees in urban street planting, or as wind breaks. This subject involves field trips to wildflower farms, botanic gardens and national park. There is also a 3-day field trip during a study week.

### 91237

#### Plant Pathology

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91270 Plant Physiology

This subject provides knowledge of the main group of plant pathogens causing plant diseases, and an understanding of their mode of attack and prevention from spreading. The recognition of signs and symptoms is introduced. Influence of environmental conditions on disease development. Methods of prevention are discussed. Visits to Plant Quarantine at Rydalmere, Narara Research Station and Nursery are arranged. Collection, preservation and identification of plant pathogens form a component of this subject.

### 91245

#### Open Space Management

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91270 Plant Physiology

This subject is designed to develop students' understanding of the operation and management of open space amenity areas, such as landscaped parks and gardens, bushland and reserves, and urban streets. The subject considers landscape management principles, including the organisation of landscape management and the role of planning. Integral to this subject are contributions from industry experts in diverse areas of open space management. Several case studies in open space management are examined and the importance of obtaining accurate information for decision making is highlighted.

### 91246

#### Plant Structure, Function and Culture<sup>1</sup>

6cp

This subject introduces students to a wide variety of plant materials used in urban (environmental) horticulture. Plant materials studied include annual, perennial, herbaceous, wood, exotic, and native plant species. These plant materials are studied within the context

of their uses for enhancement of the urban surroundings. The subject also introduces students to plant morphology and anatomy in relation to plant function, through the study of plant organs and tissues, with a particular focus on vegetative biology. Also studied are techniques of plant propagation, both sexual and asexual, including seeds, cuttings, budding, grafting, layering, separation and division.

<sup>1</sup> This subject replaces 91231 Horticulture 1. Students who have completed this subject should not enrol in Plant Structure, Function and Culture.

## 91247

### Landscape Design and Plant Culture<sup>1</sup>

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91246 Plant Structure, Function and Culture

This subject introduces students to landscape studies by considering the impact of humans on the landscape, the history of people/plant/landscape interactions including the history of gardens, and the process of landscape design in relation to current practice in Australia. The subject also introduces students to a wide variety of plant materials used to enhance urban surroundings, including annual, perennial, herbaceous, woody, exotic and native plant species. Also studied are techniques of plant propagation. The subject provides an introduction to irrigation systems used in nurseries and open space areas, including computerised systems, and methods of greenhouse environmental control.

<sup>1</sup> This subject replaces 91230 Landscape Design and 91232 Horticulture 2. Students who have completed these subjects should not enrol in this subject.

## 91248

### Plant Production Systems

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91246 Plant Structure, Function and Culture

This subject consists of two equal parts: plant tissue culture and horticultural production management. In plant tissue culture students are introduced to plant cell and tissue culture, and the application of these techniques to cloning, somatic embryogenesis, somaclonal variation, anther and pollen culture, totipotent suspension as means of multiplication, phenotypic and genetic stability of tissue cultured plants. The program also includes media preparation, and nutrient requirements. Use of robotics and biofermentors in micropropagation. Pathogen detection and elimination, production of virus-free plants, pathogen indexing, certification of horticultural

crops. Plant quarantine and international shipment of tissue cultures plants. Germplasm preservation; cryopreservation, long-term storage. Biosecondary metabolites. Physiological status of micropropagated plants, transplanting, hardening-off stages. Practices and problems in micropropagation such as vitrification, phenolic exudates, vessel environment. Laboratory design and large-scale production. Students are introduced to experiments involving plant tissue culture technology. Special emphasis is given to Australian indigenous and rare flora.

Horticultural production management develops students' understanding of the technical aspects of nursery management and plant production. Cost-benefit analysis is made of the daily operations of commercial enterprises ranging from plants produced in tissue culture to open area growth of flowers, to the intensive controlled growth of potted plants in the greenhouses. Also covered are the technical aspects of personnel management, and seasonal and budgetary factors involved. Cost-benefit analysis of physical, biological, and human resources is considered. Long-term and construction design of plant production units are discussed.

## 91249

### Plant Genetics and Breeding

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91237 Plant Pathology; 91270 Plant Physiology

Biochemical and cellular processes including molecular genetics and control of genetic activity in cells, and environmental influences amongst individuals and populations. The program introduces students to cloning, somatic cell genetics and hybridisation. The work also includes the control of cell activity by DNA and protein synthesis, and hormonal control of plant processes. The importance of cytoplasmic inheritance is introduced as is the genetic manipulation of the plant genome. Traditional methods of plant breeding and production of pure seed and stocks are also covered.

## 91250

### Plants in the Landscape

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91270 Plant Physiology

This subject is designed to develop the student's understanding of the uses of plant materials (especially woody plants) in the landscape as part of the function of open space management. The subject considers the

benefits of plants, techniques for selecting appropriate plants of good quality for particular purposes and sites, methods of establishing these plants and management techniques necessary to maintain plant health, including the diagnosis and management of plant problems. Integral to this subject are site visits to open space developments around Sydney and discussions with the managers of these areas.

### 91270

#### Plant Physiology

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91312 Biology 2<sup>1</sup> or 91102 Functional Biology

Plant interactions with their environment. The acquisition of carbon dioxide, water and nutrients by plants. Photosynthesis. Responses of plants to environmental stress and the recognition of stress conditions. Measurement of plant function and of factors affecting plant performance.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is no longer offered.

### 91309

#### Australian Biota

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91312 Biology 2<sup>1</sup> or 91102 Functional Biology

The principles and practice of taxonomy and evolutionary biology. The limitations and usefulness of taxonomic tools in botany and zoology. The major Australian groups of plants, vertebrates and invertebrates. The biogeography of Australian plants and vertebrates. The design and use of identification keys. Collection, identification and preservation of specimens from the field. This subject may include a field excursion.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is no longer offered.

### 91313

#### Biochemistry 1

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 65022 Chemistry 2A or equivalent; 91101 Cells, Genetics and Evolution or 91701 Medical Science 1

Central place of biochemistry in life sciences. Structures and properties of monosaccharides, polysaccharides, fatty acids, lipids, amino acids, peptides, proteins, nucleosides, nucleotides, nucleic acids. Catabolism, anabolism, energy flow. Enzymes as controlling elements in metabolic pathways. Overview of main carbohydrate flow pathways in metabolism. Glycolysis, Krebs cycle, links to oxidative phosphorylation. Derivation of amino acids from intermediates of carbo-

hydrate metabolism. Gluconeogenesis. Photosynthesis Lipids in membranes. Overview of fatty acid metabolism. Structure and folding of proteins. Fibrous proteins; functional proteins – haemoglobin, catalytic proteins. DNA and its replication RNA and translation. Transcription, protein synthesis.

### 91314

#### General Microbiology<sup>1</sup>

6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 1st year Biology or Medical Science subjects

An introduction to the structure, function and taxonomy of the bacteria, fungi, protozoa and viruses. Several key topics in the study of microbiology are discussed including microscopy, sterilisation and disinfection, microbial nutrition and growth, antibiotics and the classification and identification of microorganisms. Basic mycology also covers their role in disease and the environment. The mode of transmission and symptoms of important diseases caused by both parasites, such as malaria, sleeping sickness, schistosomiasis, elephantiasis, and viruses such as HIV and hepatitis, are studied. The practical exercises give the student experience of the principal laboratory procedures for the isolation, manipulation, growth and identification of microorganisms.

<sup>1</sup> This subject was formerly called Microbiology 1.

### 91320

#### Biochemistry 2

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91313 Biochemistry 1

The control of cellular biochemical processes. Metabolism, protein metabolism, amino acid metabolism, purine and pyrimidine metabolism. Integration of metabolic pathways, tissue specialisation. Enzymology, enzyme kinetics, vitamins and cofactors, enzyme regulation. Protein specialisation. Membrane structure and function, membrane transport, channels and pumps. Cell signalling pathways. Intracellular transport. Cell defence mechanisms and detoxification pathways. Cell growth and development of cancer.

**91326****Analytical Biochemistry**

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91313  
Biochemistry 1

Modern methods in biochemical analysis emphasising instrumentation, underlying principles, aims and strategies. Spectroscopic methods; spectrophotometry, spectrofluorometry flame emission and absorption photometry, magnetic resonance, mass spectrometry. Chromatography principles and practice, GLC, HPLC. Electrophoresis, centrifugation; applications to nucleic acids and proteins. Cryoscopic osmometry. Electrochemical methods; potentiometry and ion electrodes, polarography. Introduction to radiochemistry. Immunoassay methods.

**91330****Epidemiology and Public Health Microbiology<sup>1</sup>**

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91314  
General Microbiology

Public health microbiology. Basic epidemiological principles; mathematical formulation of epidemics; measures of disease frequency (rates and risk factors); sociological aspects. The public health laboratory environment; food, water and airborne diseases; exotic and notifiable diseases; zoonoses. Application of bacterial enumeration and identification techniques to the examination of water and food. Epidemiological tracing methods; biotyping; serotyping; bacteriophage typing; bacteriocin (BLIS) typing; molecular typing. Control measures; hygiene; sanitation; disinfection; sterilisation; vaccines, vaccination procedures and vaccination programs.

<sup>1</sup> This subject was formerly called Microbiology 2.

**91332****Molecular Biology 1**

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91314 General Microbiology; 91313 Biochemistry 1

Introduction to the basis of present-day molecular biology. Key concepts and procedures underlying DNA manipulation methods in the molecular biology laboratory, including the isolation of nucleic acids and the molecular cloning, selection and analysis of recombinant DNA. Topics covered include: DNA and RNA isolation; restriction enzymes; DNA ligation; transformation of DNA into cells; cloning strategies; southern, northern and western blotting; and an introduction to DNA

sequencing and the PCR. Lectures, tutorials, practicals and assignments are fully integrated so that topics are covered extensively and are delivered by alternative teaching modes. These modes include flexible learning practices such as the provision of similar information by way of lectures, practical experimentation, teaching video tutorials, and problem assignments, the last of these involving the use of Internet Molecular Biology Sites and UTS MacVector software. Students are expected to become adept at retrieving and analysing nucleic acid and protein sequences from databases. Flexible assessment is used for the purpose of accommodating variations in the competence and diligence of students in the different assessment tasks.

**91335****Molecular Biology 2**

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91332 Molecular Biology 1

Structure and organisation of the eukaryotic genome. Control of genome expression by regulation of RNA synthesis, processing and translation. Development and differentiation. Techniques and application of hybridisation, sequencing, polymerase chain reactions and Western blotting. Preparation of DNA libraries. Clinical applications of molecular biology in inherited disease detection and infectious disease diagnosis.

**91351****Immunology 1**

3cp; 3hpw; prerequisite(s): 91314  
General Microbiology; 91313 Biochemistry 1

This subject is designed to introduce the basic concepts of immunology. It is structured in such a way that it follows the course of an immune response, from initial non-specific reactions to the development of adaptive responses and immunological memory. Emphasis is given to the basic concepts that underlie the recognition of foreignness and the response to infection. The practical sessions introduce students to a variety of cellular and serological techniques that are the cornerstones of immunological analysis. In addition, special interactive teaching sessions are used to explore contemporary topics in immunology.

### 91354

#### **Anatomical Pathology**

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91702 Medical Science 2; 65022 Chemistry 2A

This subject provides a basic knowledge of disease processes, the body's responses to them, the preparation and staining of mammalian tissues for microscopic examination of organ structure, and light microscopic appearance of diseased tissues.

The subject also introduces the chemistry of biological dyes and their uses in the laboratory to highlight normal tissue structures and to demonstrate pathological tissue changes that occur during disease development.

This is all integrated to present an understanding of disease with its morphological appearance and the laboratory techniques used to interpret structural tissue changes that occur in disease states.

### 91355

#### **Haematology 1**

3cp; 3hpw; prerequisite(s): 91354 Anatomical Pathology; 91314 General Microbiology or 91313 Biochemistry 1

Structure, function and morphology of normal blood and bone marrow. Haemostasis and haematopoiesis. Automated laboratory equipment used in haematology. Introduction to haematological disease and the significance of haematological changes in disease.

### 91363

#### **Animal Ecophysiology**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91312 Biology 2<sup>1</sup> or 91102 Functional Biology

Basic concepts in ecophysiology; limiting factors, lethal limits, acclimation. Patterns of physiological responses to natural and selected manufactured stressors. Coordination of physiological processes with environmental factors; neuro-endocrine control of life cycles and physiological responses, stress syndrome. Population changes; basic animal population dynamics, structure, growth and regulation of populations.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is no longer offered.

### 91368

#### **Bioreactors and Bioprocessing**

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91313 Biochemistry 1; 91314 General Microbiology

This subject covers the practical aspects of modern biotechnology including bioreactor operation, microbial kinetics, extraction techniques and downstream processing. It includes the microbiological physiological and biochemical basis of industrially useful fermentations in food, beverage, pharmaceutical and other relevant industries. Economic and other factors impinging on the operation of fermentation industries are also undertaken in this subject. The theory and laboratory practice is further developed by visits to local biotechnology businesses.

### 91369

#### **Biobusiness and Environmental Biotechnology**

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91314 General Microbiology; 91330 Epidemiology and Public Health Microbiology recommended

This subject explores microbial habitats, the microbial biogeochemical cycles and environmental biotechnology including sewage treatment, industrial/agricultural waste, biodegradation, bioremediation, microbial mining and biofuels. Also included in this subject are quality control techniques, ISO9000, ISO14000, HACCP, legislation, intellectual property and the financing, establishment and management of biotechnology companies. Industrial visits are an important component of this subject.

### 91395

#### **Biocomputing**

3cp; prerequisite(s): 1st semester of 33106 Statistical Design and Analysis

Introduction to computers and programs in the biological sciences. Analysis of the operation of computer systems with emphasis on principles of hardware architecture, operating systems, editors and file management. Comparison of various types of computers, IBM PC, Macintosh, mainframe, and various software packages available for the biological and biomedical sciences.

**91701****Medical Science 1**

6cp; 6hpw

This subject provides an introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the healthy human body. Lectures are complemented by an appropriate practical program. The content includes: the levels of organisation in the body; basic anatomy, anatomical terms, surface anatomy and body regions and overview of major organ systems. Transport of materials across membranes, osmosis diffusion, active transport. The basic concepts of microscopy and the histology of tissues and major organ systems. The general structure and functional significance of the major organ systems. Basic microbiology and aseptic technique. The basic concepts of modern genetics. Chromosomes, mitosis and meiosis, DNA, RNA, transcription, translation. Mutations and oncogenes. Genetic inheritance, disorders and pedigrees. The structure, function and histology of the integumentary system, the musculoskeletal system, the gastrointestinal system, cardiovascular, lymphatic and renal systems. The chemical principles related to enzyme action and kinetics and the chemical reactions in digestion.

**91702****Medical Science 2**

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91701 Medical Science 1

This subject completes the coverage of the anatomy and physiology of the body systems begun in 91701 Medical Science 1. It is also designed to foster an appreciation of the interactions between and control of all body systems. Independent learning as well as critical analysis and communication skills are also developed in this unit. Topics include: structure and function of the respiratory, endocrine, nervous, reproductive and immune systems along with relevant clinical applications in each system.

**91703****Physiological Systems**

6cp; 4hpw; prerequisite(s): 91702 Medical Science 2

This subject extends the knowledge and understanding of cellular elements of the body and of certain body organ systems that were introduced in the subjects 91701 Medical Science 1 and 91702 Medical Science 2. It provides an understanding of cell membrane transport processes and how these principles apply to the body; the importance of ion

channels generally in cell physiology and the application of ion channels to nanotechnology; the role of ion channels in the physiology of the cardiovascular system; and mechanisms of fluid secretion in the kidneys and regulation of extracellular fluid composition and volume. The subject encourages students to be active learners.

**91704****Behavioural Sciences**

6cp; 4hpw; prerequisite(s): 33106 Statistical Design and Analysis or equivalent; 91703 Physiological Systems

The overall aim of this study is to demonstrate the significance of contributions of theories and practices from the behavioural sciences to effective medical theory and practice. Key concepts, principles and theories from the behavioural sciences that have particular relevance to the medical sciences are explored within the framework of selected health care and medical scenarios such as chronic pain, the placebo effect, depression, cardiovascular disease, health promotion. Content provides an introduction to the field of behavioural medicine which addresses the application of theory and practice of the behavioural sciences to the theory and practice of modern medicine. Students have practical experience in the application of principles from cognitive learning theory in design and completion of behavioural monitoring and self-management programs.

**91705****Medical Devices and Diagnostics**

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 68041 Physical Aspects of Nature or 68101 Foundations of Physics; 91703 Physiological Systems

This subject provides an introduction to the principles of operation and use of typical devices encountered in medical practice. Specific emphasis is given to various methods of transducing information from the body such as pressure, internal voltage signals, oximetry temperature. Principles of active stimulation of various organs such as heart, muscle and cochlear are also taught. A medical overview of the regulatory framework imaging modalities explored is also given.



## 91706

### Neuroscience

8 cp; 4hpw; prerequisite(s): 91703 Physiological Systems

This subject provides an advanced understanding of the physiological basis of the nervous system. It covers physiology of excitable tissue, with particular reference to coordination and control of ion channels; functions of the nervous system, with special reference to systems including complex reflex systems, control of posture and movement, cutaneous, deep and visceral sensation, central regulation of visceral function, vision, hearing and equilibrium, smell and taste; and case studies of disease states in the nervous system. Emphasis is placed on student participation as active learners, for example in presentation of case studies and seminars.

## 91707

### Pharmacology 1

8cp; 6hpw (average); prerequisite(s): 91313 Biochemistry 1; 91703 Physiological Systems

This subject provides the introductory principles governing drug and xenobiotic action to be developed further in 91709 Pharmacology 2. It is designed to foster a problem-solving approach to pharmacology with particular emphasis on applying molecular pharmacology concepts to pathophysiological problems. Major objectives are to develop the concepts of dose response relationships and the specificity of drug action. Therapeutic index and the concept of selective toxicity. Pharmacokinetic factors and their role in pharmacotherapy. Chemical neurotransmitters, ion channels and receptors as determinants of drug action in the central and peripheral nervous systems. Clinical efficacy of the major pharmacology drug classes used in the treatment of pathophysiological processes involving the cardiovascular, renal and nervous systems. Lectures are complemented by a tutorial/practical program which emphasises the clinical nature of the subject and develops lecture material using a variety of experimental, tutorial, computer-simulation and case-study approaches.

## 91708

### Psychophysiology

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91704 Behavioural Sciences

This subject builds on material provided in Behavioural Sciences. It provides the student with a solid grasp of the relationship between mind and behaviour with emphasis on the underlying physiological mechanisms. Implications for health are emphasised throughout the course. The subject encourages the student to evaluate the connections believed to occur between attitudes, behaviour, lifestyle, physiology, and health outcome. Lectures are complemented by practical workshops and discussion in tutorials.

## 91709

### Pharmacology 2

8cp; 6hpw (average); prerequisite(s): 91707 Pharmacology 1

This subject develops and extends the principles governing drug and xenobiotic action covered in 91707 Pharmacology 1. Objectives are to further develop the concept of receptors as cellular determinants of drug and xenobiotic action and to develop the concepts of modulated receptors and ion channels in determining anaesthetic drug action. The clinical efficacy of the major pharmacology drug classes used in the treatment of diabetes and respiratory and musculoskeletal systems disorders. Endogenous opioids in pain control mechanisms and the interaction of opioid analgesics with these systems. Selective toxicity in the treatment of microbial, viral and protozoal infections. Toxicokinetic factors, defence mechanisms, cellular reactivity, receptors and binding sites as determinants of target organ toxicity. Drugs in the conception and birthing process. Carcinogens and teratogens. Specific classes of toxic substances. Lectures are complemented by a tutorial/practical program which emphasises the clinical nature of the subject and develops lecture material using a variety of experimental tutorial, computer simulation and case-study approaches.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDIES SUBJECTS

### Language programs

#### 9711111, 9721111, 9731111, 9741111 Chinese Language and Culture

The Chinese program is open to students who are either complete beginners, who first learnt Chinese at secondary school level in Australia or who already have a working knowledge of Chinese characters and communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese. There are three points of entry into this program: Chinese 1 for complete beginners; Chinese 3 for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit Chinese; and Chinese 7 for students who have a working knowledge of Chinese characters, as well as communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese. Students in the combined degree take four consecutive units in the program, usually either units 1–4, 3–6 or 7–10, determined by their point of entry. Other programs may be negotiated according to the student's level of proficiency.

The Chinese language program is designed to provide students with the communicative skills necessary to undertake In-country Study in China. A communicative approach is adopted for classroom instruction and students are expected to participate fully in class activities in the process of acquiring practical language skills. The teaching incorporates an introduction to Chinese culture and helps students to appreciate the wider cultural ramifications of Chinese in various contexts. The program lays a solid foundation for further cultural studies in Chinese.

#### Chinese Unit 1

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

Chinese 1 aims to develop in students a survival communicative ability in basic social interactions. It teaches students *Pinyin*, the official transcription system, as a guide to the pronunciation of the Chinese language, and some basic structures and devices of the language. Students are expected to know about 300 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

#### Chinese Unit 2

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 1

Chinese 2 continues to develop in students a survival communicative ability in basic social interactions. It also introduces students to some of the basic structures and devices of the language. Students are expected to know about 600–800 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

#### Chinese Unit 3

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 2 or HSC 2/3-unit Chinese

Chinese 3 is the entry point for students who have completed HSC 2/3-unit Chinese and who first learnt Chinese at school in Australia. Chinese 3 aims to further develop students' oral communicative competence in basic social interactions. More written texts are gradually introduced to enhance the ability of students to use Chinese characters. The basic structures and devices of the language are reinforced. Students are expected to know about 1,200 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

#### Chinese Unit 4

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 3

Chinese 4 is the second unit for students who have completed HSC 2/3-unit Chinese.

Chinese 4 aims to further develop students' communicative competence in basic social interactions. More written texts are introduced to enhance the ability of students to use Chinese characters. The basic structures and devices of the language are also reinforced. Students are expected to know about 1,600 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

#### Chinese Unit 5

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 4

Chinese 5 is the third unit for students who first learnt Chinese at school in Australia and obtained HSC 2/3-unit Chinese.

Chinese 5 aims to further develop students' communicative competence in general social interactions. While reinforcing the macro-skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking, this unit focuses on practical writing skills. Students are expected to know about 2,000 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

### Chinese Unit 6

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 5

Chinese 6 is the fourth subject for students who have obtained HSC 2/3-unit Chinese with basic communicative skills and the ability to undertake In-country Study in China.

Chinese 6 aims to further develop students' communicative competence in general social interactions. While reinforcing basic structures and devices of the language, this unit further develops students' writing skills. Students are expected to know about 2,500 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

### Chinese Unit 7

8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: a working knowledge of Chinese characters as well as communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese.

Chinese 7 is for students who have a working knowledge of Chinese characters as well as communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese.

This unit aims to develop communicative competence to meet students' needs in social and professional interactions where Modern Standard Chinese (also known as Mandarin, *Putonghua* or *Guoyu*) is used. Simplified characters, pronunciation, intonation and situational Chinese usages are the focus of class instruction.

### Chinese Unit 8

8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 7 or equivalent

This unit aims to develop a communicative competence at a more sophisticated level. Students are exposed to a range of Chinese texts in varied sociocultural contexts in order to master the use of Chinese for different purposes, and are provided with opportunities to further improve speaking and listening skills through discussions of the texts and making cross-cultural comparisons.

### Chinese Unit 9

8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 8 or equivalent

This unit aims to develop in students a high level of communicative competence required for understanding various electronic and published media articles, correspondence and texts related to contemporary society where Modern Standard Chinese (also known as Mandarin, *Putonghua* or *Guoyu*) is used. Students are exposed to a range of Chinese texts in order to master the use of Chinese for different purposes, and are provided with

opportunities to maintain speaking and listening skills through discussion of the texts.

### Chinese Unit 10

8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 9 or equivalent

This unit aims to further develop in students a high level of communicative competence in reading and writing to meet students' needs in social and professional interactions. Modern Standard Chinese (also known as Mandarin, *Putonghua* or *Guoyu*) is used. Students are exposed to a range of diverse texts from modern Chinese literature, history, language and culture in order to master the use of written Chinese for different purposes, and are provided with further opportunities to maintain speaking and listening skills through discussion of the texts.

## 971411, 972411, 973411, 974411 French Language and Culture

French is a language program for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt French at school. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners; the second for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1–4 (beginners) or 3–6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry. Students with a language competence in French that is higher than the program may be able to undertake further studies in French at other universities in the Sydney area through arrangements made by the Institute.

The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in French. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar cover a range of themes and are presented using written and audiovisual materials.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in French-speaking environments. Those students with prior knowledge of French entering the program at a higher level are expected to communicate comfortably on a wide range of topics, with the ability to adjust their language according to social

variables such as formality, age and status. Each unit is covered in 13 weeks in one semester. There are six hours of language classes per week. Some of the class time may be conducted in the Learning Resources Centre using computers and the language laboratory.

### French Unit 1

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

French 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the French language with basic survival skills in language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'elementary proficiency' and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. In particular, students gain an awareness of the background of French-speaking countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways to express new meanings.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides students with many opportunities to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

### French Unit 2

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 1 or equivalent

French 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the French language with basic survival skills in language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'minimum survival proficiency' in speaking, listening, reading and writing and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements required in basic social interaction. Students also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and develop further communication strategies.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

### French Unit 3

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 2, HSC French, or equivalent

French 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the French language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent. It provides students with basic survival skills in French language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills to be able to satisfy all 'survival' needs and limited social needs. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

### French Unit 4

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 3 or equivalent

French 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the French language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed French 3, HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent; and equips these students with basic survival skills in French language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social or work demands related to the situation covered. Students would also have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment and travel, and

## 212 Subject descriptions

develop the language skills and background knowledge required to find accommodation.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

### French Unit 5

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 4 or equivalent

French 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 4, HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to satisfy routine social demands and limited work requirements in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in French and to compare lifestyles, university life and education and practice interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

### French Unit 6

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 5 or equivalent

French 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 5, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required for limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students are also expected to have developed the ability to read and write with sufficient accuracy to meet a limited range of social needs and limited work needs. Language development focuses on topics such as economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, literature and the arts.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

### French Unit 7

8cp; 1st semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 6

French 7 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 6, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of French in preparation for a period of In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to be able to communicate confidently in French in a wide variety of everyday situations, and to have comprehension skills which enable them to read a wide variety of authentic materials in French. Students are expected to extend their knowledge of present-day French society and culture and to have acquired the vocabulary and linguistic structures necessary to participate in formal and informal conversations with considerable accuracy.

The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use French to respond to authentic texts and to discuss set topics. Students are required to read extensively in preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

### French Unit 8

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 7

French 8 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 7, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of French in preparation for a period of In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to demonstrate the linguistic skills and cultural awareness required to engage appropriately in a range of formal and informal discussions in social, professional and educational contexts.

The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use French to discuss set topics and to respond to authentic texts, television programs and films. Students are required to read extensively in

preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

### **971421, 972421, 973421, 974421 German Language and Culture**

German is a language program for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt German at school. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners; the second for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1–4 (beginners) or 3–6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry. Students with a language competence in German that is higher than the usual level accepted in the program may be able to undertake further studies in German at other universities in the Sydney area through arrangements made by the Institute.

The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in German. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar cover a range of themes.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in German-speaking environments. Those students with prior knowledge of German entering the program at a higher level are expected to communicate comfortably on a wide range of topics, with the ability to adjust their language according to social variables such as formality, age and status. Each unit is covered in 13 weeks in one semester. There are six hours of language classes per week. Some of the class time may be conducted in the Learning Resources Centre using computers and the language laboratory.

#### **German Unit 1**

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

German 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the German language with basic survival skills in German language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'elementary proficiency' and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. Students gain, in particular, an awareness of the background of German-speaking countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways of expressing new meanings.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides students with many opportunities to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

#### **German Unit 2**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 1 or equivalent

German 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students with no prior knowledge of the German language with basic survival skills in German language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'minimum survival proficiency' in speaking, listening, reading and writing and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements required in basic social interaction. Students also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and further communication strategies.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers may be used to facilitate learning.

#### **German Unit 3**

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 2, HSC German, or equivalent

German 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the German language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent. It provides students with basic survival skills in German language and culture

and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills to be able to satisfy all 'survival' needs and limited social needs. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students also develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

#### **German Unit 4**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 3 or equivalent

German 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the German language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed German 3, HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent. It provides them with basic survival skills in German language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social and work demands related to the situation covered. Students would also have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment and travel, and develop the language skills and background knowledge required to find accommodation.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

#### **German Unit 5**

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 4 or equivalent

German 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 4, HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to satisfy routine social demands and limited work requirements in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. Students would have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in German when comparing lifestyles, university life and education and to practice interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

#### **German Unit 6**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 5 or equivalent

German 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 5, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to speak the language with reasonable accuracy, and to be able to participate readily in limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students are also expected to have developed the ability to read and write with sufficient accuracy to meet a limited range of social needs and limited work needs. Language focuses on topics such as the economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, and literature and the arts.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

#### **German Unit 7**

4cp; 1st semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 6

German 7 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 6, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of the German

language in preparation for a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to be able to communicate confidently and with a high level of accuracy in German in a wide range of formal and informal conversations, and to have comprehension skills which enable them to read a wide variety of authentic materials in German. Students are expected to be able to read and write for academic and general purposes with sufficient accuracy to meet a wide range of social and academic needs.

The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use German to respond to authentic texts and to discuss set topics. Students are required to read extensively in preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

### **German Unit 8**

4cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 7

German 8 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 7, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of German in preparation for a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved a high level of proficiency and speak the language with a high level of accuracy. They are able to participate in a wide range of formal, informal and academic conversations on topics such as the economy, gender roles, social life, politics and current issues. They also learn about academic writing and develop academic skills such as note taking and essay writing in German. They are expected to read and write academic and general texts with a high degree of accuracy to meet a wide range of social and academic needs.

The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use German to discuss set topics and to respond to authentic texts, television programs and films. Students are required to read extensively in preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

### **971710, 972710, 973710, 974710 Greek**

Greek is offered to UTS students through arrangements with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The program focuses on furthering writing and oral skills in contemporary Greek and learning about Hellenic literature, society and culture.

### **971311, 972311, 973311, 974311 Indonesian Language and Culture**

Indonesian is offered to UTS students through arrangements with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The aim of the Indonesian language program is to give students a good working knowledge of modern written and spoken Indonesian and to enable them to express themselves in the language correctly and with reasonable clarity.

### **971431, 972431, 973431, 974431 Italian Language and Culture**

Italian is a language program for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt Italian at school. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners; the second for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1–4 (beginners) or 3–6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry. Students with a language competence in Italian that is higher than the program may be able to undertake further studies in Italian at other universities in the Sydney area through arrangements made by the Institute.

The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in Italian. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar cover a range of themes and are presented using written and audiovisual materials.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in Italian-speaking environments. Those students with prior knowledge of



Italian, who are entering the program at a higher level, are expected to communicate comfortably on a wide range of topics, with the ability to adjust their language according to social variables such as formality, age and status. Each unit is covered in 13 weeks in one semester. There are six hours of language classes per week.

**Italian Unit 1**

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

Italian 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Italian language with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'minimum creative proficiency' and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. In particular, students gain an awareness of the background of Italian-speaking countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways of expressing new meanings.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides students with many opportunities to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Italian Unit 2**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 1 or equivalent

Italian 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Italian language with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'basic transactional proficiency' in speaking, listening, reading and writing, and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements for basic social interaction. Students also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and further communication strategies.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Italian Unit 3**

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 2, HSC Italian, or equivalent

Italian 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Italian language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent. It provides them with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills to be able to satisfy all 'survival' needs and limited social needs. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students also develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Italian Unit 4**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 3 or equivalent

Italian 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of Italian language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed Italian 3, HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent. It provides them with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social and work demands related to the situation covered. Students would also have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment and travel,

and develop the language skills and background knowledge required e.g. to find accommodation.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

### Italian Unit 5

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 4 or equivalent

Italian 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Italian 4, HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of the Italian language and culture during a period of In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to satisfy routine social demands and limited work requirements in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in Italian while comparing lifestyles, university life and education and practice interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

### Italian Unit 6

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 5 or equivalent

Italian 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Italian 5, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of the Italian language and culture during a period of In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to speak the language with sufficient accuracy for limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students are also expected to be able to read and write with sufficient accuracy to meet a limited range of social needs and

limited work needs. Language focuses on topics such as the economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, literature and the arts.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

## 971211, 972211, 973211, 974211 Japanese Language and Culture

This program comprises six units offered in two main streams: beginners and post-HSC. There are two main points of entry into the Japanese Language and Culture program. Students with no prior experience of the language enter the program at Japanese 1, while students with HSC-level Japanese or equivalent are required to enter the program at the post-HSC level (Japanese 3).

The program enables students to develop the skills to communicate in everyday situations in order to live, study and work in a Japanese-speaking environment; or interact with Japanese people in a social, university or work-related context. The emphasis is on the development of communication skills, particularly speaking and listening, with an increased focus on reading and writing skills at the post-HSC level. The study of socio-cultural aspects of Japan is an integrated and essential part of the language program.

### Japanese Unit 1

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

This is the first subject in the Japanese Language and Culture program. It is designed as the first step in providing students who have no prior knowledge of Japanese with the basic language survival skills and socio-cultural awareness to enable them to undertake In-country Study in Japan.

While focusing primarily on the development of speaking and listening skills, this subject also provides a working knowledge of the *hiragana* and *katakana* scripts and approximately 50 *kanji*. Sociocultural aspects are integrated into the program as they relate to the need for students to learn to use the language appropriately in various social and cultural contexts.

### Japanese Unit 2

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 1

This is the second in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Japanese language. By the completion of this unit, the student should be able to demonstrate the language and sociocultural skills required to establish and maintain relationships in social or work-related spheres, and fulfil basic survival needs in a Japanese-speaking environment.

Emphasis is given to the development of speaking and listening skills, but students also further develop their reading and writing skills. Besides *kana*, they will know approximately 150 *kanji* by the end of the unit. Sociocultural aspects are integrated into the program as they relate to the need for students to learn to use the language appropriately in various social and cultural contexts.

### Japanese Unit 3

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 2 or HSC Japanese

Japanese 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Japanese language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC-level Japanese. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'survival proficiency' in the use of the language, and be able to satisfy survival needs and limited social demands relating to topics and situations covered.

At the end of the subject, students are expected to have developed their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills to a level where they can communicate in everyday situations, and are able to demonstrate an awareness of the social implications of language and behaviour.

It is expected that students know approximately 250 *kanji* by the end of the unit.

### Japanese Unit 4

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 3

Japanese 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for beginners. It is also the second in a series of four units for those who have successfully completed HSC-level Japanese, or its equivalent, and aim to further develop Japanese listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'limited social proficiency', and be able to interact in limited social, study and work contexts with Japanese speakers in Japan or Australia. They will also have learnt approximately 350 *kanji*.

### Japanese Unit 5

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 4

Japanese 5 is the third in a series of four units in the post-HSC series, and is for those who have successfully completed either Japanese 4, or its equivalent, and aim to further develop listening, speaking, reading, writing and cultural skills. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'limited social proficiency', and be able to satisfy routine social and limited work demands. The emphasis is on the development of the language and of the cultural sensitivity required in both formal and informal situations. By the end of the subject, students are expected to be able to read and write approximately 470 *kanji*.

### Japanese Unit 6

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 5

Japanese 6 is the fourth in a series of four units in the post-HSC series and is for those who have successfully completed either Japanese 5, or its equivalent. By the end of this subject, students are expected to have achieved 'minimal vocational proficiency', and be able to speak the language with sufficient structural accuracy and vocabulary to participate effectively in many formal and informal conversations on practical, social and limited vocational topics. The emphasis is on the development of the language and of the cultural sensitivity required in both formal and informal situations. By the end of the subject, students should be able to read simple prose and read and write approximately 600 *kanji*.

### Japanese Unit 7

8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 6

Japanese 7 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed Japanese 6 or its equivalent with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of Japanese.

Students are expected to continue to develop communication skills required to function effectively in academic and vocational contexts in Japan. In the first half of the unit, the focus is on the development of academic reading and writing skills and the acquisition of vocabulary based on reading, understanding and discussing various topics and viewpoints on the interrelationship between Japanese language and culture. In the second half of the unit, the focus is on workplace communication and the comprehension of university lectures in Japan, with an emphasis on the development of listening and note-

taking skills. In terms of literacy development, students will be expected to be able to recognise and pronounce the *kanji* introduced in the prescribed texts, to have increased their pace of reading as a result of regular and habitual reading and improved dictionary skills, and to be able to write an increasing number of *kanji* as required for specific academic tasks.

### **971331, 972331, 973331, 974331** **Malaysian Language and Culture**

Malaysian is offered to UTS students through arrangements with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The aim of the Malaysian language program is to give students a good working knowledge of modern written and spoken Malaysian and to enable them to express themselves in the language correctly and with reasonable clarity.

### **971734, 972734, 973734, 974734** **Russian**

Russian is offered to UTS students through an arrangement with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The aim of the Russian language program is to give students a good working knowledge of modern written and spoken Russian and to enable them to express themselves in the language correctly and with reasonable clarity.

### **971501, 972501, 973501, 974501** **Spanish Language and Culture**

This language program is designed for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt Spanish at school in Australia. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners and the second for students who have successfully completed HSC-level Spanish or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1–4 (beginners) or 3–6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry.

The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in Spanish. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar are taught using written and audiovisual materials that cover a range of themes and situations.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions, and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in Spanish-speaking countries. Those students with prior knowledge of Spanish, who enter the program at a higher level, are expected to be able to communicate comfortably on a wide range of themes, with the ability to adjust their language according to social variables such as formality, age and status. Each subject is covered in 13 weeks in one semester. There are six hours of language classes per week.

#### **Spanish Unit 1**

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

Spanish 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Spanish language with basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the subject, students are expected to have achieved 'elementary proficiency' and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. Students gain, in particular, an awareness of the background of Hispanic countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways they might express new meanings.

Spanish 1 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides students with many opportunities to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

#### **Spanish Unit 2**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 1

Spanish 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Spanish language with basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the subject, students are expected to have achieved 'minimum survival proficiency' in speaking, listening, reading and writing, and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements in basic social interactions. Students also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and further communication strategies.

Spanish 2 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audio-visual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

### **Spanish Unit 3**

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 2 or HSC Spanish

Spanish 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Spanish language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent. It provides students with basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved a communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills in order to be able to satisfy all 'survival' needs and limited social needs. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students also develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

Spanish 3 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audio-visual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

### **Spanish Unit 4**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 3

Spanish 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Spanish language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed Spanish 3 and HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent. It provides students with

basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social and work demands. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this subject, students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment and travel, and develop the language skills and background knowledge required, e.g. to find accommodation.

Spanish 4 consist of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audio-visual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

### **Spanish Unit 5**

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 4

Spanish 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 4 and HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing, and to be able to satisfy routine social demands and limited work requirements. They would have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in Spanish to compare lifestyles, university life and education, and practise interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study.

Spanish 5 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audio-visual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Spanish Unit 6**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 5

Spanish 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 5 and HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to be able to speak the language with sufficient accuracy, and to participate in limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students are also expected to be able to read and write with sufficient accuracy to meet a limited range of social and work needs. Language focuses on topics such as the economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, literature and the arts.

Spanish 6 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audio-visual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Spanish Unit 7**

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 6

Spanish 7 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 6, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit students are expected to be able to communicate confidently in Spanish within a wide range of everyday situations, and to have further improved their comprehension skills by reading a wide variety of authentic materials in Spanish. Students are also expected to have extended their knowledge of today's world-wide Hispanic society and culture and to have acquired the vocabulary and structures necessary to be able to discuss and write about the cultural context of texts with considerable accuracy.

The approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use the language to respond to authentic texts and to discuss set topics. Students are required to read

extensively during self-study periods in preparation for classroom presentation and discussion.

**Spanish Unit 8**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 7

Spanish 8 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 7, or its equivalent, with a higher level of communicative and cultural competence, and the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have further developed the linguistic and cultural awareness skills required to engage appropriately in a range of formal and informal discussions at a social and professional level on topics such as employment, job applications, academic presentations and university life, social welfare, human rights, leisure and sport, the media, family roles and relationships, etiquette, and immediate concerns such as arranging accommodation and banking.

The approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy in speaking and writing as they use the language in response to authentic texts such as newspaper, and magazine articles and television programs in Spanish. Students are required to read extensively during self-study periods in preparation for classroom presentations, debates and discussions.

**971320, 972320, 973320, 974320****Thai**

Thai is offered to UTS students through the language program offered jointly by the University of Sydney and Macquarie University. The program is designed to allow complete beginners in Thai to reach a survival level that will allow them to continue their studies in Thailand. If student numbers permit, classes will be available at UTS campuses.

## Contemporary Society Subjects

---

### 976111

#### Contemporary China

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw

This subject examines the contours and dynamics of social, political and economic change in the People's Republic of China since the death of Mao Zedong and the start of the reform era. A central theme is the emerging relationship between state and society in a state socialist system in the process of change and reform. It is an introductory subject that requires no prior knowledge of the People's Republic of China or of any Chinese language.

### 976401

#### Contemporary Europe

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw

This subject is an introduction and an overview laying the groundwork for the study of contemporary Europe and individual countries within Europe. It aims to provide students with a basic understanding of contemporary European history, politics, society and culture, as well as national convergences and divergences in these areas. In particular, it aims to provide students with the critical skills that allow them to identify major contemporary issues in the European region of the world, and beyond it. Insights are gained into Europe's national and regional diversity and heterogeneity in national, continental and international contexts. This gives students the opportunity to develop a critical appreciation for societies outside Australia. Students are exposed to ideas that challenge Eurocentric modes of thinking, and that also draw attention to the legacies of imperialism, colonisation, and transnational capitalism and their impact on contemporary European peoples, wherever they may reside. Students develop critical thinking skills relevant to the multidisciplinary nature of the subject.

### 976211

#### Contemporary Japan

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw

This subject provides an introduction to the dynamics of political, social and economic systems in modern Japan. Central themes are the causes and consequences of social change and continuity in the context of Japan's emergence as an economic superpower. In the process, it offers a general introduction to Japan's culture. This subject requires no prior knowledge of Japan or of Japanese.

### 976301

#### Contemporary South-East Asia

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw

This subject provides an introduction to the countries of Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand and Vietnam. The themes of modernity and identity are examined at a political-economic level and also at an individual level. Issues which are explored include: migration patterns in the context of regional interrelationships; increasing urbanisation; legacies of colonialism; the commodification of culture and the growing impact of tourism; new creative forms in the visual, literary and performing arts; the beliefs about and behaviour of women in the region; and ways in which religion and social practice intersect.

### 976501

#### Contemporary Latin America

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw

Latin America has been a crucible for social, political and economic change in the 19th and 20th centuries. Intense struggles for nationhood, democracy, economic modernisation and secularisation have all resonated in the countries of Latin America. During the middle of the 20th century, Latin America's primary concerns were focused on national self-determination, inward industrialisation and populist authoritarian efforts to legitimise elite rule. In the late 20th century, the emphasis shifted towards economic growth, internationalisation, and pressures to improve the capacity and accountability of governments. The unit aims to provide students with the historical background, cultural awareness and analytic skills to interpret everyday social, political and economic reality during their period of In-country Study. The subject requires no prior knowledge of Latin America or of Spanish.

**50140****Comparative Social Change (U/G)**

8cp

Disciplinary Strand – Social, Political and Historical Studies – 200 level

Compulsory subject in the combined degrees with International Studies. This subject is for undergraduate students only. Graduate students refer to 50175.

The aim of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of the processes of modernisation and social change in a comparative context using case studies in countries of Western Europe, Latin America, East and South-East Asia. The lectures highlight a number of key issues, e.g. whether the processes of social change are universal or specific; the consequences of modernisation in and for the economy, politics, society, culture and ideology of non-Western societies; and whether the established Eurocentric analytical models are still useful in understanding the modern world. It is emphasised that differing interpretations of modernisation flow from various relations of power which lead to a multiplicity of views on its meanings and significance.

**50175****Comparative Social Change (P/G)**

8cp

The aim of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of the processes of modernisation and social change in a comparative context using case studies in countries of Western Europe, Latin America, East and South-East Asia. The lectures highlight a number of key issues, e.g. whether the processes of social change are universal or specific; the consequences of modernisation in and for the economy, politics, society, culture and ideology of non-Western societies and whether the established Eurocentric analytical models are still useful in understanding the modern world. It is emphasised that differing interpretations of modernisation flow from various relations of power, which lead to a multiplicity of views on its meanings and significance.

**977xxx****In-country Study 1**

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies.

As part of the International Studies combined degrees, students spend two semesters of In-country Study at a university or institution of higher education overseas. The location is determined by the student's International Studies major.

In the International Studies program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Spain and Thailand. There is also a Heritage major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Croatia, Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Russia, Taiwan, the Phillipines, Vietnam and others.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This needs to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

**978xxx****In-country Study 2**

24cp; prerequisites: 977xxx In-country Study 1

For subject description, see 977xxx In-Country Study 1.



# ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SUBJECTS

---

Administration of Criminal Justice	76004	Commercial Arbitration (Domestic)	77752
Administrative Law	70617	Communications Law	76042
Administrative Law (PG)	77880	Community Dispute Resolution	77928
Admiralty Law	77736	Community Legal Research	76069
Admiralty Law (LS)	77832	Companies and Securities Law	79733
Advanced Administrative Law	76061	Company Law	79014
Advanced Administrative Law	77706	Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination	76708
Advanced Administrative Law (LS)	77834	Comparative Law A	76001
Advanced Commercial Law	79018	Comparative Law B	76003
Advanced Companies and Securities Law	79016	Comparative Studies in Intellectual Property Law (MI)	77914
Advanced Company Law	76028	Complex Forensic Cases (Law)	79024
Advanced Computerised Legal Research	77778	Computerised Legal Information Systems	77714
Advanced Computerised Legal Research (LS)	77853	Confidential Information, Copyright and Designs	76072
Advanced Conflict of Laws	76059	Conflict of Laws	76112
Advanced Constitutional Law	76060	Construction Industry Dispute Resolution	77749
Advanced Contracts	76047	Contemporary Issues in Taxation	79763
Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring	77754	Copyright Law 1	77903
Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)	77823	Copyright Law 1 (LS)	77907
Advanced Corporations Law	77902	Copyright Law 2	77904
Advanced Criminal Law	76037	Copyright Law 2 (LS)	77908
Advanced Family Law	76044	Corporate Environmental Responsibility	79019
Advanced Family Law: Proprietary Remedies	77925	Corporate Insolvency and Administration	79010
Advanced Industrial Law	79711	Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring	77730
Advanced Legal Problem Solving	77897	Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)	77813
Advanced Legal Research	77700	Corporate Law	70417
Advanced Mediation	77746	Corporate Law (PG)	77877
Advanced Public Law	76054	Corporations, Finance and Securities	77711
Advanced Taxation	79718	Corporations, Finance and Securities (LS)	77820
Advanced Taxation Law	76016	Corporations, Finance and Securities (MI)	77909
Advanced Taxation Law	79606	Court-based Dispute Resolution	77765
Advocacy (D)	73413	Criminal Law	70217
Advocacy	75413	Criminal Law (PG)	77873
Australian Civil Liberties Law	76074	Criminal Law for Insurance Investigators	77918
Banking Law	77715	Criminology	76012
Banking Law	79015	Crisis Negotiation	77792
Banking Law (LS)	77821	Current Issues in Biomedical Law and Bioethics	77920
Biomedical Law and Bioethics	76070	Current Issues in Corporate Law	77774
Business Bankruptcy	79020	Current Issues in Corporate Law (LS)	77852
Business Law and Ethics	79203	Current Issues in Industrial Law	79753
Capital Gains Tax	77719	Current Problems of Public International Law	77702
Capital Gains Tax (LS)	77838	Current Problems of Public International Law (LS)	77803
Carriage of Goods by Sea	77737	Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability	76023
Carriage of Goods by Sea (LS)	77833		
Children and the Law	76066		
Children, Young People and the Law	77973		
Citizenship and Immigration Law	76048		
Commercial and Estate Practice (D)	73403		
Commercial and Estate Practice	75403		

Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability	77712	International Business Law	77935
Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability (LS)	77811	International Business Law (MI)	77911
Designs Law and Practice	77893	International Business Law and Regulation	79603
Designs Law and Practice (Dist)	77964	International Business Transactions	77703
Discrimination and the Law	76058	International Business Transactions (LS)	77804
Dispute Resolution	76052	International Commercial Arbitration	77751
Dispute Resolution	77735	International Commercial Arbitration (LS)	77814
Dispute Resolution (S)	79771	International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)	77783
Dispute Resolution in Commerce	77761	International Economic Law	76018
Drafting of Patent Specifications	77894	International Economic Law (LS)	77701
Drafting of Patent Specifications (Dist)	77965	International Environmental Law	77794
Electronic Communications Law	77915	International Environmental Law (LS)	77860
Employment Legislation	79752	International Environmental Law (MI)	77913
Entity Taxation	77919	International Legal Studies	76600
Environmental Dispute Resolution	77764	International Legal Studies	77600
Environmental Law	76024	International Monetary Law	79727
Environmental Law and Science	79004	International Monetary Law (LS)	77809
Equity and Trusts	70516	International Taxation Law 1	77953
Equity and Trusts (PG)	77878	International Taxation Law 2	77943
European Community Law	76035	International Trade Law	76051
European Union Law	77704	International Trade Law	77716
European Union Law (LS)	77824	International Trade Law (LS)	77801
Family Dispute Resolution	77760	Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications	77895
Family Law	76516	Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications (Dist)	77966
Federal Constitutional Law	70616	Introduction to Insolvency Law	79009
Federal Constitutional Law (PG)	77879	Introduction to Taxation Law	77938
Finance Law	76080	Islamic Law	76005
Franchising Law	77744	Jessup International Moot	76039
Franchising Law (LS)	77818	Jurisprudence	76008
Goods and Services Tax	77900	Labour Law	76015
GST and Other Indirect Taxes	79022	Land Dealings	76029
Health Care Law	77940	Law and Computers	76014
Human Rights	76007	Law and Finance	79502
Income Tax Law	77970	Law and Medicine	76045
Indigenous Peoples and Land Law	76703	Law and Natural Resources	76064
Indigenous Peoples and the Law	76068	Law and Society	76031
Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law	76707	Law and the Digital Economy	79102
Industrial and Intellectual Property	76011	Law and the Manager	79403
Industrial and Labour Law	79013	Law for Marketing Management	79011
Industrial Dispute Resolution	77762	Law for Third Sector Managers	79404
Industrial Law	76053	Law of Contract	70211
Industrial Law	79731	Law of Contract (PG)	77872
Information Technology Law	77793	Law of Evidence	71216
Information Technology Law (LS)	77859	Law of Evidence (PG)	77883
Information Technology Law: Use and Abuse	79005	Law of Evidence for Insurance Investigators	77916
Insolvency	76115	Law of Futures and Derivatives	77785
Insurance Law	77930	Law of Futures and Derivatives (LS)	77855
Insurance Law for Insurance Investigators	77922	Law of Insurance	76022
Intellectual Property Law in Information Technology	79006	Law of Managed Investments	77789
International Aspects of Australian Taxation Law	79021	Law of Managed Investments (LS)	77858
International Banking and Finance Law	77724	Law of Tort	70311
International Banking and Finance Law (LS)	77822	Law of Tort (PG)	77874
International Banking and Finance Law (MI)	77912	Law of Tort for Insurance Investigators	77917

## 226 Alphabetical list of subjects

Legal Aspects of Contracts Administration	79703	Professional Conduct (IP) (Dist)	77959
Legal Aspects of Forensic Science for Insurance Investigators	77923	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D)	73415
Legal Aspects of Human Reproduction and Child Protection	79002	Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)	75415
Legal Aspects of Occupational Health and Safety	69342	Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D)	73416
Legal Issues and Disadvantaged Groups	79001	Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics)	75416
Legal Issues for Community Managers	79794	Property Transactions (D)	73402
Legal Issues in Communications	79371	Property Transactions	75402
Legal Issues in e-Commerce	77887	Psychology and Dispute Resolution	77850
Legal Issues in e-Commerce (MI)	77921	Public International Law	76006
Legal Method	76067	Real Property	70317
Legal Process and History	70113	Real Property (PG)	77875
Legal Process and History (PG)	77870	Regulation and Competition Law	79008
Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview (Dist)	77958	Relationships and the Law	77971
Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview	77896	Remedies	71116
Legal Process and Legal Research	77885	Remedies (PG)	77882
Legal Regulation of the Environment	77888	Research Paper	77740
Legal Research	70105	Research Paper (DR)	77780
Legal Research (PG)	77871	Research Project	77725
Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D)	73412	Research Project (DR)	77781
Legal Skills and Professional Awareness	75412	Research Project (LS)	77800
Litigation (D)	73401	Research Project 4	76040
Litigation	75401	Restrictive Trade Practices	76027
Local Government Law	76026	Restrictive Trade Practices	77721
Marketing Legislation in Australia	79741	Restrictive Trade Practices (LS)	77812
Master's Qualifying Research Paper	77939	Revenue Law	76212
Media Law	76063	Sale of Goods	76411
Media Law	77722	Securities Market Regulation	79012
Moot	76900	Securities Markets Law	77901
Negotiation	77745	Social Security Law	76062
Parenting and the Law	77972	Strata Titles and Community Schemes	76017
Patent Law	77898	Succession	76517
Patent Law (Dist)	77962	Tax Administration	77767
Patent Systems	77891	Tax Administration (LS)	77840
Patent Systems (Dist)	77963	Taxation Law	79017
Patents, Trade Marks and Related Rights	76073	Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts	77796
Personal Property	70318	Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts (LS)	77866
Personal Property (PG)	77876	Taxation of Superannuation	77924
PhD (Law – F/T)	77988	Taxation of Superannuation (LS)	77839
PhD (Law – P/T)	77987	Taxation Paper	79792
Planning and Development Law 1	77709	Taxation Project	79764
Planning and Development Law 1 (LS)	77835	Technological Change for the 21st Century: The Emergence of the Law for Biotechnology and Bioengineering	79007
Pollution Law	77934	Telecommunications and Media Law	77886
Pollution Law (LS)	77836	Telecommunications and Media Law (LLM)	77905
Practical Experience (D)	73411	Thesis (Law – F/T)	77790
Practical Experience	75411	Thesis (Law – P/T)	77791
Practice and Procedure	71005	Tourism Law	76071
Practice and Procedure (PG)	77881	Trade Marks Law	77889
Principles of Common Law for Civil Lawyers	77799	Trade Marks Law (Dist)	77960
Principles of Common Law (MI)	77910	Trade Marks Practice	77890
Private International Law	77926	Trade Marks Practice (Dist)	77961
Private International Law (LS)	77828	Transport Law – Selected Problems	76049
Professional Conduct (IP)	77892	Victim–Offender Dispute Resolution	77748
		Vis Arbitral Moot	76901
		Women and the Law	76046
		Workplace Dispute Resolution	77867

## SUBJECTS OFFERED BY OTHER FACULTIES

Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies	015110	Ecological Principles and Modelling	91112
Aboriginal Initiatives in Education:		Electromagnetics and Optics	68611
Towards Community Control	015112	Electronics	68314
Aboriginal Social and Political History	015395	Electronics and Interfacing	68514
Aboriginal Studies	015114	Electrotechnology and Data Analysis	68312
Accounting for Business	22107	Energy Science and Technology	68412
Advertising Production and Criticism	50161	Engineering and Groundwater Geology	66611
Advertising Communication Strategies	50162	Engineering Communication	48230
Analytical Biochemistry	91326	Engineering Economics and Finance	48250
Analytical Chemistry 1	65306	Engineering for Sustainability	48210
Analytical Chemistry 2	65409	Environmental and Quaternary Geology	66609
Analytical Chemistry 3	65606	Environmental Management	91122
Anatomical Pathology	91354	Epidemiology and Public Health	
Animal Ecophysiology	91363	Microbiology	91330
Aquatic Ecology	91121	Experimental Design and Sampling	91110
Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3)	68311	Field Studies 1	66204
Australian Biota	91309	Fold Belts and Cratons	66305
Behavioural Sciences	91704	Foundations of Physics	68101
Biobusiness and Environmental		French Language and Culture	97x411
Biotechnology	91369	Functional Biology	91102
Biochemistry 1	91313	General Microbiology	91314
Biochemistry 2	91320	Geophysics	66510
Biocomputing	91395	German Language and Culture	97x421
Bioreactors and Bioprocessing	91368	Greek	97x710
Biotechnology	91142	Haematology 1	91355
Business Information Analysis	26133	Immunology 1	91351
Cells, Genetics and Evolution	91101	In-country Study 1	977xxx
Chemical Safety and Legislation	65410	In-country Study 2	978xxx
Chemistry 1C	65101	Indonesian Language and Culture	97x311
Chemistry 2C	65201	Informatics VB	48221
Chinese Language and Culture	97x111	Information and the Organisation	50126
Colonialism and Modernity	50111	Information, Classification and Control	31468
Communication and Audience	50125	Information in Society	50112
Communication and Information		Information Needs and Uses	50124
Environments	50105	Information Resources	50113
Comparative Social Change	50140	Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry)	65411
Computational Mathematics and Physics	33490	Inorganic Chemistry 2 (New Inorganic Materials)	65509
Computing and Mathematics for Science	33290	Introducing Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies	015115
Contemporary China	976111	Introduction to Collaborative Systems	31472
Contemporary Cultures 1	50107	Introduction to Social Inquiry	50120
Contemporary Cultures 2	50108	Issues in Aboriginal Education	015111
Contemporary Europe	976401	Italian Language and Culture	97x431
Contemporary Japan	976211	IT Experience 1	31137
Contemporary Latin America	976501	IT Experience 2	31139
Contemporary South-East Asia	976301	Information Technology Professional and Society	31479
Crustal and Mantle Processes	66508	Japanese Language and Culture	97x211
Database Fundamentals	31474	Journalism 1	50114
Data Structures and Procedural		Journalism 2	50115
Programming	31473	Knowledge Organisation and Access	50173
Distributed Computing Architecture	31470	Landscape Design and Plant Culture	91247
Economics for Business	25115	Malaysian Language and Culture	97x331
Earth Science 1	66101	Managing People and Organisations	21129
Earth Materials	66304	Mapping and Remote Sensing	91120
Earth Resources	66408	Marketing Foundations	24108

## 228 Alphabetical list of subjects

Mathematical Modelling 1	33130	Public Relations Principles	50159
Mathematical Modelling 2	33230	Public Relations Strategies	50160
Mathematical Modelling for Science	33190	Quantum and Solid-state Physics	68511
Mathematics and Scientific Software	33390	Reconciliation Studies (UG)	85208
Media Arts and Production 1	50116	Reconciliation Studies (UG)	85209
Media Arts and Production 2	50117	Reconciliation Studies (PG)	85210
Media Arts Project	50198	Reconciliation Studies (PG)	85211
Media, Information and Society	50106	Requirements Engineering	31475
Media, Information and the Law	50128	Research Methods 1	50164
Medical Devices and Diagnostics	91705	Research Methods in Applied Physics	68512
Medical Science 1	91701	Review of IT Experience	31138
Medical Science 2	91702	Russian	97x734
Molecular Biology 1	91332	Social Theory	50142
Molecular Biology 2	91335	Spanish Language and Culture	97x501
Narrative Writing	50123	Statistical Design and Analysis (two semesters)	33106
Networking 1	31467	Strategic Information Technology Planning Project	31480
Networking 2	31471	Surficial Processes and Products	66409
Neuroscience	91706	Systems Development Project	31476
News and Current Affairs	50129	Teaching Aboriginal Studies	015113
Object-oriented Programming	31465	Tectonics and Surface Dynamics	66509
Object-oriented Design	31469	Terrestrial Ecosystems	91119
Open Space Management	91245	Thai	97x320
Organic Chemistry 1	65202	Theory and Method	50121
Organic Chemistry 2 (Structure Elucidation and Synthesis)	65508	Writing: Style and Structure	50122
Organisational Change and Communication	50130	Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering	48240
Organising and Retrieving Information	50144	Uses of Australian Plants	91234
Parliamentary Placement	50260	Vibrations, Quanta and Nucleons (Physics 4)	68411
Pharmacology 1	91707		
Pharmacology 2	91709		
Physical Aspects of Nature	68041		
Physical Chemistry 1	65307		
Physical Chemistry 2	65607		
Physical Modelling	68037		
Physics in Action (Physics 2)	68201		
Physiological Systems	91703		
Plant Biotechnology	91128		
Plant Genetics and Breeding	91249		
Plant Pathology	91237		
Plant Physiology	91270		
Plant Production and Growth Media	91233		
Plant Production Systems	91248		
Plant Structure, Function and Culture	91246		
Plants in the Landscape	91250		
Pollution Assessment	91111		
Power and Change in Australia	50109		
Preparation and Review of IT Experience	31136		
Principles of Distributed Computing	31466		
Professional Placement	50217		
Professional Practice and Culture	50174		
Professional Project	50190		
Project Management and Quality Assurance	31478		
Psychophysiology	91708		
Public Communication Challenges	50119		
Public Communication Contexts	50214		
Public Communication Processes	50118		
Public Communication Professional Practice	50215		

# CENTRES WITHIN THE FACULTY

## The Australasian Legal Information Institute

The Australasian Legal Information Institute (AustLII) provides free access to Australian legal material to anyone who has access to the Internet. AustLII operates one of the world's largest publicly accessible databases of legal materials on the World Wide Web. AustLII aims to make available all public legal information: primary legal materials (legislation and decisions of courts and tribunals); and secondary materials that are (or ought to be) in the public domain or able to be licensed free of charge.

AustLII's public policy agenda is to convince governments, courts, law reform bodies and other publicly funded organisations to make legal materials they control available free via the Internet. It has an innovative approach to computerising legal materials, based on 10 years' research and development.

Some of AustLII's research features are: automated rich hypertext; development and use of its own search engine (SINO); and integration of hypertext and text retrieval. AustLII's website:

[www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)

AustLII is jointly operated by the Faculties of Law at UTS and the University of New South Wales (UNSW). It was established by funding from DEET and the two host universities, and also receives funding from the Australian Research Council, the Law Foundation of NSW, the Australian Business Chamber, the Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Asian Development Bank and other bodies.

For information concerning the Institute, contact:

Philip Chung  
Executive Director, AustLII  
telephone (02) 9514 3175

## Community Law and Legal Research Centre

The UTS Community Law and Legal Research Centre was opened in May 1996. The Centre works closely with the Faculty of Law and is under the direction of Ian Ellis-Jones, Solicitor and Lecturer in Law, and a management committee.

The Centre has two vital functions – the provision of free legal services to UTS staff and students, and community legal research. In providing a legal service, the Centre relies on the assistance of law students who volunteer three hours each per week.

The objectives of the legal service include developing effective ways of informing the community of their legal rights and responsibilities, adopting a multidisciplinary approach which recognises that many conflicts require a broader response than strict traditional legal remedies, and initiating and participating in law reform programs.

The legal research function places the Centre at the gateway for community access to the research and academic capabilities of the UTS Law Faculty. It provides metropolitan community organisations with the much-needed legal research expertise in order to respond to proposed law reform, comment on current law and its impact on the community, or generally examine the viability, fairness and importance of law in a particular area. The research function also provides students with important analytical and research skills, which are invaluable in the profession.

From the educational aspect, the Centre provides students with an understanding of the impact of law on particular communities, the dynamics of law reform, community consultations and the impact of politics on the legal system.<sup>1</sup>

It is envisaged that the Centre will enhance the Law Faculty's research strengths and increase the community's awareness of the University's value and relevance as a service provider.

## 230 Centres within the Faculty

For information concerning the Centre and its services, contact:

Louise Boon-Kuo  
Blackfriars on the City campus,  
Blackfriars Street, Chippendale,  
telephone (02) 9514 2914  
fax (02) 9514 2919

or

Ian Ellis-Jones, Director  
telephone (02) 9514 3118  
[www.law.uts.edu.au/~utsc/c/](http://www.law.uts.edu.au/~utsc/c/)

---

<sup>1</sup> Students can also undertake an undergraduate law elective – Community Legal Research – through the Centre.

# BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

---

## FACULTY BOARD IN LAW

### Composition

#### **Ex officio members**

##### *Dean*

Professor D Barker (Chair)

##### *Associate Dean*

Associate Professor A Mowbray

##### *Professors*

Professor M Adams

Professor S Blay

##### *Faculty Manager*

Mr E G Marsh

#### **Nominated members**

##### **(Two-year terms of office)**

Mr P Bebbington

*Faculty of Information Technology*

Ms J McPhie

*Law Society of NSW*

The Hon. B. Cohen

*Representative of the Chief Justice of NSW*

Dr D Kirkpatrick

*Director of Centre for Learning and Teaching*

Dr A Reid

*Institute for Interactive Media and Learning*

Mr G Lindsay

*Bar Association of NSW*

Mr F Portelli

*Faculty of Business*

Associate Professor P Miller

*Faculty of Science*

Mr D Rosen

*Law Chapter of UTS Alumni Association*

Ms B Vlies

*University Library*

#### **Elected members**

##### **(Two-year terms of office)**

##### **Academic Staff**

Ms K Bubna-Litic

Mrs S Carr-Gregg

Ms K Gould

Ms J Gray

Associate Professor P Griffith

Mr P Keyzer

Ms J Lancaster

Ms M Langford

Mr A Lynch

Mr G Monahan

Ms B Olliffe

Ms A Stuhmcke

Associate Professor R Watt

Ms J Zetler

#### **Support Staff**

P Holt

R Jones

#### **Elected student members**

##### **(One-year term of office)**

Mr A Flynn

Ms O Maloney

Mr N Seow

Ms N Silove

#### **Official observer**

Mr A Comanos

*Law Students' Society*

## FACULTY OF LAW ADVISORY COMMITTEE

#### **Ex officio members**

*Dean of the Faculty*

Professor D Barker

Associate Professor A Mowbray

#### **External members**

The Hon. A Rogers QC (Chair)

Her Hon. Judge L Ashford

Mr R J Bartley AM

Mr G Bugden

Ms C Chung

His Hon. Judge H Cooper

Ms P Fell

Mr L Glanfield

Ms N Goodman

The Hon. Justice K Lindgren

The Hon. B S J O'Keefe AM QC

Mr R Seidler

Mr T K Tobin QC



# RESEARCH INTERESTS OF STAFF

---

The Faculty of Law is located at both the City and Kuring-gai campuses. Staff can be contacted through the switchboard number – (02) 9514 3444. All staff are available for consultation during the hours specified on the Law Information Office noticeboard.

The research interests of each member of staff are listed below.

M Adams

Corporate Law, Securities Markets Regulation, Management Law

T Atherton

Legal Education, Practice and Procedure, Dispute Resolution, Tourism Law

D Barker

Access into the Legal Profession, Local Government, Military Law, Waterfront Reform, Unsatisfactory Professional Conduct of Legal Practitioners

S Blay

International Law, International Environmental Law, Torts, Antarctic Law and Policy, Financial Institutions, Human Rights, International Trade and Arbitration

K Bubna-Litic

Environmental Law, International Environment Law, Environmental Dispute Resolution, Sustainable Development

B Childs

Electronic Communications Law, Telecommunications Law, Broadcasting law, Intellectual Property Law, Flexible Learning Technologies

S Carr-Gregg

Contracts Law, Insolvency, Legal Education, Bankruptcy, Company Liquidations, Dispute Resolution

T Chiu

International Trade Law, Chinese Investment Law and Constitution, Mediation and Arbitration

J Cooper

Intellectual Property and Entertainment Law, Trade Practices, Administrative Law, Teaching and Learning

P Crofts

Legal Narrative Theory, Feminist Theory and Criminology, Military Law

K Cutbush-Sabine

National and International Business Law, Trade Law, Monetary Law, Company and Contract Law, EEC Law, Securities, Intellectual Property Law, International Labour Law, Competition Law

R Davis

Environmental Law, International Law, Constitutional Law, Antarctic Law and Policy, Administrative Law

P Edmundson

Taxation Law, Corporate Law

K Edwards

Criminal Law, Criminology, Equity, Clinical Legal Education, Poverty Law, Trusts

P Egri

Computerised Legal Reasoning

L Greentree

Family Law, Pre-Admission Skills and Training, Ecclesiastical Law

I Ellis-Jones

Local Government, Administrative Law, Statutory Interpretation, Discrimination and the Law

M Evans

Equity, Trusts, Law and Medicine, Legal and Constitutional History

K Gould

Australian Legal and Constitutional History, English Legal History, the Australian Legal System, Legal Education

J Gray

Property Law, Native Title, Equity and Trusts

P Griffith

Patent Law, Copyright Law, Intellectual Property

D Hipsley

Dispute Resolution, Professional Responsibility, Advocacy

J Hussain  
 Legal Education, Property, South-East Asian Law, Islamic Law

S Hunter-Taylor  
 Legal Education, Ethics, Flexible Learning

P Keyzer  
 Constitutional Law, Intellectual Property, Comparative Law, International Law, Law and Disabilities, Legal Education

J Lancaster  
 Law and Medicine, Legal Education, Tort Law, Children and the Law, Ethics

M Langford  
 Ethics, Litigation, Practice and Procedure, Practical Legal Training

T Libesman  
 Indigenous People and the Law, Legal Education

P Lothian  
 Trade Practices, Civil Litigation Process, Evidence, Local Government and Town Planning

A Lynch  
 Constitutional Law, Legal Education, Legal History

D Meltz  
 Trade Practices, International Business Law, the Law and Community Organisations

G Moore  
 Deceptive Trade Practices, Remedies, Real Property, Civil Litigation

G Monahan  
 Family Law, Children and the Law, Contract Law, Legal Education, Legal Ethics, Advocacy

A Mowbray  
 Information and Technology Law, Legal Computer Applications

B Olliffe  
 Legal Education, Dispute Resolution, Property Law, Deceptive Trade Practices

R Pettit  
 Legal Aid, Advocacy

M Scott  
 Dispute Resolution, Family Law, Legal Education

S Smith  
 Law and Medicine, Professional Misconduct and Discipline, Criminal Law, Personal Property

P Stewart  
 Torts, Family Law, Civil Litigation, Industrial Law

A Stuhmcke  
 Health and Law, Administrative Law, Legal Education, Jurisprudence

J Taggart  
 Computer Law, Migration and Nationality Law, Business Law, Revenue Law, Law of Meetings

L Taylor  
 Commercial Law, Legal Education, Taxation Law

R Tong  
 Commercial Law, Easements, Ecclesiastical Law, Voluntary Associations

P Underwood  
 Land Dealings, Land Law, Remedies

R Watt  
 Federal Constitutional Law, Legal History, Legal Research, Legal Bibliography, Administrative Law

M Whitehead  
 Company Law

C Ying  
 Contract Law, Insurance Law, Maritime Law, Evidence

J Zetler  
 Medico-Legal, Torts, Children and the Law, Revenue Law, Family Law, Dispute Resolution

# STAFF LIST

---

## Professor and Dean of Law

D Barker, LLB (Lond), MPhil (Kent), LLM(Hons) (Cantab), DipLG (Kent), GradDipLegPrac (UTS), FCIS, MCI Arb, FAIM, FIMgt, MACE, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

## Associate Professor and Associate Dean

A S Mowbray, BSc, LLB (UNSW), MSc (UTS), MACS, SMIEEE, AFAIM, MACE, Solicitor of the Supreme Courts of NSW and ACT

## Professors

M A Adams, BA(Hons), LLM (Lond), FCIS, MACE

L Behrendt, BJuris LLB (UNSW), LLM SJD (Harvard)

S K N Blay, LLB(Hons) (Ghana), LLM (ANU), PhD (Tas)

*(Director of Postgraduate Programs)*

## Associate Professors

K Cutbush-Sabine, Dr Jur (Zur), LLM(Hons) (Lond), MInstAM (UK)

P B C Griffith, LLB, BJur (Monash), LLM (Lond)

G Monahan, BA (Macq), LLB (Syd), LLM (UNSW), Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia, Notary Public

R J Watt, BCom, DipLib (UNSW), LLB (Syd), LLM(Hons) (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW (Law Collection Consultant) *(Director of Undergraduate Programs)*

## Senior Lecturers

K Bubna-Litic, BJuris, LLB (UWA), LLM (Syd), Barrister and Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Western Australia

S Carr-Gregg, BCom, LLB (UNSW), LLM (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

T Chiu, BSocSc(Hons) (Chinese HK), LLB (UNSW), GradDipLegPrac, PhD (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia, Solicitor and Barrister of the Supreme Court of ACT, Mediator CCPIT, Henan, China

J A Cooper, BEc, DipEd (Syd), LLB (UNSW), LLM (Syd), MHed (UNSW), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and Attorney of the New York Bar

P Egri, BA, LLB (Syd), MCogSc (UNSW)

I D Ellis-Jones, BA, LLB (Syd), LLM (UTS), MASA, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

M B Evans, BA(Hons), LLB, LLM (Syd), LLM(Hons) (Cantab), Barrister of the Supreme Court of NSW and Victoria and of the High Court of Australia

P Keyzer, BA(Hons), LLB(Hons), GradDipLegPrac (UTS), LLM (Syd), Barrister and Solicitor of the High Court of Australia, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

*(Director of Research)*

D M Meltz, LLM (Syd), SJD (UTS), admitted as Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

G A Moore, BA, LLM (Syd), Barrister of the Supreme Courts of NSW and ACT and the High Court of Australia

B M Olliffe, BA(Hons), LLB (Syd), LLM (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

*(Director of Professional Programs)*

S F Smith, BA, MHA (UNSW), LLM, SJD (Syd), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

A Stuhmcke, BA, LLB(Hons) (Macq), MJur(Hons) (Syd), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

W J Taggart, RFD, BA, LLB, LLM (Syd), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

L A Taylor, BA, LLB(Hons), LLM (Q'ld), GradCertHed (UNSW), LLM (Bond)

P Underwood, BA, LLM (Syd), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

C Ying, BA (Manit), LLM (Lond), Barrister at Law of Lincoln's Inn and the Supreme Court of NSW

J Zetler, RGN, RPN, BA (Syd), LLB, LLM (UTS), MBioeth (UTS), Graduate Professional Certification in Mediation & Arbitration (Adel), GradDipLegPrac (UTS), RCNA, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

*(Director of Cross-disciplinary Programs)*

**Lecturers**

B Childs, LLB (UNSW), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

P Crofts, BEc, LLB(Hons), LLM (Syd), MPhil (Cantab)

R A Davis, BEc, LLB(Hons), LLM (Syd), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

P Edmundson, BJuris LLB (UNSW)

K Edwards, BA, LLB(Hons) (ANU), GradDipLegalPrac (UTS), LLM (Yale), Legal Practitioner of the Supreme Court of NSW, Barrister of High Court of Australia

K C Gould, BA, DipEd (Macq), LLB(Hons) (UTS)

J S Gray, BA, DipEd, MA, LLB (UNSW), GradDipLegPrac (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

S Hunter-Taylor, BEc, LLB (Macq), Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

J A H Lancaster, BA, LLB(Hons) (Macq), MBioeth, Graduate Certificate in Higher Education, GradDipLegPrac (UTS), RGN (NSW and UK), admitted as a Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

M Langford, BA, LLB (Macq), LLM (Syd), Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

T Libesman, BA, LLB (Macq)

A Lynch, LLB(Hons), LLM (QUT)

R Pettit, BA, LLB (Macq), LLM (Syd), Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (UTS)

M A K Scott, BA, DipEd, LLB (UNSW), GradDipLegPrac, LLM (UTS), Solicitor and Barrister of the Supreme Court of New South Wales and the High Court of Australia

P Stewart, LLB, LLM (Syd), admitted as a Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

R Tong, LLB (Syd), LLM (Lond), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

P M Whitehead, BA LLB (UNSW), LLM (Lond), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

**Clinical Practitioners**

T Atherton, BA LLB(Hons) (Q'ld), LLM (Bond), admitted as a Solicitor in Queensland, South Australia, England and Wales

L Greentree, BA, LLB (Syd), admitted as a Solicitor and Barrister of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

D Hipsley, LLB (UTS), Barrister of the Supreme Courts of NSW and ACT and the High Court of Australia

J Hussain, BA, LLB (Syd), DipEd (UNE), Dip Shariah Law Practice, MCL (IIU), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

P Lothian, BA(Hons) (Syd), LLM(Hons) (UTS), DipLaw (LPAB), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

**Visiting Professors**

The Hon. R Fox AC, QC, LLB (Syd)

**Adjunct Professors**

I Bailey, BArch (N'cle), DipLaw (BAB)

B French, LLB (Syd)

The Hon J Hannaford LLB (ANU)

T Nyman, LLB (Syd)

The Hon A Rogers, QC, LLB(Hons) (Syd)

The Hon J Shaw BA, LLB (Syd), QC

E Solomon LLB(Hons) (Syd), LLM (Harvard)

H Sorensen, LLB (Otago), LLM(Hons) (Well), PhD (Melb)

R Vermeesch, LLM (Syd)

**Administrative staff***Faculty Manager*

E G Marsh, BA (Open), MM (UTS)

*Administrative Officers*

P Holt, BA (Auck)

R Jones

*Executive Assistants*

M Bajjada

C Wong

*Administrative Assistants*

V Cooper

N Grierson

V John

J Lindsay, BA LLB (ANU)

N Lemaire

D Margaritis

J Rheinberger

A Symes

R Wyllie, BA (Syd), DipLaw (LPAB)

*Law Information Adviser*

R Rumakiek

*Computer Service Officers*  
A Boyd, BCompSc (W'gong)  
C Booker, BCompSc (UTS)

### **Australasian Legal Information Institute**

*Co-Director*

Associate Professor A S Mowbray, BSc, LLB (UNSW), MSc (UTS), MACS, SMIEEE, AFAIM, MACE, Solicitor of the Supreme Courts of NSW and ACT

*Executive Director*

P T H Chung, BEc(Hons), LLB (Syd)

*Project Officers*

R Allen, LLB(Hons) (UTS)

J Kwok, BSc LLB (UTS)

M Ng

V Tse, BSc (UTS)

A Wittforth, BSc, BA, LLB(Hons) (Syd)

*Project Officers (Indexing)*

M Davis, BA(Hons) (Flin)

T Hasuike, LLB (Venezuela)

*Administrator*

C Thomson

### **Centre for Community Law and Legal Research**

*Director*

I D Ellis-Jones, BA LLB (Syd), LLM (UTS), MASA, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

*Solicitor*

S Dowson, BA (UNE), LLB (W'gong), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

*Coordinator*

L Boon-Kuo, LLB(Hons) (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

*Research Coordinator*

T Anderson, BA(Hons), PhD (Macq), BA (Murd)

*Volunteer Coordinator/Community Liaison*

G Sullivan, BA LLB(Hons) (Macq)

# INDEX

---

## A

Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies 177  
 Aboriginal Initiatives in Education: Towards  
   Community Control 177  
 Aboriginal Social and Political History 177  
 Aboriginal Studies 177  
 About the UTS Handbooks 6  
 Abstudy 11  
 Accounting for Business 178  
 Administration of Criminal Justice 123  
 Administrative Law 119  
 Administrative Law (PG) 158  
 Admiralty Law 144  
 Admiralty Law (LS) 152  
 Advanced Administrative Law 134  
 Advanced Administrative Law 142  
 Advanced Administrative Law (LS) 153  
 Advanced Commercial Law 172  
 Advanced Companies and Securities Law 172  
 Advanced Company Law 128  
 Advanced Computerised Legal Research 147  
 Advanced Computerised Legal  
   Research (LS) 154  
 Advanced Conflict of Laws 133  
 Advanced Constitutional Law 133  
 Advanced Contracts 131  
 Advanced Corporate Insolvency and  
   Restructuring 146  
 Advanced Corporate Insolvency and  
   Restructuring (LS) 152  
 Advanced Corporations Law 162  
 Advanced Criminal Law 129  
 Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and  
   Culture 109  
 Advanced Family Law 130  
 Advanced Family Law: Proprietary  
   Remedies 165  
 Advanced Industrial Law 174  
 Advanced Legal Problem Solving 161  
 Advanced Legal Research 141  
 Advanced Mediation 145  
 Advanced Public Law 132  
 Advanced Taxation 174  
 Advanced Taxation Law 126  
 Advanced Taxation Law 174  
 Advertising Communication Strategies 191  
 Advertising Production and Criticism 191  
 Advocacy 122  
 Advocacy (D) 121  
 Alphabetical list of subjects 224  
 Analytical Biochemistry 205  
 Analytical Chemistry 1 193  
 Analytical Chemistry 2 194  
 Analytical Chemistry 3 194

Anatomical Pathology 206  
 Animal Ecophysiology 206  
 Applications 8  
   International students 8  
   Non-award and cross-institutional study 8  
   Postgraduate 8  
   Undergraduate 8  
 Aquatic Ecology 201  
 Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3) 197  
 Australian Biota 204  
 Australian Civil Liberties Law 137  
 Australian English Language and Culture  
   Program 110  
 Austudy 11

## B

Bachelor of Arts in Communication, Bachelor of  
   Laws 53  
 Bachelor of Arts in Communication  
   (Information), Bachelor of Laws 55  
 Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism),  
   Bachelor of Laws 56  
 Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts  
   and Production), Bachelor of Laws 57  
 Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public  
   Communication), Bachelor of Laws 58  
 Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social  
   Inquiry), Bachelor of Laws 59  
 Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and  
   Contemporary Cultures), Bachelor of Laws 60  
 Bachelor of Biotechnology, Bachelor of Laws 50  
 Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws 45  
 Bachelor of Engineering Science, Bachelor of  
   Laws 61  
 Bachelor of Laws 39  
 Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous  
   Studies 43  
 Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in  
   International Studies 63  
 Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Laws 50  
 Bachelor of Science in Computing Science,  
   Bachelor of Laws 48  
 Bachelor of Science in Information Technology,  
   Diploma of Information Technology  
   Professional Practice, Bachelor of Laws 48  
 Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws 50  
 Banking Law 143, 171  
 Banking Law (LS) 151  
 Behavioural Sciences 207  
 Biobusiness and Environmental  
   Biotechnology 206  
 Biochemistry 1 204  
 Biochemistry 2 204  
 Biocomputing 206

Biomedical Law and Bioethics 136  
 Biomedical Law and Bioethics (PG) 164  
 Bioreactors and Bioprocessing 206  
 Biotechnology 202  
 Boards and committees 231  
 Business Bankruptcy 172  
 Business Information Analysis 178  
 Business Law and Ethics 173

## C

Campus life 19  
 Capital Gains Tax 143  
 Capital Gains Tax (LS) 153  
 Carriage of Goods by Sea 144  
 Carriage of Goods by Sea (LS) 152  
 Cells, Genetics and Evolution 199  
 Centres within the Faculty 229  
 Chemical Safety and Legislation 194  
 Chemistry 1C 193  
 Chemistry 2C 193  
 Chemistry Learning Resources Centre 14  
 Child care 19  
 Children and the Law 134  
 Children, Young People and the Law 169  
 Chinese Language and Culture subjects 209  
 Citizenship and Immigration Law 131  
 Colonialism and Modernity 186  
 Combined degrees 45  
 Combined degrees – recommended science strands 65  
 Commercial and Estate Practice 122  
 Commercial and Estate Practice (D) 121  
 Commercial Arbitration (Domestic) 146  
 Communication and Audience 189  
 Communication and Information Environments 184  
 Communications Law 129  
 Community Dispute Resolution 165  
 Community Legal Research 135  
 Companies and Securities Law 175  
 Company Law 171  
 Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination 140  
 Comparative Law A 123  
 Comparative Law B 123  
 Comparative Social Change (P/G) 223  
 Comparative Social Change (U/G) 223  
 Comparative Studies In Intellectual Property Law (MI) 163  
 Complex Forensic Cases (Law) 173  
 Computational Mathematics and Physics 183  
 Computerised Legal Information Systems 142  
 Computing and Mathematics for Science 182  
 Computing facilities at UTS 13  
 Computing Study Centre 14  
 Confidential Information, Copyright and Designs 136  
 Conflict of Laws 137  
 Construction Industry Dispute Resolution 145  
 Contemporary China 222

Contemporary Cultures 1 185  
 Contemporary Cultures 2 185  
 Contemporary Europe 222  
 Contemporary Issues in Taxation 175  
 Contemporary Japan 222  
 Contemporary Latin America 222  
 Contemporary Society subjects 222  
 Contemporary South-East Asia 222  
 Co-op Bookshop 19  
 Copyright Law 1 162  
 Copyright Law 1 (LS) 162  
 Copyright Law 2 162  
 Copyright Law 2 (LS) 162  
 Corporate Environmental Responsibility 172  
 Corporate Insolvency and Administration 171  
 Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring 144  
 Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS) 151  
 Corporate Law 118  
 Corporate Law (PG) 157  
 Corporations, Finance and Securities 142  
 Corporations, Finance and Securities (LS) 151  
 Corporations, Finance and Securities (MI) 162  
 Courses  
   Postgraduate 69  
   Undergraduate 30  
 Coursework programs 77  
 Court-based Dispute Resolution 147  
 CRICOS provider code 7  
 Criminal Law 117  
 Criminal Law (PG) 156  
 Criminal Law For Insurance Investigators 164  
 Criminology 125  
 Crisis Negotiation 148  
 Crustal and Mantle Processes 196  
 Current Issues in Corporate Law 147  
 Current Issues in Corporate Law (LS) 154  
 Current Issues in Industrial Law 175  
 Current Problems of Public International Law 141  
 Current Problems of Public International Law (LS) 150

## D

Data Structures and Procedural Programming 180  
 Database Fundamentals 180  
 Dates, Principal for 2002 20  
 Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability 127, 142  
 Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability (LS) 150  
 Designs Law and Practice 161  
 Designs Law and Practice (Dist) 168  
 Discrimination and the Law 133  
 Dispute Resolution 132  
 Dispute Resolution 144  
 Dispute Resolution (S) 176  
 Dispute Resolution in Commerce 146  
 Distributed Computing Architecture 180  
 Doctor of Juridical Science 75

Doctor of Philosophy 74  
 Drafting of Patent Specifications 161  
 Drafting of Patent Specifications (Dist) 169

## E

Earth Materials 195  
 Earth Resources 196  
 Earth Science 1 195  
 Ecological Principles and Modelling 200  
 Economics for Business 178  
 Electromagnetics and Optics 199  
 Electronic Communications Law 163  
 Electronics 198  
 Electronics and Interfacing 199  
 Electrotechnology and Data Analysis 198  
 Employment Legislation 175  
 Energy Science and Technology 198  
 Engineering and Groundwater Geology 197  
 Engineering Communication 183  
 Engineering Economics and Finance 184  
 Engineering for Sustainability 183  
 English Language Study Skills Assistance  
 (ELSSA) Centre 14, 109  
 Entity Taxation 164  
 Environment, Health, Safety and Security 17  
 Environmental and Quaternary Geology 196  
 Environmental Dispute Resolution 147  
 Environmental Law 127  
 Environmental Law and Science 170  
 Environmental Management 201  
 Epidemiology and Public Health  
 Microbiology 205  
 Equity and diversity 15  
 Equity and Trusts 118  
 Equity and Trusts (PG) 157  
 European Community Law 128  
 European Union Law 142  
 European Union Law (LS) 152  
 Experimental Design and Sampling 200  
 Extension (non-award) study 107  
 External award study 107

## F

Faculty Board in Law 231  
 Faculty information 24  
   Boards and committees 231  
   Centres within the Faculty 229  
   Faculty Mission Statement 25  
   Information for Law students 26  
   Inquiries 25  
   Message from the Dean 24  
   Prizes and scholarships 27  
   Research interests of staff 232  
   Staff list 234  
 Faculty Mission Statement 25  
 Faculty of Law Advisory Committee 231  
 Family Dispute Resolution 146  
 Family Law 138  
 Federal Constitutional Law 119

Federal Constitutional Law (PG) 158  
 Fees and costs 9  
 Field Studies 1 195  
 Finance Law 137  
 Financial help 11  
   Abstudy 11  
   Austudy 11  
   Youth Allowance 11  
 Fold Belts and Cratons 195  
 Foundations of Physics 197  
 Franchising Law 144  
 Franchising Law (LS) 151  
 French Language and Culture subjects 210  
 Freedom of Information and Privacy 16  
 Functional Biology 200

## G

General information 6  
 General Microbiology 204  
 Geophysics 196  
 German Language and Culture subjects 213  
 Good and Services Tax 161  
 Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution 86  
 Graduate Certificate in English for Academic  
 Purposes 111  
 Graduate Certificate in International Trade  
 Law 94  
 Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (off  
 campus) 106  
 Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (on  
 campus) 105  
 Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and  
 Practice 92  
 Graduate Diploma in Australian Law 91  
 Graduate Diploma in Information Technology  
 Law 101  
 Graduate Diploma in Law 98  
 Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice  
 (off campus) 104  
 Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice  
 (on campus) 103  
 Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies 89  
 Greek 215  
 GST and Other Indirect Taxes 173

## H

Haematology 1 206  
 Health Care Law 166  
 HECS 9  
 Human Rights 124

## I

Immunology 1 205  
 Income Tax Law 169  
 In-country Study 1 223  
 In-country Study 2 223  
 Indigenous Peoples and Land Law 139  
 Indigenous Peoples and the Law 135



- Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law 139  
 Indonesian Language and Culture subjects 215  
 Industrial and Intellectual Property 125  
 Industrial and Labour Law 171  
 Industrial Dispute Resolution 146  
 Industrial Law 132  
 Industrial Law 175  
 Informatics VB 183  
 Information and the Organisation 189  
 Information for Law students 26  
 Information in Society 186  
 Information Needs and Uses 189  
 Information Resources 186  
 Information Technology Law 149  
 Information Technology Law (LS) 154  
 Information Technology Law: Use and Abuse 170  
 Information Technology Professional and Society 181  
 Information, Classification and Control 179  
 Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry) 194  
 Inorganic Chemistry 2 (New Inorganic Materials) 194  
 Inquiries 25  
 Insolvency 138  
 Insurance Law 166  
 Insurance Law for Insurance Investigators 164  
 Intellectual Property Law in Information Technology 170  
 International Aspects of Australian Taxation Law 172  
 International Banking and Finance Law 143  
 International Banking and Finance Law (LS) 152  
 International Banking and Finance Law (MI) 163  
 International Business 177  
 International Business Law 166  
 International Business Law 167  
 International Business Law (MI) 163  
 International Business Law and Regulation 174  
 International Business Transactions 141  
 International Business Transactions (LS) 150  
 International Commercial Arbitration 145  
 International Commercial Arbitration (LS) 151  
 International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S) 148  
 International Economic Law 126, 141  
 International Economic Law (LS) 150  
 International Environmental Law 149  
 International Environmental Law (LS) 155  
 International Environmental Law (MI) 163  
 International Exchange Student Scheme 12  
 International Legal Studies 139  
 International Legal Studies 141  
 International Monetary Law 165  
 International Monetary Law (LS) 150  
 International studies subjects 209  
 International Taxation Law 1 167  
 International Taxation Law 2 167  
 International Trade Law 131  
 International Trade Law 143  
 International Trade Law (LS) 150  
 Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications 161  
 Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications (Dist) 169  
 Introducing Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies 177  
 Introduction to Collaborative Systems 180  
 Introduction to Insolvency Law 170  
 Introduction to Social Inquiry 188  
 Introduction to Taxation Law 166  
 Islamic Law 124  
 Issues in Aboriginal Education 177  
 IT Experience 1 179  
 IT Experience 2 179  
 Italian Language and Culture subjects 215
- J**
- Japanese Language and Culture subjects 217  
 Jessup International Moot 129  
 Journalism 1 186  
 Journalism 2 187  
 Jumbunna, Indigenous House of Learning 14, 15  
 Jurisprudence 124
- K**
- Knowledge Organisation and Access 191  
 Labour Law 125
- L**
- Land Dealings 128  
 Landscape Design and Plant Culture 203  
 Language programs 209  
 Law and Computers 125  
 Law and Finance 174  
 Law and Medicine 130  
 Law and Natural Resources 134  
 Law and Society 128  
 Law and the Digital Economy 173  
 Law and the Manager 173  
 Law for Marketing Management 171  
 Law for Third Sector Managers 173  
 Law of Contract 117  
 Law of Contract (PG) 156  
 Law of Evidence 120  
 Law of Evidence (PG) 159  
 Law of Evidence for Insurance Investigators 163  
 Law of Futures and Derivatives 148  
 Law of Futures and Derivatives (LS) 154  
 Law of Insurance 127  
 Law of Managed Investments 148  
 Law of Managed Investments (LS) 154  
 Law of Tort 118  
 Law of Tort (PG) 156  
 Law of Tort for Insurance Investigators 164  
 Legal Aspects of Contracts Administration 174  
 Legal Aspects of Forensic Science for Insurance Investigators 165  
 Legal Aspects of Occupational Health and Safety 176

Legal Issues for Community Managers 176  
 Legal Issues in Communications 173  
 Legal Issues in e-Commerce 160  
 Legal Issues in e-Commerce (MI) 164  
 Legal Method 135  
 Legal Process and History 117  
 Legal Process and History (PG) 155  
 Legal Process and Intellectual Property  
     Overview 161  
 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview  
     (Dist) 167  
 Legal Process and Legal Research 159  
 Legal Regulation of the Environment 160  
 Legal Research 116  
 Legal Research (PG) 155  
 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness 122  
 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D) 121  
 Library, UTS 11  
 Litigation 122  
 Litigation (D) 120  
 Local Government Law 127

## M

Malaysian Language and Culture subjects 219  
 Managing People and Organisations 178  
 Mapping and Remote Sensing 201  
 Marketing Foundations 178  
 Marketing Legislation in Australia 175  
 Master of Dispute Resolution 86  
 Master of Industrial Property 92  
 Master of International Trade Law 94  
 Master of Law and Legal Practice 98  
 Master of Laws (by coursework) 85  
 Master of Laws (by thesis) 76  
 Master of Laws (Mandarin International) 96  
 Master of Legal Studies 89  
 Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin  
     International) 102  
 Master of Taxation Law 88  
 Master's Qualifying Research Paper 166  
 Mathematical Modelling 1 181  
 Mathematical Modelling 2 182  
 Mathematical Modelling for Science 182  
 Mathematics and Scientific Software 183  
 Mathematics Study Centre 15  
 Media Arts and Production 1 187  
 Media Arts and Production 2 187  
 Media Arts Project 192  
 Media Law 134  
 Media Law 143  
 Media, Information and Society 185  
 Media, Information and the Law 189  
 Medical Devices and Diagnostics 207  
 Medical Science 1 207  
 Medical Science 2 207  
 Message from the Dean 24  
 Molecular Biology 1 205  
 Molecular Biology 2 205  
 Moot 140

## N

Narrative Writing (U/G) 189  
 Negotiation 145  
 Networking 1 179  
 Networking 2 180  
 Neuroscience 208  
 News and Current Affairs 190  
 NSW child protection legislation 16

## O

Object-oriented Design 179  
 Object-oriented Programming 179  
 Open Space Management 202  
 Organic Chemistry 1 193  
 Organic Chemistry 2 (Structure Elucidation and  
     Synthesis) 194  
 Organisational Change and Communication 190  
 Organising and Retrieving Information 190  
 Other services 16

## P

Parenting and the Law 169  
 Parliamentary Placement 193  
 Patent Law 161  
 Patent Law (Dist) 168  
 Patent Systems 160  
 Patent Systems (Dist) 168  
 Patents, Trade Marks and Related Rights 137  
 Personal Property 118  
 Personal Property (PG) 157  
 Pharmacology 1 208  
 Pharmacology 2 208  
 PhD (Law – F/T) 170  
 PhD (Law – P/T) 169  
 Physical Aspects of Nature 197  
 Physical Chemistry 1 194  
 Physical Chemistry 2 195  
 Physics in Action (Physics 2) 197  
 Physics Learning Centre 15  
 Physiological Systems 207  
 Planning and Development Law 1 142  
 Planning and Development Law 1 (LS) 153  
 Plant Biotechnology 201  
 Plant Genetics and Breeding 203  
 Plant Pathology 202  
 Plant Physiology 204  
 Plant Production and Growth Media 202  
 Plant Production Systems 203  
 Plant Structure, Function and Culture 202  
 Plants in the Landscape 203  
 Pollution Assessment 200  
 Pollution Law 166  
 Pollution Law (LS) 153  
 Postgraduate courses 69  
     Coursework programs 77  
     Extension (non-award) study 107  
     External award study 107

Fees 71  
 General information 69  
 Postgraduate cross-disciplinary programs 107  
 Professional program (PLT) 103  
 Research degrees 71  
 Postgraduate cross-disciplinary programs 107  
 Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS) 10  
 Power and Change in Australia 185  
 Practical Experience 122  
 Practical Experience (D) 121  
 Practice and Procedure 119  
 Practice and Procedure (PG) 158  
 Preparation and Review of IT Experience 178  
 Principal dates for 2002 20  
 Principles of Common Law (MI) 163  
 Principles of Common Law for Civil  
     Lawyers 149  
 Principles of Distributed Computing 179  
 Private International Law 165  
 Private International Law (LS) 152  
 Prizes and scholarships 27  
 Professional Conduct (IP) 160  
 Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) 122  
 Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)  
     (D) 121  
 Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) 123  
 Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D) 121  
 Professional Conduct IP (Dist) 167  
 Professional Placement 193  
 Professional Practice and Culture 192  
 Professional Program (PLT) 103  
 Professional Project 192  
 Project Management and Quality Assurance 181  
 Property Transactions 122  
 Property Transactions (D) 121  
 Psychology and Dispute Resolution 154  
 Psychophysiology 208  
 Public Communication Challenges 188  
 Public Communication Contexts 192  
 Public Communication Processes 187  
 Public Communication Professional Practice 192  
 Public International Law 124  
 Public Relations Principles 190  
 Public Relations Strategies 191

## Q

Quantum and Solid-state Physics 198

## R

Radio Station 2SER-FM (107.3 FM) 20  
 Real Property 118  
 Real Property (PG) 157  
 Reconciliation Studies 199  
 Regulation and Competition Law 170  
 Relationships and the Law 169  
 Remedies 120  
 Remedies (PG) 158  
 Requirements Engineering 180  
 Research degrees 71

Research interests of staff 232  
 Research Methods 1 191  
 Research Methods in Applied Physics 198  
 Research Paper 144  
 Research Paper (DR) 147  
 Research Project 143  
 Research Project (DR) 148  
 Research Project (LS) 149  
 Research Project 4 129  
 Restrictive Trade Practices 128  
 Restrictive Trade Practices 143  
 Restrictive Trade Practices (LS) 151  
 Revenue Law 138  
 Review of IT Experience 179  
 Russian 219

## S

Sale of Goods 138  
 Securities Market Regulation 171  
 Securities Markets Law 162  
 Social Security Law 134  
 Social Theory 190  
 Spanish Language and Culture subjects 219  
 Staff list 234  
 Statistical Design and Analysis 181  
 Strata Titles and Community Schemes 126  
 Strategic Information Technology Planning  
     Project 181  
 Student complaints 16  
 Student inquiries 7  
 Student Learning Centres 14  
 Student Services Unit 12  
 Student Ombud 16  
 Students' Association 19  
 Subjects  
     Alphabetical list of 224  
     Descriptions 116  
     ELSSA 112  
     International Studies 209  
     Offered by other faculties 177  
 Succession 138  
 Support for student learning 12  
 Surfacial Processes and Products 196  
 Systems Development Project 181

## T

Tax Administration 147  
 Tax Administration (LS) 153  
 Taxation Law 172  
 Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts 149  
 Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts (LS) 155  
 Taxation of Superannuation 165  
 Taxation of Superannuation (LS) 153  
 Taxation Paper 176  
 Taxation Project 175  
 Teaching Aboriginal Studies 177  
 Technological Change for the 21st Century: The  
     Emergence of the Law for Biotechnology and  
     Bioengineering 170

Tectonics and Surface Dynamics 196  
 Telecommunications and Media Law 159  
 Telecommunications and Media Law (LLM) 162  
 Terrestrial Ecosystems 201  
 Thai 221  
 Theory and Method 188  
 Thesis (Law – F/T) 148  
 Thesis (Law – P/T) 148  
 Tourism Law 136  
 Trade Marks Law 160  
 Trade Marks Law (Dist) 167  
 Trade Marks Practice 160  
 Trade Marks Practice (Dist) 168  
 Transport Law – Selected Problems 131

## U

Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering 184  
 Undergraduate courses 30
 

- Combined degrees 45
  - Combined degrees – recommended science strands 65
- Overview 30
  - Undergraduate cross-disciplinary program 67

 Undergraduate cross-disciplinary program 67  
 University Graduate School 11  
 Uses of Australian Plants 202  
 UTS Gallery and Art Collection 20  
 UTS Union 19

## V

Vibrations, Quanta and Nucleons (Physics 4) 198  
 Victim–Offender Dispute Resolution 145  
 Vis Arbitral Moot 140

## W

Welcome 6  
 Women and the Law 130  
 Workplace Dispute Resolution 155  
 Writing: Style and Structure 188

## Y

Youth Allowance 11

# UTS CONTACTS

---

## University of Technology, Sydney

telephone (02) 9514 2000  
 international +61 2 9514 2000  
 fax (02) 9514 1551  
 email info.office@uts.edu.au  
 www.uts.edu.au

### Postal address

PO Box 123  
 Broadway NSW 2007  
 Australia

## City campus

### Broadway

- Tower, Building 1 (CB01)  
15 Broadway, Broadway
- Building 2 (CB02)  
15 Broadway, Broadway
- Bon Marche, Building 3 (CB03)  
765 Harris Street, Broadway
- Building 4 (CB04)  
751 Harris and 95 Thomas Streets
- Peter Johnson Building  
Building 6 (CB06)  
702 Harris Street, Broadway
- The Terraces (CB08)  
9, 11 and 13 Broadway, Broadway

### Haymarket

- Haymarket, Building 5  
(CM05A–CM05D)  
1–59 Quay Street  
Haymarket

### Blackfriars

- Corner Blackfriars and Buckland Streets  
Chippendale (CC01–CC07)

### Smail Street

- 3 Smail Street, Ultimo (CS01)

### Harris Street

- 645 Harris Street, Ultimo (CH01)

### McKee Street

- McKee Street Childcare (CK01)  
1–15 McKee Street, Ultimo

## Quay Street

- 10 Quay Street, Haymarket
- Prince Centre  
8 Quay Street, Haymarket

## Student housing

- Bulga Ngurra (CA02)  
23–27 Mountain Street, Ultimo
- Geegal (CA01)  
82–84 Ivy Street, Chippendale

## Institute for Sustainable Futures

- National Innovation Centre  
Corner Garden, Cornwallis and  
Boundary Streets  
Eveleigh NSW 1430  
telephone (02) 9209 4350  
fax (02) 9209 4351

## Kuring-gai campus

- Buildings KG01–KG05  
Eton Rd, Lindfield  
(PO Box 222, Lindfield NSW 2070)
- UTS Northshore Conference Centre

## St Leonards campus

- Dunbar Building (SL01)  
Corner Pacific Highway and  
Westbourne Street, Gore Hill
- Clinical Studies Building (SH52)  
Centenary Lecture Theatre (SH51)  
West Wing (SH11A), Reserve Road  
Royal North Shore Hospital
- Gore Hill Research Laboratories (SH44)  
and Biological Annexe (SHHHA) Royal  
North Shore Hospital

## Yarrowood conference and research centre

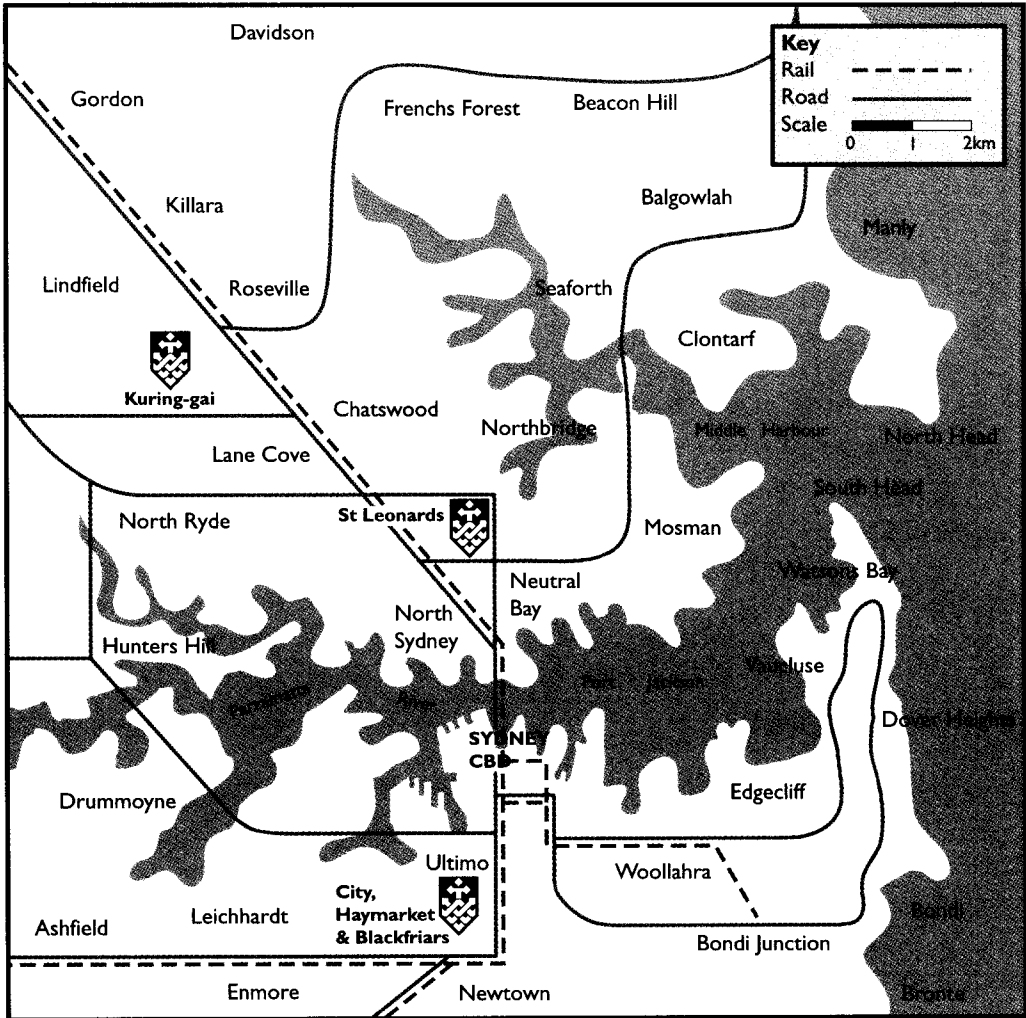
- 689 Springwood Road  
Yarramundi NSW 2753

## Stroud field station

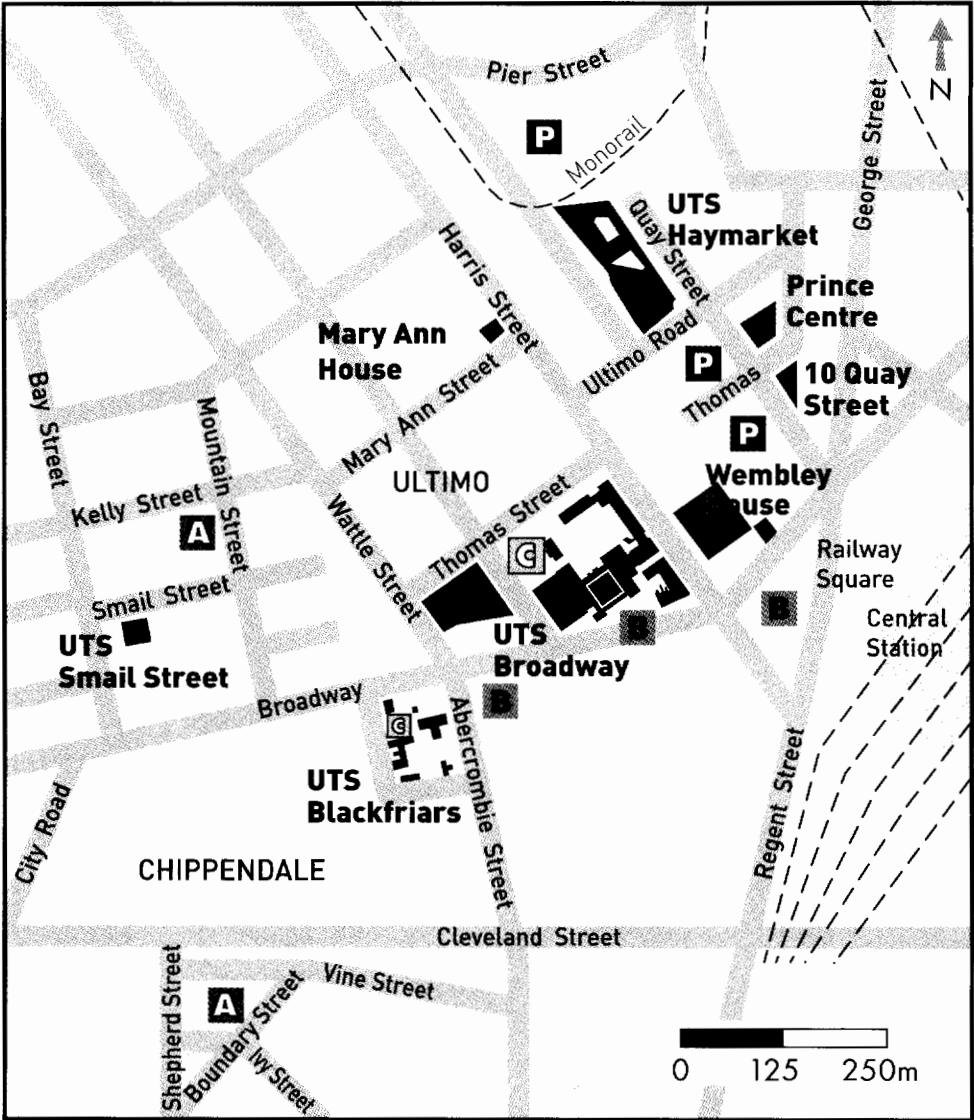
- 2605 The Bucketts Way  
Booral NSW 2425

# UTS MAPS

Sydney regional map

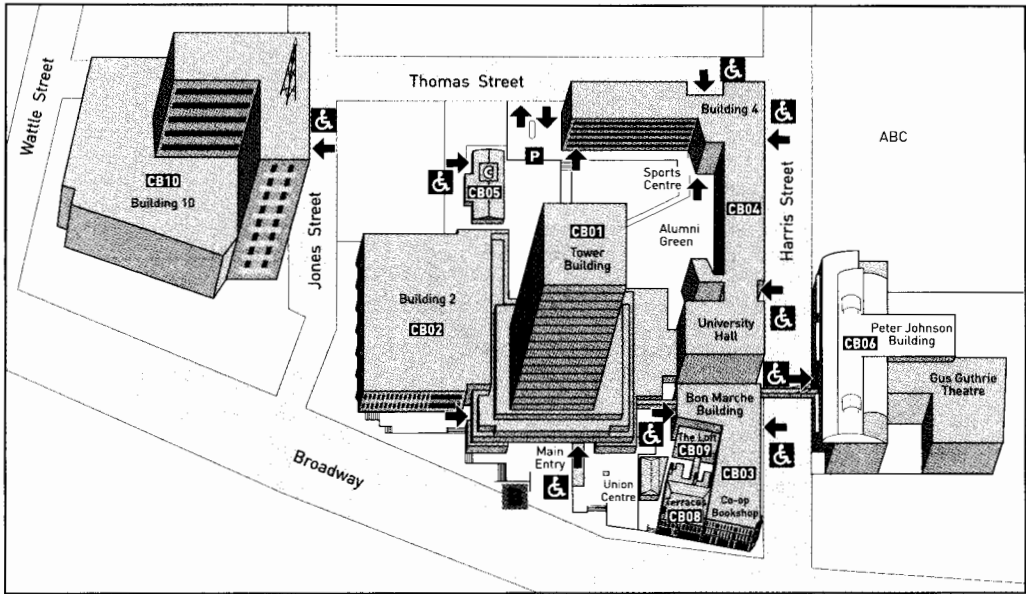


City campus

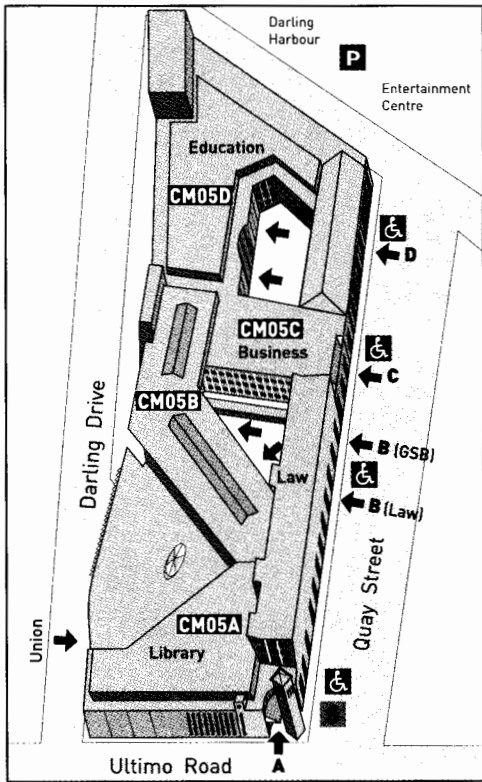


KEY	
	Entry / Exit
	Disabled access
	Main bus stop
	UTS shuttle bus
	Parking
	Child care
	Student accommodation
	Building numbers

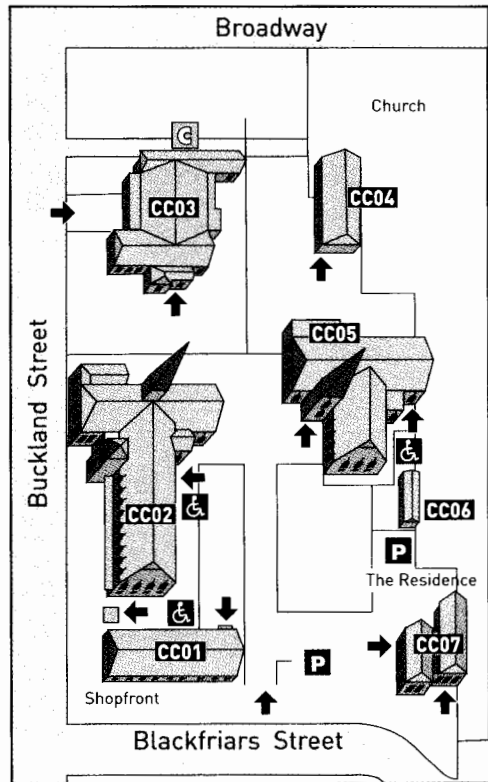
**Broadway**



**Haymarket**

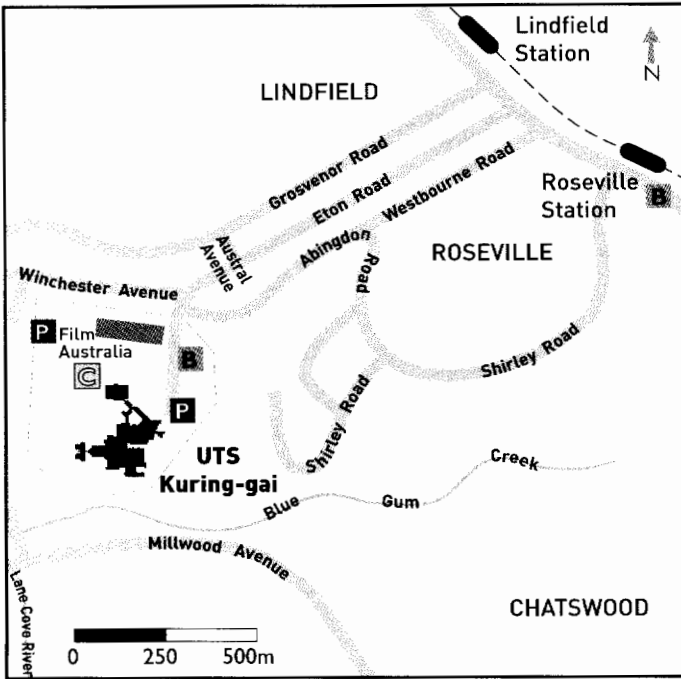


**Blackfriars**



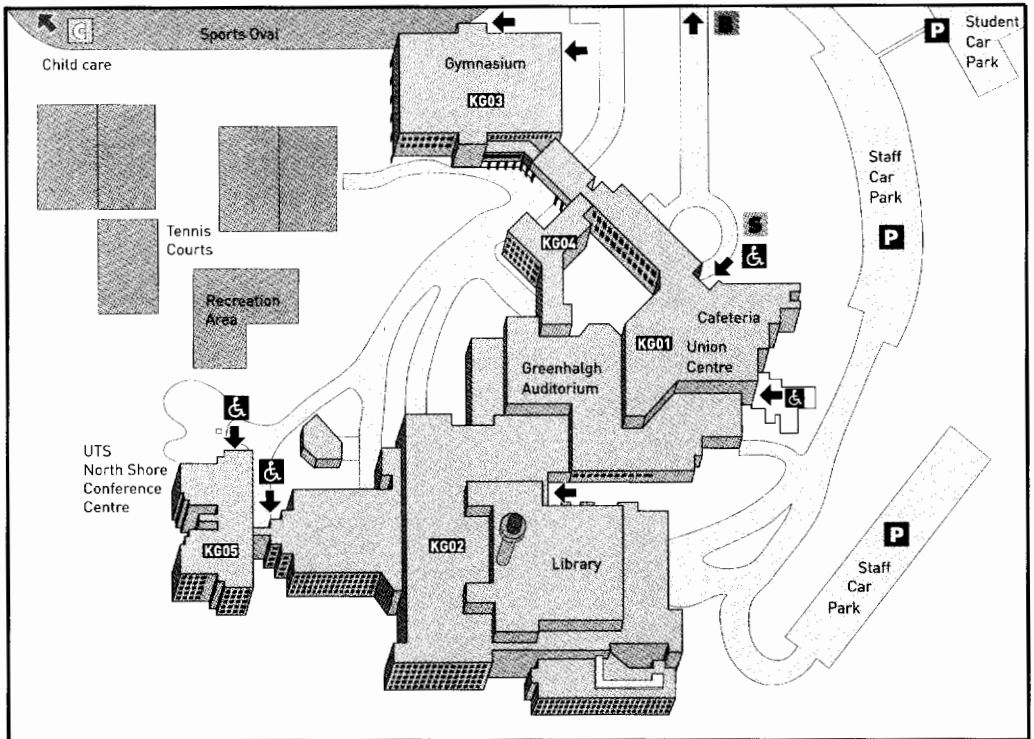


Kuring-gai campus

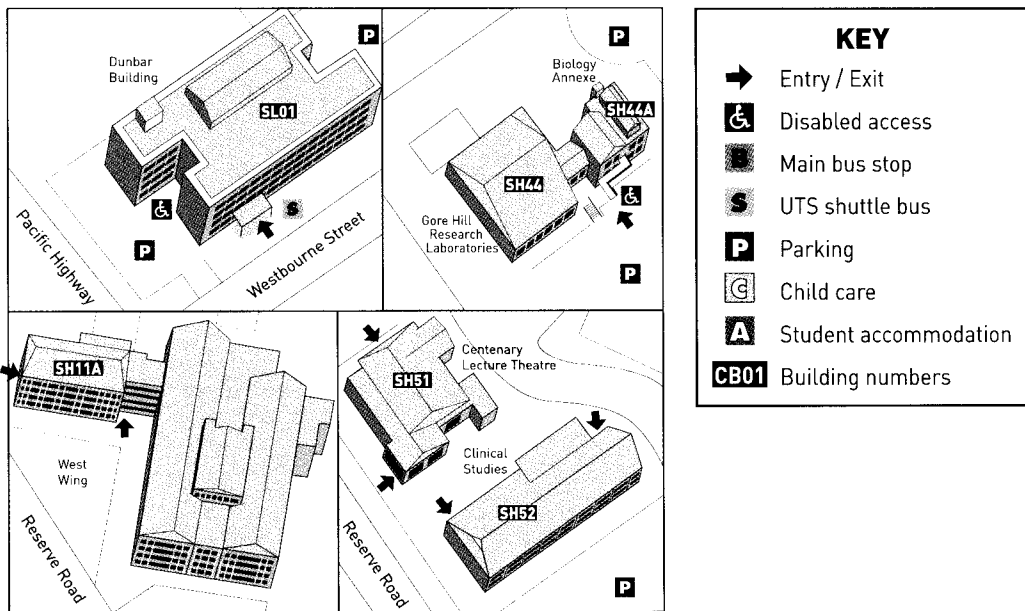
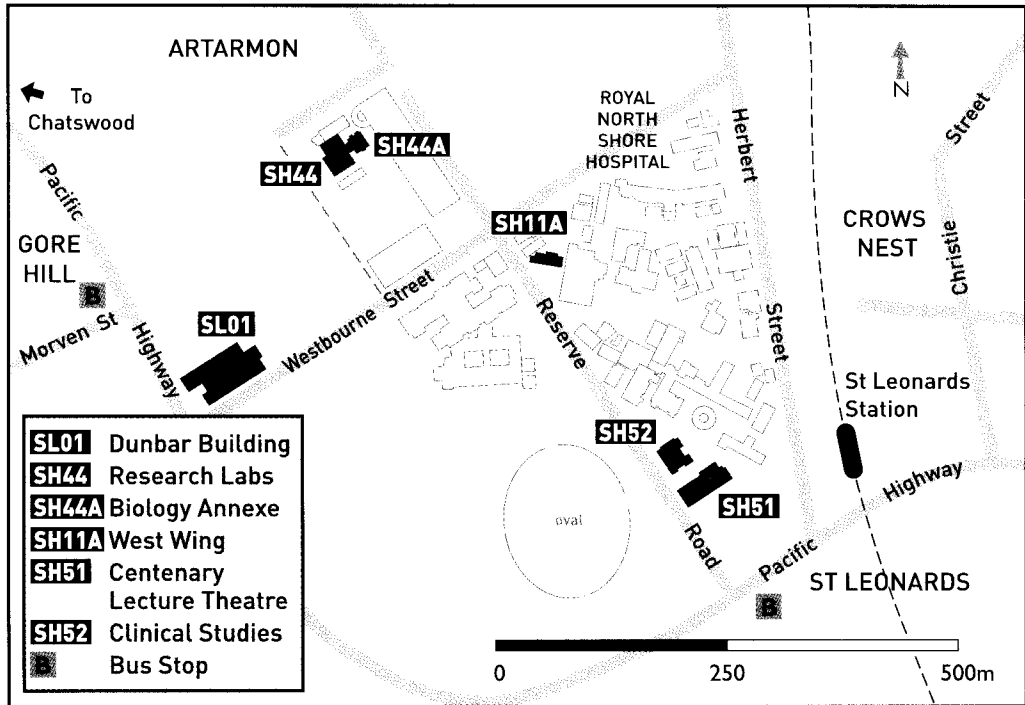


**KEY**

- ➔ Entry / Exit
- ♿ Disabled access
- Main bus stop
- S UTS shuttle bus
- P Parking
- G Child care
- A Student accommodation
- CB01 Building numbers



### St Leonards campus



**UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, SYDNEY**

PO Box 123  
Broadway NSW 2007  
Australia  
telephone (02) 9514 2000

[www.uts.edu.au](http://www.uts.edu.au)

**Course inquiries**

Within Australia  
telephone (02) 9514 1222  
email [info.office@uts.edu.au](mailto:info.office@uts.edu.au)

International  
telephone +61 2 9514 1531  
email [intlprograms@uts.edu.au](mailto:intlprograms@uts.edu.au)

UTS CRICOS Provider Code: 00099F

ISSN 1444-4747